

L
148
.B14
1960/62

State of Iowa

1962

Report of the

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

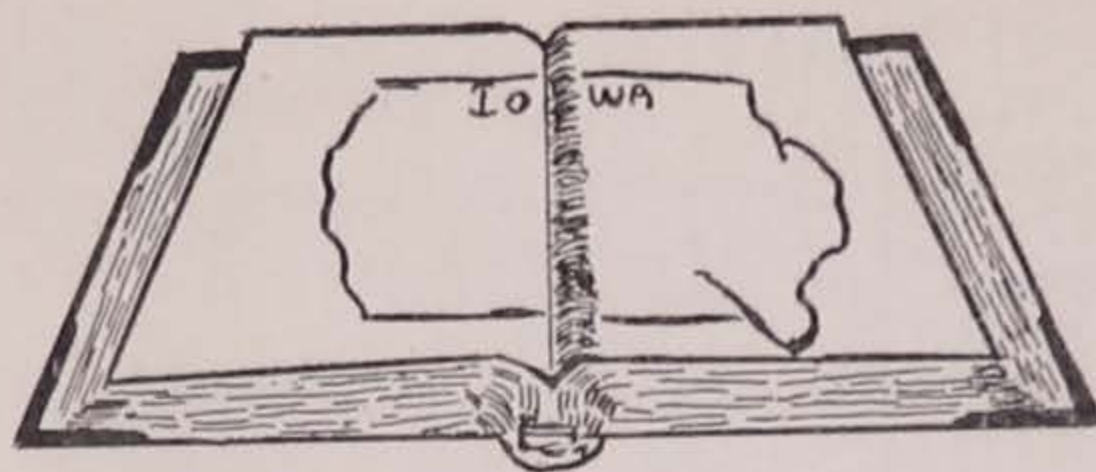
Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1962

Twenty-Seventh Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA
Historical Building
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

~~Iowa~~
No. ~~372~~ 15 Class ~~100~~ Vol: ~~1960-62~~



IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY

State of Iowa
1962

Report of the
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the
Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1962

State Board of Regents, Central Office
State University of Iowa
Iowa State University of Science and Technology
State College of Iowa
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

Twenty-Seventh Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY
DES MOINES, IOWA



17

R333

1

1960/62

State Board of Regents ● DES MOINES, IOWA

December 15, 1962

To the Governor of Iowa and
Members of the 60th General Assembly:

Submitted herewith are the recommendations of
the State Board of Regents for the board office and the
institutions under its jurisdiction.

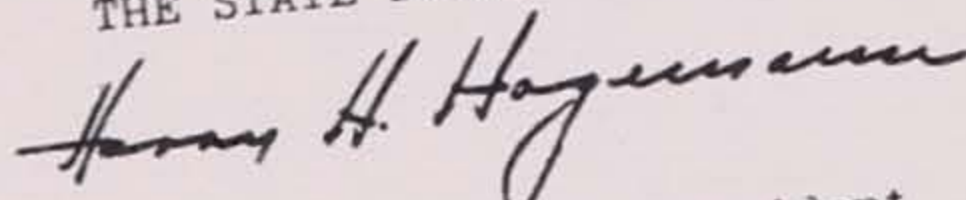
The Board, in representing the people of Iowa,
is mindful of the tremendous responsibility for main-
taining top-quality institutions for the state. If
Iowa is to progress in the years immediately ahead, we
believe that we must build upon the strong foundation
of higher education.

Your Board is firmly convinced that the requests
presented herein are reasonable--that they represent the
minimum amounts necessary to provide for the development
of the state.

The State of Iowa has long been proud of its edu-
cational institutions. The people of this state cannot
afford to allow them to deteriorate at this time of tre-
mendous world pressures.

Respectfully submitted,

THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS



Harry H. Hagemann, President

State Board of Regents

Harry H. Hagemann, Waverly
President

Mrs. Kenneth A. Evans, Emerson

Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield, Des Moines

Maurice B. Crabbe, Eagle Grove

Mrs. Robert Valentine, Centerville

A. W. Noehren, Spencer

Wilbur C. Molison, Grinnell

John C. Oberhausen, Dubuque

Stanley F. Redeker, Boone

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Finance Committee

Carl Gernetzky, Des Moines
Chairman

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Doyle R. Cottrell
Member

Institutional Executives

Virgil M. Hancher, *President*
State University of Iowa

James H. Hilton, *President*
Iowa State University
of Science and Technology

J. W. Maucker, *President*
State College of Iowa

Dr. William M. Spear, *Superintendent*
State Sanatorium

Lloyd E. Berg, *Superintendent*
Iowa School for the Deaf

Lee A. Iverson, *Superintendent*
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

281445

SECTION I

Financial needs of institutions as presented
to the State Board of Regents.

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS For the Biennium 1963-65

The following pages set forth in considerable detail the requests of the State Board of Regents for legislative appropriations by the 60th General Assembly. These requests have been prepared in substantially the same manner as previous requests in that the "Toledo Formula" was used.

Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment (SSMM&E)

The "Toledo Formula" is a simple but effective guide which the Board asks the institutions to follow in preparing their budgets for the ensuing biennium. It is simply this:

- I. The starting base
 - plus -
- II. Additions
 - equal -
- III. Total budgets for 1963-65
 - less -
- IV. Estimated other income
 - leaves -
- V. State appropriation required 1963-65

The "Starting Base" is a figure which represents the approximate level of current operations of the institutions. It is computed from a formula recommended by the sub-committee on Board of Regents appropriations of the 57th General Assembly. This sub-committee asked that the Board "use as a starting base one-half of the budget of the current biennium, adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations, differed from the estimate used in preparing the budget."

Additions to the starting base are computed in accordance with the principles of the "Toledo Formula."

Professional, Teaching, Administration and Research Personnel salary increases are needed to reach a third place level in the 11-state midwestern area (Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri and Iowa). The cost of the increased Social Security tax effective January 1, 1963 is included.

Non-Academic and Service Personnel salary increases are needed to maintain competitive salary and wage scales in each institutional area. Social Security tax increase is also included here.

General Expense Increase. The request for increased General Expense is based upon a 2 1/2% cost increase per year beginning July 1, 1962; thus for 1963-64 a 5% increase over the 1961-62 level is required and an additional 2 1/2% is required for 1964-65.

Equipment Expense Increase - except for a minor increase of \$37,005.00 no increase is requested.

Library Book Increase. Library books are among the most vital "tools" of an educational institution. Increased

expenditures must be made to keep pace with the rapid growth of knowledge. The librarians, whose responsibility it is to see that the institution is adequately supplied with these resource materials, made the recommendation for the increased funds needed.

Enrollment Increase. The cost of providing for increased enrollment in the coming biennium has been computed by determining the percentage increase from the actual enrollment in 1961-62 to the projected enrollment in 1963-64 and 1964-65, and applying these percentages of increase to the salary and general expense costs, excluding those costs not directly related to the instructional program. Since it is felt that salary costs of the increased enrollment will not increase in direct proportion to enrollment, only one-half of the salary cost is applied to the percentage increase of enrollment.

Summer Session (year-round operation). It is anticipated that sharply increased enrollments will occur in the summer session as a result of the emphasis being given to year-round operation. The institutions of higher learning must be prepared to provide sufficient staff and an adequate offering of courses to encourage greater summer enrollment, and thus more efficient utilization of staff and facilities. To do so will require additional funds as indicated.

Educational Load Factor (State University of Iowa only). The Board of Regents approved the addition of this item for the University in Iowa City in recognition of the University's claim that it is carrying a proportionately larger share of the total educational load than its proportionate share of the appropriation would support.

Strengthening Programs and New Programs. Colleges and Universities are the fountainheads of knowledge. To meet their obligation to society they must be constantly modernized and strengthened. The need in this area is tremendous. About 2 1/3 million is needed to accomplish just a part of this modernizing and strengthening.

Total Additions. These are the total additions that when added to the base produce the budgets for the 1963-65 biennium.

Estimated Other Income. Other income is that money received by the institutions other than appropriations for educational purposes. It comes from student fees, overhead on government contracts, special fees, sales, endowment interest, federal funds, etc. The amount estimated for the biennium is subtracted from the total budget, leaving the balance to be appropriated by the General Assembly.

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (RR&A). This fund is appropriated to protect the tremendous capital investment the State has on the campuses of the six institutions under the Board of Regents. Without funds for this purpose, buildings, utilities and campuses would soon deteriorate to complete uselessness. The routine recurring RR&A needs were calculated on the Building Cost

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

State Board of Regents
Central Office

Index. The difference between the Index cost and the current appropriations represents the increase needed in the RR&A appropriation.

Capital Improvements. The needs for Capital Improvements are listed following the summary for operating funds in the white introductory section of this Work Book. The explanation for the Capital Improvements will be found in the detail for each institution. Inadequate appropriations for the 34 years from 1925 to 1959 have caused a tremendous backlog of building needs. The total appropriations for that 34 years were \$28,329,302.00, or about \$833,000.00 per year. The 58th G. A. appropriated \$16,412,330.00 and the 59th G. A. \$20,945,440.00. The 60th G. A. is being asked for \$22,086,500.00. The last two appropriations by the 58th and 59th General Assemblies helped a great deal to get the building program under-way. It must be carried on if Iowa's institutions of higher education are to meet the demands of increasing numbers of students.

The State Board of Regents governs the following state-supported institutions:

State University of Iowa	Iowa City
Iowa State University of Science and Technology	Ames
State College of Iowa	Cedar Falls
Iowa School for the Deaf	Council Bluffs
Iowa Braille & Sight Saving School	Vinton
State Sanatorium	Oakdale

The office is located in the State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa. The office staff consists of nine full-time employees; a Finance Committee of three, a State Field Agent, and five secretaries and stenographers. The total support for the office is from state appropriations. For their services, the nine Board members receive a per diem of \$20.00 plus actual expenses.

The proposed budget for the Central Office for each year of the 1963-65 biennium follows this introduction.

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION REQUEST - FOR BIENNIUM 1963-65

CENTRAL OFFICE

	ANNUALLY	
	For 1963-64	For 1964-65
<u>Salaries</u>		
Central Office Salaries	\$ 76,120	\$ 76,120
IPERS and F.I.C.A.	3,410	3,410
Total Salaries	(79,530)	(79,530)
<u>Other Purposes</u>		
Board Members per diem and travel	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Office Travel	5,600	5,600
President's Office Expense	450	450
General Office Supplies and Expense	215	215
Auto Insurance	50	50
Printing, Binding, etc.	3,000	3,000
Bond Premiums	271	271
State Educational TV Agency	15,000	15,000
Total Other Purposes	(39,586)	(39,586)
Total Appropriation Required Annually for 1963-1965	\$119,116	\$119,116
TOTAL FOR THE BIENNIUM		<u>\$238,232</u>

	Salaries, Maintenance Miscellaneous & Equipment Biennial 1963-65	Repairs, Replace- ments & Alterations Biennial 1963-65	Total Operational Funds Biennial 1963-65	Capital Improve- ments Biennial 1963-65
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA				
General Operations	\$ 36,055,212	\$ 960,000	\$ 37,015,212	\$ 8,973,000
University Hospitals	13,902,870	348,600	14,251,470	605,000
Psychopathic Hospital	2,930,238	40,528	2,970,766	70,000
Bacteriological Laboratory	964,168	-	964,168	625,000
Hospital-School	1,735,954	11,000	1,746,954	87,000
Lakeside Laboratory	-	10,000	10,000	-
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY				
General Operation	25,751,731	960,000	26,711,731	8,170,000*
Agricultural Experiment Station	5,817,519	-	5,817,519	400,000
Cooperative Extension Service	4,286,577	-	4,286,577	-
STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA	9,882,458	400,000	10,282,458	2,783,000
IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL	1,087,044	33,200	1,120,244	131,000
IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	1,944,346	35,400	1,979,746	114,500
STATE SANATORIUM	2,617,142	90,000	2,707,142	128,000
CENTRAL OFFICE - BOARD OF REGENTS	238,232	-	238,232	-
GRAND TOTALS	\$107,213,491	\$ 2,888,728	\$110,102,219	\$22,086,500

* Includes \$370,000.00 Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations projects

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF SSMM&E AND RR&A NEEDS
FOR THE BIENNIUM 1963-65
All institutions - does not include Central Office

	TOTALS FOR BIENNIUM
<u>SSMM&E</u>	
Starting Base	\$113,277,062
Additions	
1. Salary increases, Professional and Academic	14,829,303
2. Salary increases, Non-Academic	3,368,954
3. General Expense increase	1,483,106
4. Equipment expense increase	37,005
5. Book expense increase	664,160
6. Enrollment increase expense	4,335,654
7. Summer Session expansion	776,472
8. E. L. F. SUI only	600,000
9. Strengthening programs	1,071,350
10. New Programs	1,260,000
Total Additions to Base	\$ 28,426,004
Proposed Biennial Budget 1963-65	\$141,703,066
Less Estimated Income	34,727,807
Appropriation Required 1963-65	\$106,975,259
Present Biennial Appropriation	80,463,800
Increase over present biennial appropriation	\$ 26,511,459
<u>RR&A - Routine - 1963-65</u>	
Appropriation Required 1963-65	\$ 2,888,728
Present Biennial appropriation	2,282,200
Increase over present biennial appropriation	\$ 606,528
Total SSMM&E and RR&A Requested 1963-65	\$109,863,987

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE
APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1963 - 1965 BIENNIUM

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base	\$35,112,148	\$17,556,074	\$17,556,074
Additions Needed:			
Salary increases for Teaching, Research, Professional & Administrative Staff	5,876,128	2,679,390	3,196,738
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	639,600	263,565	376,035
General Expense cost increases	323,336	128,046	195,290
Book expense increases	436,000	218,000	218,000
Enrollment increase expense	1,488,000	421,000	1,067,000
Summer Session Expansion for year round operation	375,000	150,000	225,000
Regents basic adjustment for educational load factor	600,000	300,000	300,000
Growth and modernization of current programs	200,000	100,000	100,000
New programs	110,000	40,000	70,000
Total additions needed	(10,048,064)	(4,300,001)	(5,748,063)
Total Proposed Budget	\$45,160,212	\$21,856,075	\$23,304,137

GENERAL OPERATIONS (Continued)

Less: Estimated Income			
Student Fees	\$ 8,135,000	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 4,185,000
Reimbursed overhead	830,000	415,000	415,000
Other income	140,000	70,000	70,000
Total estimated income	(9,105,000)	(4,435,000)	(4,670,000)
State Appropriation Needed	\$36,055,212	\$17,421,075	\$18,634,137
Present State Appropriation	26,500,800	13,250,400	13,250,400
Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 9,554,412	\$ 4,170,675	\$ 5,383,737
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 960,000	\$ 480,000	\$ 480,000
Present State Appropriation	700,000	350,000	350,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 260,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
LAKESIDE LABORATORY			
State Appropriation Needed (same as requested of 59th G. A.)	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Present State Appropriation	8,800	4,400	4,400
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 1,200	\$ 600	\$ 600

CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY

State University of Iowa - Iowa City

1. Equipment and moving expense for 59th General Assembly (1961) buildings		\$ 1,123,000
2. Utilities:		740,000
a. Electrical and Steam Distribution System Improvements	\$ 650,000	
b. Electrical Interchange Substation	90,000	
3. Classroom and Faculty Office building without equipment		2,000,000
4. Botany Greenhouse and equipment		60,000
5. Art Building Addition without equipment		600,000**
6. Psychology Building without equipment		750,000*
7. Speech Pathology Center, Part I, without equipment		750,000*
8. Library, Part III, without equipment, and acoustical ceilings and air conditioning for present building		1,750,000
9. Remodel vacated space and obsolete space		700,000
10. Air conditioning for increased summer usage, Part I		500,000
Total SUI - General		(8,973,000)

* To be supplemented by Federal Grants

** To be supplemented by gifts from private sources

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base	\$19,654,066	\$ 9,827,033	\$ 9,827,033
Additions Needed:			
Salary increases for Professional & Administrative Staff	1,278,679	582,630	696,049
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	1,029,826	424,295	605,531
General Expense cost increases	639,411	264,186	375,225
Growth and modernization of current programs	43,449	21,363	22,086
New Programs	600,000	175,463	424,537
Total additions needed	(3,591,365)	(1,467,937)	(2,123,428)
Total Proposed Budget	\$23,245,431	\$11,294,970	\$11,950,461

GENERAL OPERATIONS (Continued)

Less: Estimated Annual Income (Non-Indigent Patients)	\$ 9,342,561	\$ 4,526,143	\$ 4,816,418
State Appropriation Needed	\$13,902,870	\$ 6,768,827	\$ 7,134,043
Present State Appropriation	11,452,600	5,726,300	5,726,300
Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,450,270	\$ 1,042,527	\$ 1,407,743
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 348,600	\$ 174,300	\$ 174,300
Present State Appropriation	348,600	174,300	174,300
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	-0-	-0-	-0-

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous Starting Base	\$ 2,411,812	\$ 1,205,906	\$ 1,205,906
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Teaching, Research, Professional & Administrative Staff	156,343	66,658	89,685
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	95,599	39,451	56,148
General Expense cost increases	21,013	8,322	12,691
Growth and modernization of current programs	524,431	256,803	267,628
Total additions needed	(797,386)	(371,234)	(426,152)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 3,209,198	\$ 1,577,140	\$ 1,632,058
Less: Estimated Income	278,960	139,080	139,880
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,930,238	\$ 1,438,060	\$ 1,492,178
Present State Appropriation	1,973,800	986,900	986,900
Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 956,438	\$ 451,160	\$ 505,278
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 40,528	\$ 20,264	\$ 20,264
Present State Appropriation	26,600	13,300	13,300
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 13,928	\$ 6,964	\$ 6,964

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous Starting Base	\$ 816,950	\$ 408,475	\$ 408,475
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Research, Professional & Administrative Staff	85,615	39,034	46,581
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	33,450	13,709	19,741
General Expense cost increases	36,789	16,243	20,546
Equipment expense increases	15,000	7,500	7,500
Growth and modernization of current programs	68,470	33,640	34,830
New programs	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total additions needed	(239,324)	(110,126)	(129,198)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 1,056,274	\$ 518,601	\$ 537,673

GENERAL OPERATIONS (Continued)

Less: Estimated Income	\$ 92,106	\$ 46,053	\$ 46,053
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 964,168	472,548	491,620
Present State Appropriation	725,600	362,800	362,800
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 238,568</u>	<u>\$ 109,748</u>	<u>\$ 128,820</u>

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - HOSPITAL-SCHOOL

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base	\$ 1,258,200	\$ 629,100	\$ 629,100
Additions Needed:			
Salary increases for Teaching, Research, Professional & Administrative Staff	148,807	67,890	80,917
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	61,107	25,200	35,907
General Expense cost increases	17,840	7,218	10,622
Growth and modernization of current programs, and new programs	250,000	65,000	185,000
Total additions needed	(477,754)	(165,308)	(312,446)
Total Proposed Budget from State Appropriations	\$ 1,735,954	\$ 794,408	\$ 941,546
Present State Appropriation	1,258,200	629,100	629,100
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 477,754</u>	<u>\$ 165,308</u>	<u>\$ 312,446</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 11,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Present State Appropriation	10,400	5,200	5,200
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM
STATE SERVICES PROJECTS

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

1. Mentally Retarded Children's Center Equipment	\$ 70,000
2. Hospital School Roof Repair	17,000

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

3. State Bacteriological Laboratory Building and Equipment	625,000*
--	----------

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

4. Hospital Ambulance Garages and Equipment	125,000
5. University Hospital Heating System Renovation, Part I	300,000
6. University Hospital Radiology Department Renovation for High Energy Equipment	150,000
7. University Hospital Window Replacement, Part I	30,000

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

8. Psychopathic Hospital Passenger Elevator	70,000
	<u>\$ 1,387,000</u>

* To be supplemented by Federal grants

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base	\$27,050,638	\$13,525,319	\$13,525,319
Additions to base:			
1. Salary increases; teaching, research, administrative, professional	4,100,188	1,890,234	2,209,954
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic, service, etc.	724,780	286,253	438,527
3. General expense increases	218,945	86,711	132,234
4. Library book expense increase	200,000	100,000	100,000
5. Cost of enrollment increase	1,532,180	496,837	1,035,343
6. Summer Session (year-round operation)	225,000	75,000	150,000
7. Strengthening and improving programs	200,000	100,000	100,000
8. New Program	300,000	125,000	175,000
Total additions to base	(7,501,093)	(3,160,035)	(4,341,058)
Total proposed budget	\$34,551,731	\$16,685,354	\$17,866,377
Less estimated income	8,800,000	4,290,000	4,510,000
State appropriations needed	\$25,751,731	\$12,395,354	\$13,356,377
Present appropriations	\$18,290,800	\$ 9,145,400	\$ 9,145,400
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 7,460,931	\$ 3,249,954	\$ 4,210,977

AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS
EXPERIMENT STATION

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
SSMM&E			
Starting Base	\$ 6,221,772	\$ 3,110,886	\$ 3,110,886
Additions to base:			
1. Salary increases; Research, professional and administrative staff	884,269	407,503	476,766
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic and service staff	174,254	68,818	105,436
3. General expense increase	63,544	25,168	38,376
Total additions to base	(1,122,067)	(501,489)	(620,578)
Total proposed budget	\$ 7,343,839	\$ 3,612,375	\$ 3,731,464
Less estimated income	1,526,320	763,160	763,160
State appropriations needed	\$ 5,817,519	\$ 2,849,215	\$ 2,968,304
Present appropriations	\$ 4,698,920	\$ 2,349,460	\$ 2,349,460
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 1,118,599	\$ 499,755	\$ 618,844

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
SSME&M			
Starting Base	\$ 6,324,158	\$ 3,162,079	\$ 3,162,079
Additions to base:			
1. Salary increases; Extension, professional and administrative staff	1,041,859	476,084	565,775
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic staff	70,849	27,826	43,023
3. General expense increase	42,251	16,733	25,518
Total additions to base	(1,154,959)	(520,643)	(634,316)
Total proposed budget	\$ 7,479,117	\$ 3,682,722	\$ 3,796,395
Less estimated income	3,192,540	1,596,270	1,596,270
State appropriations needed	\$ 4,286,577	\$ 2,086,452	\$ 2,200,125
Present appropriations	\$ 3,132,680	\$ 1,566,340	\$ 1,566,340
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 1,153,897	\$ 520,112	\$ 633,785

CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
1963-65Iowa State University of Science & Technology

1. Equipment deferred from 1961-63 request:		\$2,400,000
a. Animal Industries Building	\$ 400,000	
b. Chemistry Building Addition	1,435,000	
c. Engineering Building	470,000	
d. Men's Physical Education Building	95,000	
2. Plant Sciences Building with partial equipment		3,000,000
3. Addition to Physics Building with partial equipment		1,500,000
4. Computer Laboratory without equipment		650,000
5. Buildings and improvements for relocating livestock herds used in teaching programs with equipment		250,000
Sub-total ISU - General		(7,800,000)

Public Services

Agricultural Experiment Station

1. Land and buildings for relocating Poultry Farm with equipment		400,000
Sub-total ISU - Public Services		(400,000)

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

1. Utility extensions without equipment		100,000
2. Men's Physical Education - replace tennis courts without equipment		90,000
3. College Creek - By-Pass enclosure without equipment		75,000
4. Veterinary Quadrangle - remodeling for Physiology, Pharmacology, etc. with equipment		50,000
5. Veterinary Quadrangle - remodeling operating amphitheater with equipment		35,000
6. Veterinary Clinic - remodeling garage space for animal quarters with equipment		20,000
Sub-total ISU - Special RR&A		(370,000)
Total ISU request for 1963-65		\$8,570,000

Appropriations for this purpose simply have not kept up with costs in the building construction industry. In January, 1952 when the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index stood at 406, we were receiving an annual appropriation of \$300,000. We now receive \$350,000 annually, or an increase over 1952 of about 17%. The Building Cost Index has risen, however, to approximately 580, or 43%, and it is estimated that it will reach 588 by January 1, 1963. This indicates that we may expect costs in 1963 to be 45% higher than in 1952 when we were receiving \$300,000 per year. In addition to the problem of increased costs, our educational plant has grown by the addition of buildings and other facilities requiring repairs and maintenance. It is our considered judgment that a minimum of 15% should be added to the 45% cost increase factor, to provide R. R. and A. funds 60% above the 1951-52 operating level. The following calculation is submitted as a basis for requesting funds for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations:

1951-52 Appropriation, base	\$ 300,000
Cost increase based on additional buildings and the increase in the Engineering News-Record Building Cost index, 60%	<u>180,000</u>
Total proposed appropriations for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	\$ 480,000
Present Appropriation, per year	<u>350,000</u>
Increase needed, per year	\$ 130,000

The distribution of the proposed appropriation of \$480,000 is as follows:

- (a) Utility repairs - Repairs to the central heating plant, the water plant, the distribution systems for delivering steam, water, gas, electricity and compressed air to the buildings, the sanitary and storm sewer systems and minor extensions of the utilities.

Annually \$ 100,000

- (b) General Building Repairs and Replacements - The replacement and repair of heating systems and their controls, pointing of brick and stone work, water-proofing, roofing, exterior and interior painting, plumbing, heating and ventilation repairs, replacement of transformers, electrical repairs, correction of overloaded wiring conditions, structural repairs and miscellaneous alterations, modernization of lighting, floor refinishing, repair of greenhouses and farm buildings.

Annually 340,000

- (c) Campus and Grounds - Repairs and extensions of sidewalks, continuation of the planting and landscaping program with particular attention to the control of plant and tree diseases on campus.

Annually 40,000

Total requested for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations, per year \$ 480,000

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA

Summary of Budget Increase and State Appropriations Requested
for Each Year of the 1963-65 Biennium

	Totals for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
I. General Operations (SSME&M)			
Starting Base	\$ 9,278,946	\$ 4,639,473	\$ 4,639,473
Additions Needed:			
1. Salary increases for teaching, research, administrative and professional staff	978,322	437,349	540,973
2. Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	221,660	91,331	130,329
3. General expense increase	70,024	27,732	42,292
4. Book expense increase	28,160	14,960	13,200
5. Enrollment increase expense	1,315,474	481,816	833,658
6. Summer Session expansion for year-round operation	176,472	63,206	113,266
7. Strengthening present programs	35,000	15,000	20,000
Total additions to base	(2,825,112)	(1,131,394)	(1,693,718)
Total Proposed Budget	\$12,104,058	\$ 5,770,867	\$ 6,333,191
Less: Estimated Other Income	-2,221,600	-1,058,300	-1,163,300
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 9,882,458	\$ 4,712,567	\$ 5,169,891
Present State Appropriations	-7,498,400	-3,749,200	-3,749,200
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,384,058	\$ 963,367	\$ 1,420,691
	31.8%	25.7%	37.9%
II. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 400,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Present State Appropriation	-330,800	-165,400	-165,400
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 69,200	\$ 34,600	\$ 34,600
III. Capital Improvements	Building	Equipment	Total
1. Science Building, Unit I	\$ 1,575,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,775,000
2. Remodel Present Library	425,000	25,000	450,000
3. Physical Plant - Shops Building	425,000	20,000	445,000
4. Special RR&A			113,000
Electrical Interconnection with City of Cedar Falls	\$ 38,000		
Extension of Tunnel to Serve Administration Building	40,000		
Electric panel and feeder replacement	35,000		
Total for Biennium			\$ 2,783,000

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Brief Summary of Legislative Requests
1963-1965

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
Starting Base (Stuart Formula)	\$ 951,246.00	\$ 475,623.00	\$ 475,623.00
Additions Needed			
1. Salary Increases	129,018.00	55,915.00	73,103.00
2. General Expense	7,775.00	2,934.00	4,841.00
3. Equipment, Books, etc.	1,005.00	335.00	670.00
Total Additions	\$ 137,798.00	\$ 59,184.00	\$ 78,614.00
Total Proposed Budget for SSMM&E	\$1,089,044.00	\$ 534,807.00	\$ 554,237.00
Less Estimated Income	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Legislative Request for SSMM&E	\$1,087,044.00	\$ 533,807.00	\$ 553,237.00
Biennial Appropriation 1961-1963 for SSMM&E	937,800.00		
Amount of Increase Requested	\$ 149,244.00		
Per Cent Increase Requested	15.9%		
Legislative Request for RR&A	\$ 33,200.00	\$ 16,600.00	\$ 16,600.00
Biennial Appropriation 1961-1963 for RR&A	31,600.00		
Amount of Increase Requested	\$ 1,600.00		
Per Cent of Increase Requested	5.06%		
GRAND TOTAL LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR SSMM&E and RR&A	\$1,120,244.00	\$ 550,407.00	\$ 569,837.00
GRAND TOTAL APPROPRIATION 1961-1963 FOR SSMM&E and RR&A	969,400.00		
Amount of Increase Requested	\$ 150,844.00		
Per Cent of Increase Requested	15.5%		

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Summary of Legislative Requests
for Capital Improvements and Special R. R. & A.
1963-65

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Physical Education Addition -- Two Bowling Lanes	\$ 42,000.00
--	--------------

SPECIAL R. R. & A.

Heating and Power Plant Renovation	34,000.00
Renovation of Main Kitchen	30,000.00
Fire Protection	15,000.00
Main Building Special Repairs	<u>10,000.00</u>
Total	89,000.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Total Amount Appropriated for RR&A in 1961-1962 -- \$15,800.00

	<u>1963-1964</u>	<u>1964-1965</u>
A. General Bldg. & Equip. Repair and Alt.	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00
B. Campus and Grounds	2,800.00	2,800.00
C. Utility Repairs	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
Total Annual RR&A Needs	\$16,600.00	\$16,600.00
Present Annual RR&A Appropriation	<u>15,800.00</u>	<u>15,800.00</u>
Increase Over Present Annual Appropriation	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS - 1963-1965

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
"Starting Base" for 1963-65	\$1,717,946.00	\$ 858,973.00	\$ 858,973.00
Additions needed annually for 1963-65			
1. Academic Salary increases	131,200.00	65,600.00	65,600.00
2. Non-academic salary & wage increase	86,000.00	43,000.00	43,000.00
3. General expense increase		---	---
4. Equipment expense increase	21,000.00	10,500.00	10,500.00
Total additions needed annually	\$ 238,200.00	\$ 119,100.00	\$ 119,100.00
Total proposed budget annually 1963-65	\$1,956,146.00	\$ 978,073.00	\$ 978,073.00
Less estimated other income annually for 1963-65	11,800.00	5,900.00	5,900.00
Proposed annual SSMM&E appropriation needed to support above program for 1963-1965	\$1,944,346.00	\$ 972,173.00	\$ 972,173.00
Proposed annual increase for 1963-65 appropriation (over the 1961-63) (\$850,300.00) annual (\$1,700,600.00) biennial	\$ 243,746.00	\$ 121,873.00	\$ 121,873.00

CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
1963-1965

Iowa School for the Deaf - Council Bluffs

1. High School Gym - remodel boys and girls dressing rooms \$ 25,000

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1. Boys Dormitory - cover floors, refinish woodwork and doorways
and modernize heating | 44,100 |
| 2. Boys Dormitory - remodel and enlarge toilet facilities | 13,200 |
| 3. Modernize center section, 1st floor, Main Building | 5,000 |
| 4. Replace old water softener tanks in Power House | 2,700 |
| 5. Fire Protection | 24,500 |

Total ISD request for 1963-65 \$114,500

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
1963-1965

	1963-65 Biennial Request	1963-65 Annual Request
A. Present appropriations for RR&A	\$35,400.00	\$17,700.00

INCREASE IN APPROPRIATIONS FOR RR&A

B. Summary by departments

1. General building repairs	\$18,600.00
2. Campus and Grounds	6,800.00
3. Utility repairs	10,000.00
Total	\$35,400.00

SPECIAL REQUESTS ARE INCLUDED WITH CAPITAL

STATE SANATORIUM
LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR BIENNIUM 1963-1965

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
Starting Base - S.S.M.M. & E.	\$2, 479, 180	\$1, 239, 590	\$1, 239, 590
Proposed Additions:			
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	73, 469	30, 826	42, 643
Salary increases for other personnel	177, 235	72, 225	105, 010
General expense increase	42, 178	16, 704	25, 474
Equipment fund - no increase			
Total Additions	\$ 292, 882	\$ 119, 755	\$ 173, 127
Add: 1963-64 and 1964-65 Base	2, 479, 180	1, 239, 590	1, 239, 590
Proposed Budgets for 1963-64 and 1964-1965	<u>\$2, 772, 062</u>	<u>\$1, 359, 345</u>	<u>\$1, 412, 717</u>
Less: Estimated Revenue			
Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	120, 000	60, 000	60, 000
Other Revenue	34, 920	17, 460	17, 460
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 154, 920</u>	<u>\$ 77, 460</u>	<u>\$ 77, 460</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$1, 281, 885	\$1, 335, 257
Biennial Appropriation Required	\$2, 617, 142		
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>1, 146, 800</u>	<u>1, 146, 800</u>
Present Biennial Appropriation	<u>2, 293, 600</u>		
Increases in Appropriation Request	<u>\$ 323, 542</u>	<u>\$ 135, 085</u>	<u>\$ 188, 457</u>
Required Appropriation Increase (%) 1963-64 over 1961-62		11.78	
Required Appropriation Increase (%) 1964-65 over 1961-62			<u>16.44</u>

CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
1963-1965

State Sanatorium - Oakdale

1. Addition to Employees Apartment Building	\$ 128, 000
Total Sanatorium request for 1963-65	\$ 128, 000
Grand total Board of Regents request for 1963-65	\$22, 086, 500

REPORT OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR 1963-1965

Annual State Appropriation, 1961-1962 and 1962-1963		\$45,000
Proposed Annual State Appropriation, 1963-1964 and 1964-1965		<u>45,000</u>
No Annual Increase Requested *****		
Proposed Biennial Appropriation for general Recurring Operational Repairs		
1. Painting, Glazing and plastering	\$ 9,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	8,400	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,600	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	4,800	
5. Miscellaneous repair needs, including care of trees	<u>7,200</u>	\$36,000
Proposed biennial appropriation for special projects	\$48,000	
1. Structural remodeling and repairing		
2. Repairing driveways and parking areas	<u>6,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
Proposed total biennial appropriation -- R. R. & A.		<u>\$90,000</u>
Proposed annual appropriation ----- R. R. & A.		\$45,000
Present annual appropriation ----- R. R. & A.		<u>\$45,000</u>

SECTION II

The financial needs of the institutions as presented to the State Board of Regents by the Executives of the institutions:

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

VIRGIL M. HANCHER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

Introduction to
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR 1963-65

On the following pages the State University of Iowa presents its needs for operating and capital funds during the 1963-65 biennium. The various elements of these requests are described below:

STARTING BASE: This is the current operating level of the University, as defined by the 57th General Assembly's subcommittee for State Board of Regents appropriations: one-half of the biennial ceiling approved by the General Assembly for the current biennium, increased by the amount by which actual income exceeds estimated income. To enable the University to continue providing quality teaching, research and public service for more students in a period of higher costs, SUI requests that additional funds be provided for the following categories of expenditure:

SALARY INCREASES (for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff): Once again the University seeks to be able to pay salaries equal to third place when comparable faculty positions in comparable colleges of universities in an 11-state midwestern area are ranked. An 8% increase in present salaries would bring them to third place among these competitive institutions as of 1961-62. An additional 12% annual increase would let the University maintain that position through 1962-63 and 1963-64, and to keep up with scheduled and/or anticipated increases in other institutions during 1964-65 would require an additional 3.4% in salary funds. These figures include the amount needed to meet the employer's share of the federal social security tax rate increase (to 3 5/8%) which will take effect January 1, 1963.

SALARY AND WAGE INCREASES for General Service Staff: The University is requesting the 60th General Assembly to provide a 10% increase over present salary and wage budgets for its office, clerical and general service staffs, and 12% over present budgets for craftsman and custodial staffs, to enable it to compete successfully for staff in 1963-64. For the same categories of staff it is recommending 4% and 5% additional increases, respectively, for 1964-65. All the proposed increases include the amounts needed to meet SUI's share of the federal social security tax increase scheduled to begin January 1, 1963.

GENERAL EXPENSE: To meet higher costs for most of the items which the University buys, SUI requests a 5% increase in general expense funds for 1963 and an additional 2.5% for 1964-65.

EQUIPMENT AND BOOK EXPENSE: The cost of the General University equipment inventoried as of June 30, 1961 was \$10,758,296. This total does not include library books, art objects, museum specimens and power plant equipment. The annual cost to provide equipment based on the average life of approximately 15 years* is \$753,050 (10,758,296 X 7% approximately). From this has been deducted \$211,050--the amount budgeted for equipment in 1961-62--leaving an annual increase of \$532,000 needed in each year of the biennium.

* Based on equipment depreciation allowed by United States Government contracts.

In its capability to provide materials and services to students, especially in professional, graduate and specialized fields, the University Library has slipped badly in recent years compared to other major university libraries. The annual expenditure needed for books to regain relative ranking, during the next ten years, among the second ten largest university libraries, is \$460,000. The amount budgeted for books in 1961-62 is \$242,000; hence SUI requests an additional \$218,000 annually for library books during the 1963-65 biennium.

ENROLLMENT INCREASE EXPENSE: Enrollment is expected to increase at SUI again next fall (for the 12th consecutive year), and again in 1964, necessitating additional teachers, supplies and equipment. It is generally possible to accommodate small numbers of additional students in existing courses, but when sizeable numbers of new students enroll in successive years, the cumulative effect is to add materially to the need for teaching talent and classroom supplies. In the two years between 1961-62 (the first year of the present biennium) and 1963-64 (first year of the next biennium), SUI enrollment will have increased an estimated 499 students; between 1961 and 1964, it will have increased an estimated 1,199. This latter is equivalent to a major four-year liberal arts college.

REGENTS' BASIC ADJUSTMENT FOR EDUCATIONAL LOAD FACTOR: In recent years SUI has lost ground when compared to other major universities, with some of its departments slipping downward from top or near-top ranking to much less desirable comparative positions. Essentially, this stems from extended periods of under-support, and the under-support stems largely from the University's need to spread its resources far too thin--especially SUI's need to provide for increasing numbers of students, from appropriations which have not increased in proportion. Analysis of the problem shows that SUI's educational load factor is disproportionately high in comparison to the other Regents institutions, due to its greater over-all enrollment, its much greater numbers of graduate and professional students enrolled in high-cost programs, and the very nature of the SUI program as a complex liberal arts, graduate and professional university. Again this biennium (as they first did in 1960) the Regents recognized SUI's need to recover a more favorable position, and they authorized SUI to seek the addition of \$300,000 to its operating budgets for each year of the next biennium as a basic adjustment for this educational load factor. For the most part, the additional funds, if granted, will provide additional full-time teaching and library staff members, plus additional support for research in business, economics, labor and management.

GROWTH AND MODERNIZATION OF CURRENT PROGRAMS: The University is requesting \$1,525,000 annually for this purpose. In almost every area of the University the need for an increased investment in teaching and research talent is a critical one. The "explosion of knowledge" has doubled the amount of scientific information every ten years since 1940. If we are to provide an adequate education for young Iowans in terms of tomorrow and the day after tomorrow, as well as today, we shall

need to intensify and upgrade our present efforts in every College of the University.

NEW PROGRAMS: In this category we have included only a minimal number of items limited to those areas where action by the Regents or Legislature have clearly indicated a responsibility or need and where the needs of the state have provided a clear challenge. These new programs are as follows:

	1963-64	1964-65
Extended Summer Session	\$150,000	\$225,000
Urban and Regional Planning Programs and Extension (To provide studies on the future of Iowa and make their results available to those who are responsible for decision-making.)	150,000	150,000
Technical Institutes (Iowa industry has clearly indicated its need for training of technicians and others trained at a lower level than the professional engineer, and the university seeks to provide an educational program which would begin to meet this need.)	70,000	70,000
*Mortuary Science (Previous sessions of the Legislature have enacted legislation requiring college preparation for morticians in Iowa.)	15,000	15,000
*Graduate Program in Library Education (There is a demonstrable need for Librarians in Iowa, both in colleges and communities.)	15,000	15,000
Total new programs	<u>\$400,000</u>	<u>\$475,000</u>

*It is proposed to meet this important need by providing contractual arrangements with out-of-state institutions in lieu of the establishment of an entire curriculum at the University.

Approximately one-fifth of the University's general operating budget is met each year from non-appropriated funds, the chief source of such funds being the fees paid by SUI students. The Regents raised student fees in the spring of 1961 to provide more support for the SUI budget, particularly in the area of faculty salaries.

The same general system (itemized additions to the Starting Base) is followed in developing the four other budgets for which the University is responsible: University Hospitals, Psychopathic Hospital, State Bacteriological Laboratory, Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children. All five budget proposals follow.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED
AND
STATE APPROPRIATIONS
REQUIRED FOR EACH YEAR OF THE 1963-65 BIENNIUM
GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

	1963-65 Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous			
Starting Base	\$35,112,148	\$17,556,074	\$17,556,074
Additions Needed:			
Salary increases for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	5,876,128	2,679,390	3,196,738
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	639,600	263,565	376,035
General Expense cost increases	323,336	128,046	195,290
Equipment and book expense increases	1,520,000	760,000	760,000
Enrollment increase expense	1,488,000	421,000	1,067,000
Regents basic adjustment for educational load factor	600,000	300,000	300,000
Growth and modernization of current programs	3,050,000	1,525,000	1,525,000
New programs	875,000	400,000	475,000
Total additions needed	(14,372,064)	(6,477,001)	(7,895,063)
Total Proposed Budget	\$49,484,212	\$24,033,075	\$25,451,137

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous (Cont'd.)

Less: Estimated Income			
Student Fees	8,135,000	3,950,000	4,185,000
Reimbursed overhead	830,000	415,000	415,000
Other income	140,000	70,000	70,000
Total estimated income	<u>(9,105,000)</u>	<u>(4,435,000)</u>	<u>(4,670,000)</u>

State Appropriation Needed	\$40,379,212	\$19,598,075	\$20,781,137
Present State Appropriation	<u>26,500,800</u>	<u>13,250,400</u>	<u>13,250,400</u>
Increases in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$13,878,412</u>	<u>\$ 6,347,675</u>	<u>\$ 7,530,737</u>

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 960,000	\$ 480,000	\$ 480,000
Present State Appropriation	<u>700,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 260,000</u>	<u>\$ 130,000</u>	<u>\$ 130,000</u>

LAKESIDE LABORATORY

State Appropriation Needed (same as requested of 59th G.A.)	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Present State Appropriation	<u>8,800</u>	<u>4,400</u>	<u>4,400</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>600</u>

UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base	\$19,654,066	\$ 9,827,033	\$ 9,827,033
---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Additions Needed:

Salary increases for Professional and Administrative Staff	1,278,679	582,630	696,049
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	1,029,826	424,295	605,531
General Expense cost increases	639,411	264,186	375,225
Equipment expense increases	95,406	47,703	47,703
Growth and modernization of current programs	123,064	60,390	62,674
New programs	910,532	175,463	735,069
Total additions needed	<u>(4,076,918)</u>	<u>(1,554,667)</u>	<u>(2,522,251)</u>
Total Proposed Budget	\$23,730,984	\$11,381,700	\$12,349,284

Less: Estimated Annual Income
(Non-Indigent Patients)

	<u>9,342,561</u>	<u>4,526,143</u>	<u>4,816,418</u>
State Appropriation Needed	\$14,388,423	\$ 6,855,557	\$ 7,532,866
Present State Appropriation	<u>11,452,600</u>	<u>5,726,300</u>	<u>5,726,300</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 2,935,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,257</u>	<u>\$ 1,806,566</u>

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 348,600	\$ 174,300	\$ 174,300
Present State Appropriation	<u>348,600</u>	<u>174,300</u>	<u>174,300</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base	\$ 2,411,812	\$ 1,205,906	\$ 1,205,906
---------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Additions Needed:

Salary Increases for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	156,343	66,658	89,685
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	95,599	39,451	56,148
General Expense cost increases	21,013	8,322	12,691

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Additions Needed: (Cont'd.)

Growth and modernization of current programs	710,831	350,003	360,828
Less: Cooperative program with Board of Control (transferred to separate account)	186,400-	93,200-	93,200-
Total additions needed	(797,386)	(371,234)	(426,152)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 3,209,198	\$ 1,577,140	\$ 1,632,058
Less: Estimated Income	278,960	139,080	139,880
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,930,238	\$ 1,438,060	\$ 1,492,178
Present State Appropriation	1,973,800	986,900	986,900
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 956,438	\$ 451,160	\$ 505,278

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 62,528	\$ 31,264	\$ 31,264
Present State Appropriation	26,600	13,300	13,300
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 35,928	\$ 17,964	\$ 17,964

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base	\$ 816,950	\$ 408,475	\$ 408,475
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	85,615	39,034	46,581
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	33,450	13,709	19,741
General Expense cost increases	36,789	16,243	20,546
Equipment expense increases	15,000	7,500	7,500
Growth and modernization of current programs	68,470	33,640	34,830
New programs	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total additions needed	(239,324)	(110,126)	(129,198)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 1,056,274	\$ 518,601	\$ 537,673
Less: Estimated Income	92,106	46,053	46,053
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 964,168	\$ 472,548	\$ 491,620
Present State Appropriation	725,600	362,800	362,800
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 238,568	\$ 109,748	\$ 128,820

HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base	\$ 1,258,200	\$ 629,100	\$ 629,100
Additions Needed:			
Salary increases for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	148,807	67,890	80,917
Salary and wage increases for General Service Staff	61,107	25,200	35,907
General Expense cost increases	17,840	7,218	10,622
Equipment expense increases	1,000	500	500
Growth and modernization of current programs	86,458	42,548	43,910
New programs	449,000	153,500	295,500
Total additions needed	(764,212)	(296,856)	(467,356)
Total Proposed Budget from State Appropriations	\$ 2,022,412	\$ 925,956	\$ 1,096,456
Present State Appropriation	1,258,200	629,100	629,100
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 764,212	\$ 296,856	\$ 467,356

HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN (Cont'd.)

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 11,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Present State Appropriation	<u>10,400</u>	<u>5,200</u>	<u>5,200</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>\$ 300</u>	<u>\$ 300</u>

BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS

For the 1963-65 Biennium

GENERAL UNIVERSITY PROJECTS

1. Equipment and Moving Expense for 59th General Assembly (1961) Buildings		\$ 1,123,000
2. Utilities Needs		2,950,000
A. Electrical and Steam Distribution System Improvements	(\$ 650,000)	
B. Electrical Interchange Substation	(90,000)	
C. Steam Boiler and Housing	(1,000,000)	
D. Turbo-generator and Housing	(1,210,000)	
3. Classroom and Faculty Office Building without Equipment		2,000,000
4. Botany Greenhouse and Equipment		60,000
5. Art Building Addition without Equipment		600,000**
6. Psychology Building without Equipment		750,000*
7. Speech Pathology Center, Part I, without Equipment		750,000*
8. Library, Part III, without Equipment, and Acoustical Ceilings and Air Conditioning for Present Building		1,750,000
9. Air Conditioning for Increased Summer Usage, Part I		700,000
10. Planning Future Needs		100,000
11. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space		700,000
12. Basic Medical Sciences Teaching and Research Building and Medical Sciences Library, Part I, without Equipment		3,610,000*
13. Physics, Mathematics and Computer Center Building, Part II, without Equipment		2,000,000*
14. Music Building without Equipment		2,500,000
15. Storehouse Addition and Equipment		375,000
16. Publications and Printing Service Building and Equipment		790,000
17. Macbride Field Campus Improvements		25,000
18. University Schools and Child Welfare Research Station without Equipment		3,500,000
19. Iowa Archaeological Center without Equipment		1,000,000
		<u>\$25,283,000</u>

*To be supplemented by Federal grants

**To be supplemented by gifts from private sources

STATE SERVICES PROJECTS

1. Mentally Retarded Childrens' Center Equipment	\$ 70,000
2. Hospital School Roof Repair	17,000
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory Building and Equipment	625,000*
4. Hospital Ambulance Garages and Equipment	125,000
5. University Hospital Heating System Renovation, Part I	300,000
6. University Hospital Radiology Department Renovation for High Energy Equipment	150,000
7. University Hospital Window Replacement, Part I	30,000
8. Psychopathic Hospital Passenger Elevator	70,000
	<u>\$ 1,387,000</u>

*To be supplemented by Federal grants

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

JAMES H. HILTON, President

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS For 1963-65

Submitted herewith are summaries of the proposed budgets and appropriations needed by Iowa State University of Science and Technology for the biennium 1963-65. These summaries indicate the needs for operating funds (Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment) for the General University, the Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station and the Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics, as well as the requests for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations and for Capital Improvements.

The principles and form used in the preparation of the operating requests follow the uniform pattern adopted by agreement between the three institutions of higher education and the Finance Committee. The computations supporting these summaries are not set out in detail herein but are available for examination.

The "Starting Base" is a figure which represents the approximate current operating level of the institution. It is computed from a formula recommended by the subcommittee on Board of Regents appropriations of the 57th General Assembly. The committee asked that the Board "use as a starting base one-half of the budget of the current biennium, adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations, differed from the estimate used in preparing the budget."

Additions to the starting base are the dollars needed to cover increased operating costs for the biennium 1963-65. By combining the starting base and the additions, a proposed budget for each year of the coming biennium is reached.

Part of the proposed budget can be met from funds other than state appropriations -- student fees, sales, endowment interest, federal funds, overhead charges to research contracts, etc. The total of these estimated receipts is deducted from the proposed budget, and the remainder is the amount which is the responsibility of the General Assembly.

The proposed additions to the base are as follows.

Salary increases for teaching, research, administrative and professional staff - For some years it has been the goal of the Regents' institutions to reach a salary level for academic staff equal to third place among similar institutions in an 11-state midwestern area (Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, and Iowa). For Iowa State to reach third place as of 1961-62 requires an increase of 9%. To maintain this position through 1962-63 will require an additional 3%; through 1963-64, 7.9%; and through 1964-65, 3%. The cost of the increased Social Security tax effective January 1, 1963 is included.

Salary and wage increases - non-academic and service staffs - To maintain competitive salary and wage scales will require an increase of 10% for the first year of the biennium and an additional 5% the second year. The Social Security tax increase for non-academic staff is included.

General expense increase - The request for increased general expense funds is based upon a 2 1/2% cost increase per year beginning July 1, 1962; thus for 1963-64 a 5% increase over the 1961-62 level is proposed and an additional 2 1/2% is proposed for 1964-65.

Equipment fund and library books - The request for additional equipment funds is based upon the replacement of the current inventory of equipment using a fifteen-year life (7% of inventory value per year).

The increase requested for library books is based upon an administrative review of recommendations of the Librarian and his staff. For years the book budget has been held low for the reason that space was not available for the additional volumes. Among the institutions in the 11-state area Iowa State University stood eighth in the number of acquisitions in 1961-62. With the completion of the Library Addition it is now possible to accommodate additional needed books.

Enrollment increase - The cost of providing for increased enrollment in the coming biennium has been computed by determining the percentage increase from the actual enrollment in 1961-62 to the projected enrollment in 1963-64 and 1964-65, and applying these percentages of increase to the salary and general expense costs, excluding those costs not directly related to the instructional program. Since it is felt that salary costs of the increased enrollment will not increase in direct proportion to enrollment, only one-half of the salary cost is applied to the percentage increase.

This calculation, however, does not recognize the fact that at Iowa State University enrollment for the present biennium greatly exceeded the estimates made two years ago. On the basis of those estimates, no request was made and no appropriation granted by the 59th General Assembly for the cost of the enrollment increase. It has therefore been necessary to divert funds from other budgetary needs during the current biennium in order to provide the staff and supplies needed for the large increase which has been experienced. In effect this constitutes a budgetary deficiency which should be made up, over and above the funds required for the projected increases in the coming biennium. Funds to meet the deficiency due to lack of appropriations for the enrollment increases experienced in the present biennium are included under the heading "Strengthening and Improving Programs."

Summer Session (year-round operation) - It is anticipated that sharply increased enrollments will occur in the summer session as a result of the emphasis being given to year-round operation. Iowa State must be prepared to provide sufficient staff and an adequate offering of courses to encourage greater summer enrollment, and thus more efficient utilization of staff and facilities. To do so will require additional funds as indicated.

Strengthening and improving programs - Essentially this consists of a request for funds to meet three needs: (1) to upgrade the teaching staff by adding in several important departments outstanding faculty members in the higher

ranks; (2) to supplement general expense funds to meet basic deficiencies in a few areas; and (3) to meet the deficiency due to lack of appropriations for 1961-63 resulting from the fact that no request was presented and no appropriation made for the enrollment increase by the 59th General Assembly.

In the Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station, a request in this category is included to strengthen the work of the Center for Agricultural and Economic Adjustment.

New Program

College of Engineering - Establishment of a Center for Industrial Research and Service

The major objective of this Center will be to provide engineering and other scientific assistance to Iowa's developing industrial growth. It is proposed that this Center be administered in the College of Engineering although specialists from other disciplines may from time to time be called upon to assist with certain programs or problems.

Iowa State University is peculiarly equipped to provide the necessary research and service in the physical sciences for the state's growing industrial complex. Its engineering school, the largest west of the Mississippi, and its strong emphasis and excellent programs in chemistry, physics, metallurgy, physical chemistry, mathematics and statistics provide the basis for an excellent program for this Industrial Center.

The proposed Center would in no way duplicate the work of the Iowa Development Commission. Instead, it would be an excellent supplement to the promotional program of the Commission.

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations - Appropriations for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations are not keeping pace with building costs and with the expansion of the Physical Plant. In conformity with the requests of the other institutions, an increase of approximately 37% over 1961-62 is being requested.

Capital - A summary of the request for Capital Improvements and for Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations projects is included herewith.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY OPERATION Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
"Starting Base"	\$27,050,638	\$13,525,319	\$13,525,319
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; teaching, research, administrative professional	4,100,188	1,890,234	2,209,954
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic, service, etc.	724,780	286,253	438,527
3. General expense increases	218,945	86,711	132,234
4. Equipment expense increases	878,194	439,097	439,097
5. Library book expense increase	200,000	100,000	100,000
6. Cost of enrollment increase	1,532,180	496,837	1,035,343
7. Summer Session (year-round operation)	225,000	75,000	150,000
8. Strengthening and improving programs	2,735,468	1,367,734	1,367,734
9. New program	300,000	125,000	175,000
Total additions to base	(10,914,755)	(4,866,866)	(6,047,889)
Total proposed budget	\$37,965,393	\$18,392,185	\$19,573,208
Less estimated income	8,800,000	4,290,000	4,510,000
State appropriations needed	<u>\$29,165,393</u>	<u>\$14,102,185</u>	<u>\$15,063,208</u>

AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

	Total for Biennium	1963-64	1964-65
"Starting Base"	\$ 6,221,772	\$ 3,110,886	\$ 3,110,886
Additions to base:			
1. Salary increases; research, professional and administrative	884,269	407,503	476,766
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic and service staff	174,254	68,818	105,436
3. General expense increase	63,544	25,168	38,376
4. Equipment increase	94,472	47,236	47,236
5. Strengthening and improving programs	400,000	200,000	200,000
Total additions to base	(1,616,539)	(748,725)	(867,814)
Total proposed budget	\$ 7,838,311	\$ 3,859,611	\$ 3,978,700
Less estimated income	1,526,320	763,160	763,160
State appropriations needed	\$ 6,311,991	\$ 3,096,451	\$ 3,215,540

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

"Starting Base"	\$ 6,324,158	\$ 3,162,079	\$ 3,162,079
Additions to base:			
1. Salary increases; extension, professional and administrative staff	1,041,859	476,084	565,775
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic staff	70,849	27,826	43,023
3. General expense increase	42,251	16,733	25,518
4. Equipment increase	1,706	853	853
Total additions to base	(1,156,665)	(521,496)	(635,169)
Total proposed budget	\$ 7,480,823	\$ 3,683,575	\$ 3,797,248
Less estimated income	3,192,540	1,596,270	1,596,270
State appropriations needed	\$ 4,288,283	\$ 2,087,305	\$ 2,200,978

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Appropriations for this purpose simply have not kept up with costs in the building construction industry. In January, 1952 when the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index stood at 406, we were receiving an annual appropriation of \$300,000. We now receive \$350,000 annually, or an increase over 1952 of about 17%. The Building Cost Index has risen, however, to approximately 580, or 43%, and it is estimated that it will reach 588 by January 1, 1963. This indicates that we may expect costs in 1963 to be 45% higher than in 1952 when we were receiving \$300,000 per year. In addition to the problem of increased costs, our educational plant has grown by the addition of buildings and other facilities requiring repairs and maintenance. It is our considered judgment that a minimum of 15% should be added to the 45% cost increase factor, to provide R. R. and A. funds 60% above the 1951-52 operating level. The following calculation is submitted as a basis for requesting funds for Repairs, Replacements

and Alterations:

1951-52 Appropriation, base	\$ 300,000
Cost increase based on additional buildings and the increase in the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index, 60%	180,000
Total proposed appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	\$ 480,000
Present Appropriation, per year	350,000
Increase needed, per year	\$ 130,000

The distribution of the proposed appropriation of \$480,000 is as follows:

- (a) Utility repairs - Repairs to the central heating plant, the water plant, the distribution systems for delivering steam, water, gas, electricity and compressed air to the buildings, the sanitary and storm sewer systems and minor extensions of the utilities.

Annually \$ 100,000

- (b) General Building Repairs and Replacements - The replacement and repair of heating systems and their controls, pointing of brick and stone work, water-proofing, roofing, exterior and interior painting, plumbing, heating and ventilation repairs, replacement of trans-

formers, electrical repairs, correction of overloaded wiring conditions, structural repairs and miscellaneous alterations, modernization of lighting, floor refinishing, repair of greenhouses and farm buildings.

Annually 340,000

- (c) Campus and Grounds - Repairs and extensions of sidewalks, continuation of the planting and landscaping program with particular attention to the control of plant and tree diseases on campus.

Annually 40,000

Total requested for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations, per year \$ 480,000

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS
1963-65

<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount Requested 60th G. A.</u>	<u>With or Without Equipment</u>
<u>General University</u>		
1. Equipment deferred from 1961-63 request	\$ 2,400,000	
(a) Animal Industries Building		
(b) Chemistry Building Addition		
(c) Engineering Building		
(d) Men's Physical Education Building		
2. Plant Sciences Building	3,000,000	Partial
3. Addition to Physics Building	1,500,000	Partial
4. Computer Laboratory	650,000	Without
5. Auditorium and Activities Building	2,600,000	Without
6. Buildings and improvements for relocating livestock herds used in teaching programs	250,000	With
Sub-Total, General University	\$10,400,000	
<u>Public Services (Agricultural Experiment Station)</u>		
1. Land and buildings for relocating Poultry Farm	\$ 425,000	With
2. Greenhouses, headhouse and controlled environment facilities (Step 1)	150,000	With
Sub-Total, Public Services	\$ 575,000	
<u>Planning</u>		
For preparation of plans for future projects	\$ 100,000	
<u>Total 1963-65 Request</u>	\$11,075,000	

SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
(MINOR CAPITAL) PROJECTS

<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount Requested 60th G. A.</u>	<u>With or Without Equipment</u>
1. Utility expansions	\$ 250,000	Without
2. *Chemistry Building renovation old portion	250,000	With
3. Men's Physical Education Replace Tennis Courts	90,000	Without
4. Service Building - Remodelling space vacated by Radio and TV	45,000	With
5. College Creek - By-pass enclosure	75,000	Without
6. *Veterinary Quadrangle - Remodelling for Physiology, Pharmacy, etc.	50,000	With
7. Veterinary Clinic - Remodelling operating amphitheater	35,000	With
8. Veterinary Clinic - Remodelling garage space for animal quarters	20,000	With
9. *Mechanical Engineering - repair monitor roof of west wing and remodelling	35,000	With
10. *Child Development Laboratory - Remodelling in old portion, fencing play yards, walks, etc.	20,000	With
11. Curtiss Hall - Replace elevator	25,000	With
12. *MacKay Hall - Remodelling areas in old portion of Home Economics	65,000	With
13. *Men's Gymnasium - Reconditioning of building and mechanical systems	80,000	With
14. *Dairy and Food Industries Building, Remodelling	50,000	With
15. Fire Protection Improvements	150,000	Without
16. Street lighting extensions	25,000	Without
17. Storm Sewer - Osborn Drive	25,000	Without
Total	\$1,290,000	

*Deferred from 59th G. A. request

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS
FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
1963-65

Major Capital

General University	\$10,400,000	
Public Services (Agricultural Experiment Station)	575,000	
Planning	100,000	
		\$11,075,000
<u>Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations</u>		<u>1,290,000</u>
Total Request 1963-65		\$12,365,000

State College of Iowa

Cedar Falls

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

J. W. MAUCKER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY,
DES MOINES, IOWA

281445

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA

Financial Needs Presented to the State Board of Regents
for Salaries, Support and Maintenance Needs; Repairs,
Replacements and Alterations; and Capital Improvements
for the 1963-65 Biennium.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The financial needs of the State College of Iowa for the 1963-65 biennium are considerably greater than for the current biennium due to the three following factors:

1. Enrollment increases.
2. Increasing difficulty of employing and retaining qualified staff members.
3. Continuing need to improve the quality of the instructional programs in this college and in the public schools.

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

It is evident that our previous estimations of future enrollment were very conservative. Even with a tightened admission policy, the actual enrollments have exceeded the estimated number; the October, 1962, enrollment was approximately 500 greater than we had estimated in our request to the 59th General Assembly.

We now recognize that the "6000 to 6500" students we estimated for 1970 may actually be with us by 1967 or 1968 and that by 1972 we may have an enrollment of 8000 or more.

Enrollment in this institution has increased over 70% since 1954 - 23% since 1960. Between September of the start of the current biennium and September, 1965, it is estimated the enrollment will increase 48% if we continue to admit students who are eligible under the present admissions policy. The enrollment increases of the last few years have been due to: (1) an increasing percent of high school graduates going to college, and (2) a considerable increase in the number of semesters the student is in college. It will be during the next biennium (1963-65) that college enrollments will begin to show the effects of the tremendous increase in birth rate that began following World War II.

From 1954 to 1960, a period when the enrollment increased by nearly 1,000 students, this college was actually reducing the size of its staff. This was done by increasing class sizes and by an all-out effort to become more efficient. Since 1960, due to the rapid enrollment increase, we have been forced to add staff members. We have taken up practically all the slack and will definitely have to continue to add staff if we are to provide adequate instruction for the increased number of qualified students seeking admission in the years ahead.

Included in our asking is a request for \$1,315,474 in additional funds for the biennium to provide the additional staff and supplies for the 30% increase in enrollment that we anticipate by the second year of the next biennium.

STAFFING THE COLLEGE

Throughout the nation colleges are forced to find

instructors for the expanding numbers of students. The competition for effective instructors - employing them and keeping them - becomes more intense each year. The ability of a college to attract and retain highly competent staff members depends on many factors: the reputation of the institution and of its faculty and administrators, the quality of the students, the academic climate, fringe benefits, facilities - and salary. We must offer a starting salary sufficient to attract the caliber of staff that we need, and we must have a salary scale that will encourage competent people to stay with us.

From 1957-58 to 1959-60 we increased salaries an average of 16%. Part of the funds for this came from increased appropriations, part from higher fees to our students, but most from savings effected by reducing our staff. We were aiming at a salary scale which would pay an average salary in each academic rank (instructor through professor) equal to the average salaries paid by the third-ranking institution of our type in the 11-state area surrounding and including Iowa. However, while we were increasing salaries, competing institutions likewise made sizeable increases, so we found ourselves still below (by 2.4%) the third place position, although we had closed the gap somewhat. This had the definite result of enabling us to reduce our competitive losses of staff and helped in the employment of new staff members. As we have studied the pattern of salary increasements, we find that institutions of our type in the 11-state area have been increasing salaries at the rate of 11% every two years; usually about 8% one year and 3% the next year.

Hence, we are asking for increased funds: 3.1% to "catch-up" with the third place position as of June 30, 1962; 11% to "keep-up" until June 30, 1964; and an additional 3% to "stay-up" with third place position until June 30, 1965, a total of \$978,322 for the biennium.

We need funds to make a 10% salary increase for our clerical staff for the first year of the biennium and an additional 4% for the second year. Similarly, we need to raise the salaries of our physical plant staff by 8% the first year and 4% the second year; and of our part-time student help by 10% the first year. The total additional funds for these increases for the biennium is \$221,660. These increases are needed in order to compete reasonably well with higher hourly rates of pay for comparable work in the Cedar Falls-Waterloo area.

Beginning in the summer of 1963, in order to approach more fully a year-around operation and utilize our facilities more completely, we will be launching a summer session of 11 weeks duration, primarily for students who have just graduated from high school - to enable them to complete college in three years. Since we must continue to offer the regular 8-week summer session for teacher in-service and upperclassmen, we are requesting \$176,472 additional funds to staff the additional session.

IMPROVING THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

It is imperative that we make every effort to preserve and improve the quality of the instructional program, particularly at a time when enrollment is increasing rapidly. Several years ago the college embarked on a program to raise standards by tightening admission requirements, by demanding a higher level of achievement of our students, by seeking to stimulate increased scholarly activity in our faculty. We have made some progress in these matters and intend to continue our efforts.

Four years ago we began to make plans to provide a more challenging program particularly for the more gifted student. Modest additional funds (\$35,000) are now needed for the implementation of these plans for the honor students at the junior and senior levels. The quality of our programs, quite aside from the problem of meeting enrollment increases, would be enhanced if we could add instructors with special qualifications in research on teaching of art, higher education, swimming, geology and meteorology; this we estimate would require \$69,500 for the biennium. We believe it would be wise, also, to strengthen our summer program in music education by developing a high school summer fine arts festival - cost, \$5,600.

Currently, a committee of the faculty is studying our program of general education which was adopted in 1950. Curriculum revision is essential if a college program is to keep in step with the changing world.

A good faculty accepts its obligation to strive to improve the quality of instruction, to experiment, to engage in research, to serve the needs of the public schools. These things suffer if, due to expanded enrollments, teaching loads become too heavy or if we cannot attract and hold the caliber of staff that is needed.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE,
AND FOR
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

The request made by the president of the college to the Board of Regents for salary increments, additional staff, support, maintenance, and repairs, replacements and alterations was exactly the same as the amount requested of the legislature by the Board of Regents (see Section I of the Biennial Report) with the following exceptions: the requests for \$69,500 for specially qualified staff and \$5,600 to strengthen the summer program in music education were not approved by the Board.

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST
FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Most of the classroom buildings at SCI were constructed before World War I. Hence, our capital improvement needs are two-fold: (1) to replace obsolescent structures, and (2) to provide for the increased enrollment. For a quarter of a century (1921 to 1945) an average of less than \$32,000 a year was appropriated for instructional buildings. Between 1946 and 1959, two instructional buildings were constructed (Arts and Industries, and the Price Laboratory School), and then in 1959 a major construction program was started. A Health Service,

additions to Arts and Industries and to the Heating Plant, and a new Music Building have all been built; construction is under way on a library and a new Administration Building. With these replacements, we will have made considerable progress in overcoming the backlog of needs. Between 1946 and 1958, Iowans spent only \$6.77 per capita for capital improvements for their institutions of higher education. This was the lowest per capita expenditure in the 11-state area and, in fact, less than half the average expenditures in this area. The appropriation by the 58th General Assembly raised the per capita expenditure for capital improvements to \$12.40 and Iowa's relative position to 10th. Then, the \$21,000,000 appropriation of the 59th General Assembly brought the per capita expenditure up to \$19.70 and Iowa was raised to 8th position in the 11-state area.

It is imperative that this building program be continued if Iowa students are to be suitably educated. The Board of Regents is requesting that \$2,783,000 be appropriated for SCI by the 60th General Assembly for a new science building, remodeling of the old library into a classroom building, a physical plant shops building and three special projects to improve our physical plant: an electrical interconnection with the City of Cedar Falls, the extension of the utility tunnel system to the new Administration Building, and electric panel and feeder equipment replacement.

EXPLANATION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT NEEDS

I. Science Building and Equipment, Unit I -
\$1,775,000

The entire program of the science department is carried on in buildings built prior to World War I - physics and chemistry in the old Science Building built in 1906, biology in Wright Hall built in 1914, and human physiology and some overflow biology laboratory work in an old infirmary, built in 1912, and vacated in 1962 when the new Student Health Service building was completed.

There have been no additional buildings built for science use in the last 50 years; existing buildings are not so located or constructed as to be suitable for major additions. The building request would house chemistry and biology, leaving the present science building for physics and the present biology space for the mathematics department. The need for new science facilities is very great; to attempt to remodel ordinary classroom space for science use would be inordinately expensive and would at best provide only a very temporary solution since the enrollments in science are expected to increase markedly in the next few years.

II. Remodeling of Present Library (Seerley Hall) for Classroom Use - \$450,000

The building which has served the college as a library building since 1907 is an extremely substantial structure which can be readily made into an excellent classroom building to serve the needs of the business education department for the next 75 years. The state fire marshal has indicated that we must construct fire-resistant stairwells outside the walls of the present building (at an estimated cost of \$70,000), and we think it imperative that the

building be air conditioned since we are trying to expand the use of our facilities to a year-around basis and anticipate a good deal of use in the summer.

The removal of the business department from its present quarters in Sabin Hall would provide much-needed additional space for the department of social science which offers work in history, economics, sociology, political science and geography and is hard pressed for space at the present time. The remodeling of the present library was an integral part of the plan to develop a new library, for which money was appropriated by the 59th General Assembly. We think there should be no time lost in the remodeling of this structure so that it may be put to full use at the earliest possible date.

III. Physical Plant Shops Building - \$445,000

Constant competent maintenance of college property is absolutely necessary to protect the state's investment. The present building for Physical Plant offices and shops is too small and cramped for efficient operation; we have added 11 major buildings since it was built in 1932. Further, we now have inadequate and costly inventory control because we have no central stores - our supplies of all kinds are scattered all over the campus.

The appropriation requested would enable us to build a sizeable shops building with adequate garage and building material storage. Most of our vehicles would be under roof but not enclosed; the present shops building could then readily be converted as a receiving depot and central stores building.

Special RR&A Projects - \$200,000 total

We need an improved electric interconnection with the City of Cedar Falls to provide us with efficient access to electric power for emergencies and for periods of low production on campus. We have an interconnection now but its capacity is exceedingly limited. Two projects are necessary to bring utilities to the administration building for which the appropriation was made by the 59th General Assembly and to keep our electric distribution system in good working condition as the load increases.

The president of the college recommended three other Special RR&A projects totalling \$87,000 (minor modification of power plant, improvement of perimeter walks, and further development of the West Campus grounds), but the Regents did not approve these as part of the Capital Improvements request, believing that necessary work this coming biennium could be done from regular RR&A funds.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL NEEDS FOR 1963-65 BIENNIUM as presented to the Regents by President J. W. Maucker

		<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1964-65</u>
I. General Support			
1. Salaries, Support and Maintenance		\$4,782,732	\$5,247,756
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total Annual Request		\$4,982,732	\$5,447,756
II. Capital Improvements			
1. Science Building			
Unit I (with equipment)	\$1,775,000		
2. Remodel present Library	450,000		
3. Physical Plants Shop Building			
(with equipment)	445,000		
4. Special RR&A Projects	<u>200,000</u>		
Total Biennium	\$2,870,000		
Annual Request		<u>\$1,435,000</u>	<u>\$1,435,000</u>
Grand total requested for each year of biennium		\$6,417,732	\$6,882,756

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LEE A. IVERSON, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1963-65

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE,
MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

Biennial budget ceiling per appropriations bill -- SSMM&E plus RR&A, 1961-63	\$971,400.00
Less biennial RR&A appropriation, 1961-63	<u>- 31,600.00</u>
Net SSMM&E biennial ceiling, 1961-63	\$939,800.00
One-half of biennial budget ceiling for SSMM&E, 1961-63	\$469,900.00
Income in addition to amount estimated in 1961-62 Budget	<u>5,723.00</u>
"Starting Base"	<u>\$475,623.00</u>

	1963-1964	Per Cent Increase Over 61-62	1964-1965	Per Cent Increase Over 61-62
Starting Base	\$475,623.00		\$475,623.00	
Additions Needed Annually				
A. Educational Salaries	34,924.00	25%	39,500.00	28%
<p>The supply of competent teachers is greatly limited. This is especially true of the really capable teacher interested in teaching visually handicapped boys and girls.</p> <p>For the past two years most of the teachers at the IBSSS have been paid considerably less than their training and experience would entitle them to receive under the Vinton Teachers' Salary Schedule. If the IBSSS is to maintain its excellent educational staff, salaries must not only meet but exceed local levels, because special education teachers are in shorter supply, require more expensive specialized training, have to work longer hours and are responsible for a wider range of activities than are regular public school teachers.</p>				
B. Non-Academic Salaries				
1. Administrative	\$ 2,250.00	10%	\$ 3,475.00	15%
2. Houseparents	4,159.00	10%	6,439.00	15%
3. Housekeeping and Laundry	2,160.00	10%	3,340.00	15%
4. Medical	1,239.00	10%	1,921.00	15%
5. Dietary	2,982.00	10%	4,622.00	15%
6. Buildings and Grounds	6,013.00	10%	9,320.00	15%
7. Extra Salaries and Taxes	2,188.00	5%	4,486.00	10%
<p>Most of the money for extra salaries is used to hire substitutes when regular staff members are ill. It is becoming increasingly more necessary to pay these substitutes at a higher rate. Additional funds are also needed to compensate for the Federal Social Security tax increase from 3 1/8% to 3 5/8%.</p>				
Total of All Salaries	(55,915.00)	15%	(73,103.00)	20%

C. General Expense	\$ 2,934.00	4%	\$ 4,841.00	6%
--------------------	-------------	----	-------------	----

During the 1961-63 biennium it was necessary to hold General Expense spending to a low level in order to provide more money for salary increases. Considering the increases in the costs of almost everything that is used, it is believed that this modest increase is essential.

D. Equipment and Books	\$ 335.00	2%	\$ 670.00	4%
Total Additions Needed Annually	\$ 59,184.00		\$ 78,614.00	
Total Proposed Annual Budget 1963-1965	\$534,807.00		\$554,237.00	
Less Estimated Income	- 1,000.00		- 1,000.00	
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$533,807.00		\$553,237.00	
Present Annual Appropriation	468,900.00		468,900.00	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation	\$ 64,907.00		\$ 84,337.00	
Per Cent Increase in State Appropriation	13.8%		17.9%	

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Proposed Biennial Appropriation for general recurring operational repairs

A. Utility Repairs	\$ 10,000.00	
B. General Building Repairs	17,600.00	
C. Campus and Grounds	5,600.00	
Total RR&A Needs Biennially		\$ 33,200.00
Present RR&A Biennial Appropriation		31,600.00
Increase Over Present Biennial Appropriation		\$ 1,600.00
Proposed Total Annual Appropriation for RR&A	\$ 16,600.00	

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Maintenance Shops and Garage Building	\$ 55,000.00	
Physical Education Building Addition - Two Bowling Lanes	42,000.00	
Total		\$ 97,000.00

SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Heating and Power Plant Renovation	\$ 34,000.00	
Renovation of Main Kitchen	30,000.00	
Fire Protection	15,000.00	
Main Building Special Repairs	10,000.00	
Total		\$ 89,000.00

GRAND TOTAL for Capital Improvements and Special RR&A		\$186,000.00
---	--	--------------

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LLOYD E. BERG, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Council Bluffs, Iowa

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR 1963-65
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

	1963-64	1964-65
"Starting Base" for 1963-1965	\$858,973.00	\$858,973.00
Additions needed annually for 1963-1965		
1. Academic Salary increases	65,600.00	65,600.00
2. Non-academic salary and wage increase	43,000.00	43,000.00
3. General expense increase	---	---
4. Equipment expense increase	10,500.00	10,500.00
Total additions needed annually	\$119,100.00	\$119,100.00
Total proposed budget annually 1963-1965	\$978,073.00	\$978,073.00
Less estimated other income annually 1963-65	5,900.00	5,900.00
Proposed annual SSMM&E appropriation needed to support above program for 1963-1965	\$972,173.00	\$972,173.00
Proposed annual increase for 1963-65 appropriation (over the 1961-63) (\$850,300.00)	\$121,873.00	\$121,873.00

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR SALARIES,
SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

Excerpt from Report to the Board of Regents by Appropriations Sub-Committee of the 57th General Assembly for the Board of Regents, Senator W. C. Stuart, Sub-committee Chairman:

"It is the suggestion of the committee that difficulties concerning a starting base could be avoided if all parties concerned used the same method of arriving at a starting base. It is the sub-committee's suggestion and recommendation that in the future the Board of Regents and the Comptroller use as a starting base one-half of the budget for the current biennium adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations differed from the estimate used in preparing the budget."

Biennial budget ceiling per appropriations bill 59th G. A. 1961-63	\$1,747,800.00
One-half of biennial budget ceiling 1961-63	873,900.00
Less R. R. & A. appropriation 1961-63	17,700.00
One-half of biennial budget ceiling for Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment 1961-63	856,200.00
Less adjustment for difference between actual receipts and estimated receipts (other than state appropriation) 1961-63	2,773.00
"Starting base"	\$ 858,973.00

DETAIL OF ESTIMATED ANNUAL INCOME

Sales and Collections	\$ 5,900.00
Sales and collections in the past years have been as high as \$10,000.00 annually. Experience has indicated this much too high so it was reduced to a more realistic figure.	
Total estimated income 1963-65	\$ 5,900.00

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS & EQUIPMENT

	1963-64	1964-65
<u>BASE</u> Starting base for 1963-65 according to agreed formula	\$858,973.00	\$858,973.00
<u>ADDITIONS:</u>		
<u>A. Academic Salary Increases</u>		
1. Amount necessary to stay on a current basis (increases granted 7/1/62)	\$20,350.00	
2. Additional amount necessary for the first year of the biennium	65,600.00	65,600.00
60 @ \$700.00	\$42,000.00	
Soc. Sec. & IPERS	3,250.00	\$45,250.00
3. Additional amount necessary for the second year of the biennium 1963-1965 (to be granted from budget savings)		
<u>B. Non-academic salary increases</u>		
1. Amount necessary to reach and stay in competitive position in local area, and to include the amount necessary for		
100 @ \$400.00	\$40,000.00	
Soc. Sec. & IPERS	3,000.00	43,000.00
Present average: \$ 2,669.76		
Proposed average: 3,069.76		
<u>C. General Expense Increase</u>		
No increase requested.		
<u>D. Equipment Expense Increase</u>		
1. None requested.		
2. Special Items:	10,500.00	10,500.00
1 Intertype slug caster		
1 Offset press complete with accessories		
<u>E. Book Expense Increase</u>		
1. None requested.		
<u>F. Strengthening & Expanding Program</u>		
1. None requested.		
<u>G. Total Additions to Base</u>	119,100.00	119,100.00
<u>H. Total proposed annual budget for SSMM&E</u>		
Additions plus base	978,073.00	978,073.00
Less:		
<u>I. Estimated other income</u>	5,900.00	5,900.00
Difference:		
<u>J. Proposed annual SSMM&E appropriation necessary to support above program</u>	\$972,173.00	\$972,173.00
Less:		
<u>K. Present annual appropriation for SSMM&E</u>	850,300.00	850,300.00
Difference:		
<u>L. Proposed annual increase in SSMM&E appropriation (14%)</u>	\$121,873.00	\$121,873.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

	1963-65 Biennial Request	1963-65 Annual Request
A. Routine R. R. & A. requests	\$37,600.00	\$18,800.00
B. Present appropriations for R. R. & A.	35,400.00	17,700.00
C. Proposed increase in appropriations for R. R. & A.	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,100.00
D. Summary by departments:		
1. General building repairs	\$20,800.00	
2. Campus and Grounds	6,800.00	
3. Utility repairs	10,000.00	
Total	\$37,600.00	

SPECIAL REQUESTS ARE INCLUDED WITH CAPITAL

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

1. Main Building	\$250,000.00
Remodel kitchen and dining area (includes provisions for youth center)	
2. High School Gym	25,000.00
Remodel boys and girls dressing rooms	
3. Special Projects	89,500.00
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUESTS	\$364,500.00

DETAIL OF CAPITAL REQUESTS

I. MAIN BUILDING--REMODEL KITCHEN AND DINING AREAS \$250,000.00

The proposed change will centralize, consolidate and modernize the kitchen, bakery and food storage. It is difficult to estimate the annual savings in the cost of operations with a more efficient setup, but a rough guess would indicate the savings on full time help alone would be a minimum of \$6,000.00 per year.

The consolidation of the bakery, with the main kitchen, will result in a more efficient operation and will eliminate a problem we have been trying to correct for years, by providing suitable restroom facilities for the bakery students. The bakery has old wood partitions at the rear of the room, which could be a serious problem in years ahead and should be removed. The storage space for supplies is inadequate and its location creates a difficult problem in the proper handling of the bakery students.

The space now occupied by the teachers kitchen and dining room will be converted into a youth center. The school has long been in need of such a center for the pupils. At the present time, the teenage activity must be carried on in a make-shift manner, using whatever space is available.

A portion of the area now occupied by the teachers dining room will be used to provide additional storage space for "props" at the rear of the main auditorium. The need for additional storage space at the rear of the auditorium stage has been a problem to each class and to each sponsor who has participated in any play, program or general activity requiring the use of the main auditorium.

Certain recommendations made by the Fire Marshal will also be included as part of the remodeling project.

1. Canopy over all ranges
2. Suitable exits with proper lighting
3. Doors to be changed and fitted with anti-panic bars
4. Exhaust hood and fan over all dishwashers

II. REMODEL BOYS AND GIRLS DRESSING ROOMS IN GYM \$ 25,000.00

Remodel gymnasium dressing room for both boys and girls to increase the size and to provide for additional facilities to meet the following needs:

1. To improve and increase the locker facilities.
2. To improve and increase the shower facilities.
3. To make provision for handling visiting athletic teams.

The physical education classes suffer every school day from lack of adequate locker and shower facilities. The entire enrollment of over 300 students take part in some physical training and need lockers and showers as part of that program.

Lack of provisions for handling visiting athletic teams has been a problem for many years.

The present locker and showers were made to handle only the school's team and provisions were never made to take care of the visiting team during their games with our varsity basketball and football teams.

III. SPECIAL PROJECTS

\$89,500.00

A. Repair and Remodeling Projects \$65,000.00

1. Boys Dormitory Main Building \$44,100.00
(Floors, heating, refinish
woodwork and doorways)
2. Remodel and enlarge Boys Dormitory - shower, toilets
and dressing rooms 13,200.00
3. Modernize center section,
1st floor Main Building 5,000.00
(Includes Supt's. offices,
Business Offices, Main
Lobby and entrance hall-
way) Refinishing and better
lighting.
4. Replace old water softener
tanks and install new high
& low water controls in the
Powerhouse 2,700.00

B. Fire Marshal's Recommendations 24,500.00

1. Class B Fire Escapes
 - a. Two in Main Auditorium 6,000.00
 - b. One in Infirmary 1,500.00
 - c. One in Men's Quarters 1,500.00
2. New exit in Gymnasium 1,000.00
(44" exit door in Northeast
corner)
3. Smoke towers and barriers
in High School Building
 - a. Convert inside central
stairway to smoke
proof tower 5,000.00
 - b. Provide smoke barriers
at four corners on 1st
floor 1,500.00
4. Automatic fire detection
and signal alarm systems
(Infirmary) 8,000.00
We have selected the Infirmary
as being the only building which
will require an Underwriters
approved automatic fire detec-
tion and signal alarm system
(Our interpretation of the report).
If the Fire Marshal includes other
buildings as the result of later
discussions, additional money will
be required for those buildings so
designated.

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

Dr. W. M. SPEAR, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1963-65

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale, Iowa

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1963-65

1961-63 Biennium Ceiling per Appropriation Bill	\$2,538,400
Deduct: Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (\$45,000 annually)	<u>90,000</u>
	<u>\$2,448,400</u>
Annual "budget" for S.S.M.M. & E. - 1/2 of Biennial Ceiling	\$1,224,200
Actual Receipts for 1961-62	\$ 92,790
Annual Receipts originally estimated	<u>77,400</u>
Increase in actual receipts over original estimated	<u>15,390</u>
Annual Starting Base for 1963-65	<u>\$1,239,590</u>

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR BIENNIUM 1963-1965

	Biennium Total	1963-1964	1964-1965
Base - Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment	\$2,479,180	\$1,239,590	\$1,239,590
Proposed Additions:			
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	\$ 73,469	\$ 30,826	\$ 42,643
Salary increases for other personnel	177,235	72,225	105,010
General expense increase	42,178	16,704	25,474
Equipment fund - no increase			
Total Additions	\$ 292,882	\$ 119,755	\$ 173,127
Add: 1963-64 and 1964-65 Base	<u>2,479,180</u>	<u>1,239,590</u>	<u>1,239,590</u>
Proposed Budgets for 1963-64 and 1964-65	<u>\$2,772,062</u>	<u>\$1,359,345</u>	<u>\$1,412,717</u>
Less: Estimated Revenue Reimbursement for State Charge Cases Other Revenue	\$ 120,000 34,920	\$ 60,000 17,460	\$ 60,000 17,460
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 154,920</u>	<u>\$ 77,460</u>	<u>\$ 77,460</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$1,281,885	\$1,335,257
Biennial Appropriation Required	\$2,617,142		
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>1,146,800</u>	<u>1,146,800</u>
Present Biennial Appropriation	<u>2,293,600</u>		
Increases in Appropriation Request	<u>\$ 323,542</u>	<u>\$ 135,085</u>	<u>\$ 188,457</u>

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Annual State Appropriation, 1961-62 and 1962-63	\$ 45,000
Proposed Annual State Appropriation, 1963-64 and 1964-65	<u>45,000</u>
No Annual Increase Requested	

* * * * *

Proposed Biennial Appropriation for general recurring
Operational Repairs

1. Painting, glazing and plastering	\$ 9,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	8,400	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,600	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	4,800	
5. Miscellaneous repairs needs, including care of trees	<u>7,200</u>	\$ 36,000

Proposed biennial appropriation for special projects

1. Structural remodeling and repairing	\$48,000	
2. Repairing driveways and parking areas	<u>6,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>

Proposed total biennial appropriation - R. R. & A.

\$ 90,000

Proposed annual appropriation - R. R. & A.

\$ 45,000

Present annual appropriation - R. R. & A.

\$ 45,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	Requested of <u>59th G. A.</u>	Appropriated by <u>59th G. A.</u>	Proposed Request <u>60th G. A.</u>
I. Addition to Employee Apartment Building	\$125,000	none	\$ 128,000

Description of Above

I. Addition to Employee Apartment Building	\$ 128,000
--	------------

This addition, to house twelve married couples, is to be 86 ft. long x 25 ft. wide with 10 ft. ceilings. Included in this project are two entrance stairways size 9 ft. 8" x 8 ft. each to serve three floors or six apartments. Each apartment to have a living room approximately 12 1/2 ft. x 16 ft., kitchenette 7-1/6 ft., bedroom 9 ft. x 13 ft., dressing room 9 ft. x 6 ft. and bathroom 9 ft. x 6 ft. The present apartment building was completed in June of 1950 and houses 24 married couples and 24 single employees. The addition is planned for housing some of the married couples now quartered in the basements of Hospital Building and Nurses Home.

SECTION III

Biennial Reports for 1960-62 of:

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

Central Office State Board of Regents

Des Moines

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BOARD MEMBERS—PER DIEM AND EXPENSES

The per diem, salaries, traveling and miscellaneous expenses of the State Board of Regents for the biennial period that ended June 30, 1962, were as follows:

	President's Office Expense		1960-61		1961-62	
	1960-61	1961-62	Per Diem	Travel Expense	Per Diem	Travel Expense
Arthur Barlow	\$	\$	\$ 895.00	\$ 978.65	\$	\$
Maurice Crabbe			640.00	627.27	650.00	725.63
Arthur Drebenstedt			680.00	730.58		
Mrs. Kenneth Evans			710.00	872.25	710.00	781.97
Lester Gillette			920.00	686.12		
Harry Hagemann	239.80	359.41	1,270.00	1,411.82	1,110.00	1,461.92
Wilbur Molison					730.00	532.85
Alfred Noehren			800.00	880.95	880.00	966.94
John Oberhausen					840.00	899.86
Stanley Redeker					630.00	667.30
Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield			460.00	157.49	380.00	54.14
Mrs. Robert Valentine			750.00	871.79	720.00	645.93
Employees' Retirement (State's share)			153.14		197.40	
Social Security (State's share)			215.65		204.18	
	\$ 239.80	\$ 359.41	\$7,493.79	\$7,216.92	\$7,051.58	\$6,739.54

EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1960-61		1961-62	
	Salary	Travel Expense	Salary	Travel Expense
David A. Dancer, Secretary of Board and member Finance Committee	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 781.98	\$10,000.00	\$ 836.94
Carl Gernetzky, Chairman Finance Committee	8,000.00	1,406.56	8,800.00	525.54
Doyle R. Cottrell, Member, Finance Committee	6,000.00	456.63	8,344.41	903.73
Helen M. Lenihan, Secretary to Secretary	5,160.00	131.77	5,520.00	119.50
Carol Bowers, Field Worker	5,220.00	1,856.65	5,580.00	2,158.87
Beth Hicks, Stenographer	3,226.00		3,810.00	
Cecilia McGrevey, Stenographer	4,080.00		4,320.00	
Edith A. Rohn, Stenographer	4,320.00		4,620.00	
Janet Gould, Stenographer	388.62			
Maxine M. Myers, Stenographer	3,011.33		3,810.00	
State Car Dispatcher		649.49		729.97
Employees' Retirement (State's share)	1,238.62		1,300.57	
Social Security (State's share)	1,186.18		1,316.46	
	\$50,830.75	\$5,283.08	\$57,421.44	\$5,274.55
		Less Credit	- 1.90	
			\$57,419.54	

AID TO DEAF

The 37th General Assembly that convened in January, 1917, enacted a law authorizing school corporations to provide education for deaf children. (See Chapter 295, 1958 Code of Iowa. That chapter has been in effect continuously since July 1, 1917.)

The following report contains the names of the cities that maintained day schools for deaf children during the school years 1960-61 and 1961-62 respectively, the number of children enrolled in each, and the amount of state aid:

	1960-61			1961-62		
	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid
Davenport	15	3	\$2,320.00	17	3	\$2,575.00
Des Moines	23	3	3,010.00	29	3	5,195.00
Sioux City	21	2	2,926.00	15	2	2,665.00
			\$8,256.00			\$10,435.00

GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE

	<u>1960-1961</u>	<u>1961-62</u>
Official Publications	\$ 23.46	\$32.26
Use of Conference rooms at hotels	30.00	40.00
Lunches or refreshments at meetings in hotels	60.40	15.00
	<u>\$113.86</u>	<u>\$87.26</u>

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>
State Board of Regents automobiles	\$ 13.80	\$ 40.04

BOND PREMIUMS

	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>
Premiums on surety bonds for Finance Committee members	\$125.00	\$212.50

OFFICE EXPENSES PAID BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>
Furniture, equipment and supplies purchased	\$ 762.17	\$ 398.11
Equipment and supplies requisitioned	961.42	930.32
Postage	920.53	741.58
Telephone	920.35	1,030.18
Telegrams	--	9.93
Express and Freight	--	--
	<u>\$3,564.47</u>	<u>\$3,110.12</u>
Printing and Binding	\$4,381.14	\$ 376.43

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>1960-61</u>	<u>1961-62</u>
INCOME		
State appropriation	\$77,900.00	\$84,940.00
Balance forward	11,772.34	--
Adjustment	--	--
Refunds	21.26	6.47
	<u>\$89,693.60</u>	<u>\$84,946.47</u>

EXPENDITURES

Board Members per diem and traveling expenses	\$14,719.81	\$13,795.32
Finance Committee and employees' salaries	50,830.75	57,421.81
Office travel	5,283.08	5,274.55
President's office expense	239.80	359.41
Aid to Deaf		
General Office supplies and expense	113.86	87.26
Auto insurance	13.80	40.04
Bond premiums	125.00	212.50
Printing & Binding	4,381.14	376.43
	<u>\$75,707.24</u>	<u>\$77,567.32</u>

Balance June 30		7,379.15
Reverted	13,986.36	

EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa Braille and
Sight-Saving School
Vinton, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This fund was created by the will of Eudora F. McGregor, and according to the terms of the will was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), with the provision that the funds be invested in safe securities and that the income therefrom, with the exception of the amount necessary to keep the graves of the testatrix and her family in good condition, be used "toward the musical education of a worthy blind boy who shall have completed with honor all the course provided and furnished by the State in the particular or specific musical subject which said blind boy shall have chosen for his vocation. It being my intention that said fund shall be used as far as possible to enable some worthy blind boy who, but for such bequest, would be unable to pursue his course further than is provided by the State of Iowa, to procure such additional musical education as in the judgement of the Board of Trustees herein created shall be necessary to properly fit him for such vocation. The details as to the manner by which the beneficiary of the said fund is to be determined and the method by which the musical education is to be obtained, is to be left to the discretion of my Trustees and their successors and the Superintendent of the College for the Blind or the majority of them."

ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Balance June 30, 1960	\$38,503.72
Receipts	<u>-none-</u>
	\$38,503.72
Disbursements	<u>-none-</u>
	\$38,503.72
Balance Principal Account as of June 30, 1962	\$38,503.72

DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Cash on deposit - Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	342.46
Invested in United States Savings Bonds (\$26,228.76) 11,932.50)	38,161.26
	\$38,503.72

ENDOWMENT INCOME

Balance (Cash in bank) as of June 30, 1960		4,729.09
Receipts		
Cash Received from Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	155.91	
Coupons clipped - United States Savings Bond	<u>1,815.02</u>	1,970.93
Disbursements		
Abstract legal fees (Korf, Diehl, Swanson & Clayton)	74.60	
Plate deed, revenue stamps	7.70	
Check to Treasurer of Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	500.00	
Accrued interest paid at purchase of \$12,000 bond	<u>146.58</u>	728.88
Endowment income as of June 30, 1962		\$ 5,971.14

Eudora F. McGregor Fund (Continued)

DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT INCOME

On deposit in Iowa-Des Moines
National Bank \$ 5,971.14

FRANK SAMUEL BEATTY
AND
WILLIAM J. BEATTY FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa School for the Deaf,
Council Bluffs, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: Flora M. Beatty, who died on December 24, 1943,
made the following bequest:

"To the State of Iowa the sum of Two Thousand
Five Hundred dollars to be known as the Frank
Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty Fund, to
be used in equipping a hospital for use in con-
nection with the School for the Deaf at Council
Bluffs, Iowa. That it is also my will that an
appropriate Memorial be erected at said hos-
pital out of said fund in memory of Frank
Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty at said
hospital."

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT: The principal account con-
sists of the following:

	PAR VALUE	TOTAL COST
Invested in U. S. Treasury 2 1/2%		
Bonds dated 4/15/43 due 6/15/ 1969-64		
#16536F	\$1,000	
81081A	500	
99026F	500	
Invested in U. S. Treasury 3 7/8%		
Bond dated 6/23/60 due 5/15/68		
#584	500	
	\$2,500.00	\$2,237.50
Total Principal Cash on hand Iowa School for the Deaf		262.50

INCOME ACCOUNT

Total interest received to date
6/62 \$ 1,056.77

EXPENDITURES

Total expenditures to date
6/62 - 377.05

Total Interest Cash on hand
Iowa School for the Deaf 679.72

TOTAL CASH (PRINCIPAL &
INTEREST) ON HAND -
IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
AS OF 6/62 \$ 942.22

JOHN F. MURRAY ENDOWMENT FUND
CONGER REYNOLDS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD TRUST

The John F. Murray Endowment Fund and
the Conger Reynolds Achievement Award Trust
Fund are trust funds given to the State Board of
Regents for the use and benefit of the State
University of Iowa.

On February 12-13, 1959, the Board of
Regents took action transferring the custody of
these funds from the Finance Committee to the
Treasurer of the State University of Iowa. The
financial reports of these funds will now appear
in the University Section of the Biennial Report
instead of in the Board of Regents' section.

BUDGET CEILING DATA
July 1, 1959 - June 30, 1961

The statutory ceiling is the amount set by the legislative appropriation plus the anticipated revenues from various sources. Because these statutory ceilings are approved by the legislature, any requests for decreases or increases must be approved by the Board of Regents and reported to the State Comptroller. While the appropriations are fixed, the revenues from various sources and thereby the expenditures within the institution are not. Therefore, the budget ceiling figures vary due to variations in enrollments, federal grants, fees from patients, overhead allowances on government contracts, sales of material and services, etc., and the resulting increases in cost of these revenues producing sources from the estimates originally made. The following table shows these changes.

Budget Ceiling Data (Continued)

	Statutory Biennial Ceiling	Approved Increases	Approved New Ceiling	Actual Expenditures July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1961	Expenditures Authorized Over	Under
State University of Iowa	\$29,321,132.00	\$ 511,124.26	\$29,832,256.26	\$29,831,112.47	\$	\$ 1,143.79
University Hospital	16,507,722.00	1,140,554.55	17,648,276.55	17,621,327.16		26,949.39
Psychopathic Hospital	2,014,690.00	9,552.01	2,024,242.01	1,973,103.41		51,138.60
Bacteriological Laboratory	724,830.00	10,762.25	735,592.25	734,060.60		1,531.65
Hospital School	1,131,604.00	112.22	1,131,716.22	1,128,394.12		3,322.10
Iowa State University						
General University	22,358,392.00	807,167.00	23,165,559.00	23,165,559.00	-0-	-0-
Agriculture and Home Econ- omics Experiment Station	5,400,164.00	48,331.00	5,448,495.00	5,442,080.25		6,414.75
Extension Service	5,485,106.00	80,085.00	5,565,191.00	5,514,043.99		51,147.01
Total I. S. U.	(33,243,662.00)	(935,583.00)	(34,179,245.00)	(34,121,683.24)		(57,561.76)
Iowa State Teachers College	8,156,034.00	28,265.00	8,184,299.00	8,128,201.89		56,097.11
Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School	871,768.00	-0-	871,768.00	870,864.26		903.74
Iowa School for the Deaf	1,569,752.00	-0-	1,569,752.00	1,523,707.12		46,044.88
State Sanatorium	2,402,648.00	-0-	2,402,648.00	2,294,382.04		108,265.96
Total	\$95,943,842.00	\$2,635,953.29	\$98,579,795.29	\$98,226,836.31		\$ 352,958.98

REVERSION TO STATE GENERAL FUND
AND
RESERVE FUND S. F. 509-14-59

Institution	Citation No.	Fund	Cash from School	Un- drawn	Total	Less Reserve Net Revers. Account SF 509-14-59	to State Gen. Fund SF	Allowance under 509-14-59
Iowa Braille and Sight- Saving School	5-10A-58	SSM&E	\$ 5,415.32	-0-	\$ 5,442.92	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 442.92	\$ 5,000.00
	5-10-1A-58	RR&A	88.41	-0-	88.41		88.41	
					<u>\$ 5,531.33</u>		<u>\$ 531.33</u>	
Iowa School for the Deaf	5-11A-58	SSM&E	33,448.42	-0-	33,448.42	10,000.00	23,448.42	10,000.00
	5-11-1A-58	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-	
					<u>33,448.42</u>		<u>23,448.42</u>	
State Sanatorium	5-12A-58	SSM&E	11,415.72	-0-	11,415.72		11,415.72	
	5-12-1A-58	RR&A	26,749.41	-0-	34,753.11	15,000.00	19,753.11	15,000.00
					<u>46,168.83</u>		<u>31,168.83</u>	
State College of Iowa	5-9A-58	SSM&E	262,882.56	-0-	262,882.56	50,000.00	212,882.56	50,000.00
	5-9-1A-58	RR&A	21,976.74	-0-	21,976.74		21,976.74	
					<u>284,859.30</u>		<u>234,859.30</u>	
Iowa State University								
General University	5-8-1A-58	SSM&E	37,388.96	-0-	37,388.96	37,388.96	-0-	200,000.00
	5-8-1-1A-58	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-	
					<u>37,388.96</u>		<u>-0-</u>	
Agr. Exp. Station	5-8-2A-58	SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-	25,000.00
Coop. Ext. Service	5-8-3A-58	SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-	25,000.00
					<u>37,388.96</u>		<u>-0-</u>	

Reversion to State General Fund, etc. (Continued)

Institution	Citation No.	Fund	Cash from School	Un- drawn	Total	Less Reserve Account SF 509-14-59	Net Revers. to State Gen. Fund	Allowance under SF 509-14-59
State University of Iowa	5-3A-58	SSM&E	\$18,539.20	-0-	\$18,539.20)	\$ 20,677.64	\$ -0-	\$200,000.00
	5-3-1A-58	RR&A	2,138.44	-0-	2,138.44)		-0-	
University Hospital	5-4A-58	SSM&E	13,859.80	-0-	13,859.80)	19,049.09	-0-	75,000.00
	5-4-1A-58	RR&A	5,189.29	-0-	5,189.29)			
Psychopathic Hospital	5-5A-58	SSM&E	5,272.68	70,000.00	75,272.68)	15,000.00	60,272.68	15,000.00
	5-5A-58 *	SSM&E	15,626.32	-0-	15,626.32	---	15,626.32	
	5-5-1A-58	RR&A	1,345.71	-0-	1,345.71)		1,345.71	
State Bacteriological Laboratory	5-6A-58	SSM&E	724.36	-0-	724.36	724.36	-0-	7,500.00
Hospital School	5-7A-58	SSM&E	3,420.34	-0-	3,420.34)	3,427.48	-0-	5,000.00
	5-7-1A-58	RR&A	7.14	-0-	7.14)		-0-	
Lakeside Laboratory	5-3-2A-58	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-	
					136,123.28	58,878.57	77,244.71	
Institutions Sub-total					543,520.12	176,267.53	367,252.59	
Mental Health Research Fund	58-225.43	Research		110,127.50	110,127.50		110,127.50	
Board of Regents Office	5-2A-58	SSM&E	13,986.36		13,986.36		13,986.36	
Grand total 1959-61					644,003.96		467,736.43	
Iowa School for the Deaf	3-9-1A-57	RR&A	2,649.90	Reverted for Fiscal 6/30/59 on 2/24/60				2,649.90
" " " " "		From Capital account	19,069.00	Proceeds from sale of land to Lewis Twp. prior to June 30, 1959				19,069.00

FC 11/15/61

FC Revised 1/2/62

FC Revised 3/15/62

* Additional reversion due to reimbursement from Board of Control
in the amount of \$15,626.32. Sent to Treasurer 3/14/62

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59 (Annually)		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61 (Annually)		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings
GENERAL OPERATIONS							
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
GENERAL UNIVERSITY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	\$10,956,267	\$9,624,856	\$13,373,245	\$11,480,995	\$33,221,901	\$26,500,800	\$36,055,212
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	565,000	317,500	765,000	333,375	864,000	700,000	960,000
PUBLIC SERVICE							
GENERAL HOSPITAL, INDIGENT SERVICE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	4,602,797	4,451,697	5,528,736	5,109,312	12,310,987	11,452,600	13,902,870
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	281,000	166,000	276,000	166,000	350,000	348,600	348,600
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	740,124	504,021	875,240	857,743	2,715,890	1,973,800	2,930,238
Program of Expansion of Psychiatry		164,800					
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	22,500	12,000	15,000	12,600	61,932	26,600	40,528
BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	256,863	220,257	346,379	321,377	859,028	725,600	964,168
Deficiency Appropriation, SSM&E		30,580(1)					
LAKESIDE LABORATORY							
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,200	10,000	8,800	10,000
HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	506,392	503,709	581,626	560,802	1,381,148	1,258,200	1,735,954
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	27,500	5,000	45,000	5,000	10,500	10,400	11,000
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY							
GENERAL UNIVERSITY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	7,789,436	6,730,588	9,690,039	8,175,821	23,199,967	18,290,800	25,751,731
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	735,000	317,500	1,072,500	333,375	864,000	700,000	960,000
IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,862,025	1,796,791	2,311,469	2,054,752	5,565,477	4,698,920	5,817,519
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE (In Agriculture & Home Economics)							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,149,355	1,125,336	1,568,745	1,323,119	3,981,634	3,132,680	4,286,577
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE							
GENERAL COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	3,235,299	2,982,278	3,672,271	3,331,167	8,332,562	7,498,400	9,882,458
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	237,500	150,000	274,000	157,500	360,000	330,800	400,000
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	370,273	365,273	431,830	419,884	957,310	937,800	1,087,044
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	34,500	31,600	33,200
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	701,729	677,260	780,265	760,076	1,788,823	1,700,600	1,944,346
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	37,000	16,000	41,240	16,000	57,600	35,400	35,400
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	924,340	914,340	1,059,660	1,018,924	2,513,699	2,293,600	2,617,142
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	57,000	57,000	45,000	45,000	90,000	90,000	90,000

(1) Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment, Deficiency appropriation made by Budget and Financial Control Committee

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th G. A. Biennium 1963-65
	Asking	Appropriation*	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Utilities	\$1,700,000	\$	\$ 1,869,500	\$1,594,500	\$ 2,000,000	\$1,216,000	\$ 740,000
2. Unit B of Library	700,000		945,000	828,400			
3. Accelerator Building					300,000	300,000	
4. Law Center - equipment and moving expense					110,000	110,000	
5. Law Annex & Equipment	550,000		312,000	312,500			
6. Pharmacy Building & Equipment	1,470,000		1,638,000	1,418,000			
7. Lakeside Laboratory Improvement	30,000		31,500	31,500			
8. Volatile Storage Building	90,000		95,000	78,500			
9. Land Purchases	130,000		157,500	100,000	250,000		
10. Chemistry Building & Equipment	1,580,000		1,543,500	852,500			
11. Physics-Math. Addition & Equipment			1,250,000				
12. Commerce Building & Equipment			1,522,000				
13. Minimal Care Unit			1,425,000				
14. Student Infirmary			90,000	85,000			
15. Addition to Psychopathic Hospital Research, Etc.			235,000	235,000			
16. New Unit for Emotionally Disturbed Children			40,000				
17. Mentally Retarded Children Building			475,000				
18. Equipment & Moving Expense for 58th G. A. Building and Addition					1,079,000	969,000	
19. Univ. Field Station-Coralville Reserve					20,000	20,000	
20. South Hall-without Equipment (5)					1,410,000	1,410,000	
21. Engineering Building Add.-without Equipment					785,000	785,000	
22. Clear site for Business Administration College Building by providing quarters for Art Studio now on site & for teaching art crafts					100,000	100,000	
23. Business Administration College-without Equip. (1)					1,750,000	1,540,000	
24. Chemistry Building Add.-without Equipment (2)					430,000	430,000	
25. Storehouse Addition-without Equipment					300,000		
26. Communication Center Addition					388,000		
27. Social Science & Zoology Bldg.-without Equip.					1,850,000	544,000	
28. Planning for future needs					100,000		
29. Equipment and Moving Expense for 59th G. A. (1961) Buildings							1,123,000
30. Classroom & Faculty Office Bldg.-without Equip.							2,000,000
31. Botany Greenhouse and Equipment							60,000
32. Art Building Addition -without Equipment							600,000**
33. Psychology Building without Equipment							750,000*
34. Speech Pathology Center, Part I, without Equip.							750,000*
35. Air Conditioning for Increased Summer Usage, Part I							500,000
36. Library, Part III, without Equipment and Acoustical Ceilings and Air Conditioning for present building							1,750,000
37. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space							700,000
	(6,250,000)	---	(11,628,500)	(5,508,900)	(10,872,000)	(7,974,000)	(8,973,000)
B. Special R.R. & A. - General**							
38. Redevelopment of Dept. of Obstetrics			100,000	100,000			
39. Renovation of Seven Story Elevator			40,000	40,000			
40. Renovation of Head Specialist Operating Suite			30,000	30,000			
41. Steam Production Service			160,000	160,000			
42. Steam Distribution			165,000	165,000			
43. Gas Fuel-Equipment & Installation			100,000	100,000			
Total Special R. R. & A.			(595,000)	(595,000)			
44. Remodeling Vacated Space					200,000	100,000	
45. Special Equipment for Pharmacy Research					135,000	135,000	
46. Dentistry Bldg. Window Replacement					75,000		
47. Special Equipment for Chemistry Research					315,000	315,000	
48. General Remodeling of Classrooms & Offices					150,000		
49. Library Acoustical Treatment Completion					75,000		
50. Air Conditioning for Classrooms & Lab.					200,000		
					(1,150,000)	(550,000)	
Total	\$6,250,000	\$ ---	\$12,223,500	\$6,103,900	\$12,022,000	\$8,524,000	\$ 8,973,000
C. Capital Improvements - Hospital							
51. Garages without Equipment					\$ 115,000		\$ 125,000
52. Minimal Care Unit (3)					1,776,000(4)	1,776,000	
					(1,891,000)	(1,776,000)	

* To be supplemented by Federal grants

** To be supplemented by gifts from private sources

(1) Note No. 12 above.

(2) Note No. 10 above.

(3) Note No. 13 above

(4) Anticipate federal matching grant of \$800,000.

(5) Note No. 11 above.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65	
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	
D. Special R.R. & A. - Hospital **								
53. University Hosp. - Remodel Patients Bath & Toilet Facilities					\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000		
54. University Hosp. - Heating System Replacement & Air Conditioning - Part I					200,000		\$ 300,000	
					(295,000)	(95,000)	(425,000)	
Total					\$ 2,186,000	\$ 1,871,000		
E. Special R.R. & A. State Bacteriological Laboratory **								
55. Laboratory Equipment					\$ 65,000	65,000		
F. Capital Improvements - Hosp. School-Severely Handicapped Children								
56. Mentally Retarded Children's Center without Equipment (4)					\$ 380,000	\$ 380,000		
57. Mentally Retarded Children's Center - Equipment							\$ 70,000	
58. Hospital School Roof Repair							17,000	
G. Capital Improvements - State Bacteriological Laboratory								
59. State Bacteriological Laboratory Building and Equipment							625,000*	
H. Capital Improvements - University Hospital								
60. University Hospital Radiology Dept. Renovation for High Energy Equipment							150,000	
61. University Hospital Window Replacement, Part I							30,000	
I. Capital Improvements - Psychopathic Hosp								
62. Psychopathic Hospital Passenger Elevator							70,000	
Total							\$ 1,387,000	
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. Library Addition	\$1,250,000		\$ 1,312,500	\$1,312,500				
2. Chemistry Building Addition			2,200,000		\$ 2,100,000(1)	\$ 2,000,000		
3. Service Building Addition			300,000	300,000				
4. Animal Industries Building	1,800,000		1,890,000		2,000,000(2)	1,738,000		
5. Power Plant Additions								
Turbo Generator	650,000		770,000	770,000				
Steam Generator	450,000		530,000	530,000				
6. Classroom Building	1,500,000		1,575,000	1,575,000				
7. Land & Minor Farm Structures	250,000		300,000	300,000				
8. Food Processing Building	350,000		367,500	367,500				
9. Instrumentation Research Laboratory			200,000	200,000				
10. Engineering Building			2,000,000		1,650,000(3)	1,255,000		
11. Men's Physical Education Addition without Equipment					1,950,000	1,800,000		
12. Building & Improvements for Relocating Livestock Herds used in teaching programs - with Equipment					250,000		\$ 250,000	
13. Stange Road, underpass of C&NW RR					500,000			
14. Communication Bldg. (1/2 total cost to be paid from TV Income)					375,000			
15. For Preparation of Plans for Future Projects					100,000			
16. Equipment for 59th G.A. buildings deferred from 1961-63 request							2,400,000	
17. Plant Sciences Building							3,000,000	
18. Addition to Physics Building							1,500,000	
19. Computer Laboratory							650,000	
	(6,250,000)	---	(11,445,000)	(5,355,000)	(8,925,000)	(6,793,000)	(7,800,000)	
B. Special R.R. & A. - General **								
20. Chemistry Laboratory Renovation			250,000	250,000	250,000			
21. Chemistry-Remodel for Bio-Chemistry			125,000	125,000				
22. Mechanical Engineering Lab. - Remodel			50,000	50,000				
23. Armory-Heating, Ventilation, Etc.			118,000	118,000				
24. New Well, Pump House, Etc.			30,000	30,000				
25. Hospital Elevator			30,000	30,000				
26. Physics Court Enclosure			75,000	75,000				
27. Home Economics Remodeling			42,000	42,000				
28. Parking Lot Improvements			25,000	25,000	25,000			
29. Street Lighting Improvements			25,000	25,000				
30. Pammel Drive Extension			40,000	40,000				
31. Gas Distribution System			25,000	25,000				
32. Ankeny Headquarters Bldg. Reroofing			10,000	10,000				
			(845,000)	(845,000)				
33. Utilities-Replacement & Extension					430,000	325,000		
34. Child Development Lab.-Remodeling & Renovation-with Equipment					125,000	125,000		
35. Agricultural Engineering-Add. for Indust. Arts-with Equipment					170,000	170,000		
36. Dairy & Food Industry Bldg.-Remodeling without Equipment					50,000			
* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed			(1) Partial Equipment			(3) Without Equipment		
** Asked for in Gen. RR&A askings but approp. for separately by legislature.			(2) Without Equipment			(4) Note No. 17 on previous page		

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
B. Special R.R. & A. - General (cont.)							
37. Mechanical Engineering-Roof Repair & Remodeling-without Equipment					\$ 35,000		
38. East Chemical Engineering-Construct Offices on East Balcony-without Equip.					15,000		
39. MacKay Hall-Remodeling areas in Old Home Economics-with Equipment					40,000		
40. Men's Gym-General Reconditioning of Structure & Mech.-without Equip.					75,000		
41. Veterinary Research Inst.-Isolation Units-without Equipment					65,000		
42. Veterinary Quadrangle-Remodeling for Physiology & Pharmacy-without Equip.					50,000		\$ 50,000
43. Utility extensions							100,000
44. Men's Physical Education - Replace Tennis Courts							90,000
45. College Creek - By-pass enclosure							75,000
46. Veterinary Quadrangle - Remodeling operating amphitheater							35,000
47. Veterinary Clinic - Remodeling garage space for animal quarters							20,000
Total	\$6,250,000	---	\$12,290,000	\$6,200,000	(1,330,000) (620,000)		(370,000)
C. Capital Improvements - Agricultural Experiment Station:							
48. Buildings & Improvements on New Agronomy & Agricultural Engineering Research Farm-with Equipment					\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
49. Greenhouses, Headhouse and Controlled Environment Facilities (Step 1) - with Equipment					140,000		
50. Land and Buildings for relocating Poultry Farm							\$ 400,000
Total - Public Services					\$ 390,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 400,000
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Health Service Building	\$ 300,000		\$ 315,000	\$ 315,000			
2. Garage Building	200,000		210,000		\$ 245,000		
3. Auditorium Building			500,000				
4. Land Purchases	150,000		200,000	200,000			
5. Heating Plant Improvement	470,000		470,000	570,000			
6. Music Education Building	1,100,000		1,155,000	1,155,000			
7. Arts and Industry Addition	185,000		194,250	209,250			
8. Auditorium Building Addition	100,000				275,000		
9. Library and Equipment			1,200,000		1,700,000	\$ 1,500,000	
10. Administration Building					875,000	720,000	
11. Planning for Future Capital Askings					50,000		
12. Science, Unit I							1,775,000
13. Remodel Old Library							450,000
14. Physical Plant Shops Building							445,000
	(2,505,000)	---	(4,244,250)	(2,449,250)	(3,145,000)	(2,220,000)	(2,670,000)
B. Special R.R. & A. - General**							
15. Fire Prevention Improvements			20,000	20,000			
16. Auditorium Fire Escape & Stage			35,000	35,000			
17. Greenhouse-Storage Area			10,000	10,000			
18. Auditorium Modernize Heating			58,000	58,000			
			(123,000)	(123,000)			
19. Science Building-Modernize Heating					24,725	24,725	
20. Wright Hall-Modernize Heating					60,950	60,950	
21. Improve present Heat Distribution System					41,860	41,860	
22. Auditorium & Library-Replace Heating Coils					31,000	31,000	
23. Arts & Industries Bldg. -Aluminum Sun Shades					10,500	10,500	
24. Men's Gym-Sound Control for use as Auditorium					15,000	15,000	
25. West Campus-Grounds Development					15,965	15,965	
26. Electric interconnection with City of Cedar Falls							38,000
27. Extension of tunnel to serve Administration Building							40,000
28. Electric panel and feeder replacement							35,000
					(200,000)	(200,000)	(113,000)
	\$2,505,000	\$ ---	\$ 4,367,250	\$2,572,250	\$ 3,345,000	\$ 2,420,000	\$ 2,783,000

* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

** These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65	
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL								
A. Capital Improvements - General								
1. New Gym	\$ 150,000	\$	\$ 173,250	\$ 186,330	\$	\$	\$	
2. Physical Education Bldg. Equipment					6,000	5,000		
3. Children's Cottage-Kindergarten & Primary Classrooms & Equipment					40,000	40,000		
4. Physical Educ. Bldg. Bowling Alley Add.					42,000		42,000	
5. Superintendent Home-Garage					1,000	1,000		
	(150,000)	(---)	(173,250)	(186,330)	(89,000)	(46,000)	(42,000)	
B. Special R.R. & A. - General								
6. Fire Prevention-Complete-Phase II Fire Marshal's Recommendations					49,900	43,200	15,000	
7. Main Building - Special Repairs					10,000	10,000	10,000	
8. Converting Barn to Shops Building					10,000	10,000		
9. Main Building-Tuck Pointing Ext.					12,000	12,000		
10. Heating and Power Plant Renovation							34,000	
11. Renovation of Main Kitchen							30,000	
					(81,900)	(75,200)	(89,000)	
C. Special Storm Damage								
12. Storm Damage - repairing buildings, grounds and equipment					(48,240)	(48,240)		
Total	\$ 150,000	\$ ---	\$ 173,250	\$ 186,330	\$ 219,140	\$ 169,440	\$ 131,000	
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. Remodeling Primary Unit into Dormitory & Dining Area	\$ 150,000		\$ 157,500	\$ 157,500	\$	\$	\$	
2. Power Plant Improvement	74,000							
3. Dormitory for Girls			335,000		300,000	280,000		
4. Gym-Remodel Boys & Girls Dressing Rooms-without Equipment					25,000		25,000	
5. Planning for Future Bldg. Needs					10,000			
	(224,000)	(---)	(492,500)	(157,500)	(335,000)	(280,000)	(25,000)	
B. Special R.R. & A. - General**								
6. Remodel and Improve Main Building			28,830	28,830	35,840			
7. Primary Hall-Gutters & Cornices					5,000			
8. Power Plant-Controls & Tanks					5,000			
9. General-All Bldg.-Fire Protection Improvement					4,160			
10. Boys Dorm. Main Bldg. (Floors, heating, refinish woodwork & doorways)							44,100	
11. Remodel and enlarge Boys Dorm. shower, toilets & dressing rooms							13,200	
12. Modernize center section, 1st floor Main Bldg. (Includes Supt's. offices, Business Office, Main Lobby & entrance hallway) Refinishing and better lighting							5,000	
13. Replace old water softener tanks and install new high & low water controls in the powerhouse							2,700	
14. Fire Marshal's Recommendations - Class B Fire escapes							6,000	
a. Two in Main Auditorium							1,500	
b. One in Infirmary							1,500	
c. One in Men's Quarters								
New exit in Gymnasium (44" exit door in Northeast corner)							1,000	
Smoke towers & barriers in High School Building								
a. Convert inside central stairway to smoke proof tower							5,000	
b. Provide smoke barriers at four corners on 1st floor							1,500	
Automatic fire detection & signal alarm systems (Infirmary)							8,000	
					(50,000)		(89,500)	
	\$ 224,000	\$ ---	\$ 521,330	\$ 186,330	\$ 385,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 114,500	
VI. STATE SANATORIUM								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. Power Plant Expansion & Renovation	\$ 791,085	\$	\$ 831,600	\$ 831,600	\$	\$	\$	
2. Building 49 Ext. & Remodeling	75,000		80,000		115,000	115,000		
3. Road Construction	80,000		84,000					
4. Addition to Employee Apt. Building					125,000		128,000	
5. Post Office & Bus Station					10,000	10,000		
	\$ 946,085	\$ ---	\$ 995,600	\$ 831,600	\$ 250,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 128,000	

* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

** These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

ALLOCATIONS MADE BY BUDGET & FINANCIAL CONTROL
COMMITTEE FROM THE STATE GENERAL CONTINGENT FUND

	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61	59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA			
1. Bacteriological Laboratory - Fallout Research	\$ 22,500.00	\$	\$
2. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile	1,395.00		
3. Bacteriological Laboratory - Routine Program	30,580.00		
4. Turbo-Generator No. 4 - Mech. Equip. & Connecting Piping	45,000.00		
5. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile	1,700.00		
6. Fire Damage - Chemistry Building	712.00		
7. Medical Research Facilities - Nov. 12, 1960			400,000.00
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY			
1. Storm Damage to Feed Storage Building, Swine Breeding Farm & Sheep Shed	1,200.46		
2. Extension of South Wing of Electrical Engineering Building - Space for Electronic Computer	135,000.00		
3. Fire Damage	190.78		
4. Damages - Ankeny Field Station	3,500.00		
5. Fire - Cattle Barn & Hay	25,000.00		
6. Fire Loss - Poultry Barn	1,067.39		
7. Fire Damage - Physical Education Storage Shed	416.39		
8. Fire Damage - Sheep Barn	2,600.00		
9. Storm Damage	1,118.94		
10. Ankeny Field Station Project	1,844.51		
11. Storm Damage		2,213.48	
12. Fire Damage - West Stadium		801.63	
13. Storm Damage		1,578.78	
14. Storm Damage - May 5, 1960			1,578.78
15. Storm Damage - June 28, 1960			4,669.34
16. Storm & Fire Damage - Nov. 28, 1960 - Feb. 17, 1961			6,022.29
17. Veterinary Isolation Building - Dec. 1, 1961			65,000.00
III. STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA			
1. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile	1,414.53		
2. Fire Damage - Ceramics Laboratory - Feb. 20, 1961			2,174.11
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL			
1. Storm Damage	1,360.74		
2. Storm Damage		496.03	
3. Fire Protection Projects		25,140.00	
4. Storm Damage - April 16, 1960			87.47
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF			
1. For Termite Damage - at Superintendent's Home	5,812.94		
2. Restoration of North Wing of Superintendent's Home - Termite Damage	11,271.49		
3. Strengthening Floors in Main Building	119,153.95		
4. Remodel Primary Hall Dormitory and Equipment		61,313.64	
5. Repairs to Primary Hall - Feb. 20, 1961			5,200.00
6. Remodel Primary Hall & Equipment - June 27, 1961			3,523.20

ALLOCATIONS MADE BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
FROM CONTINGENT FUND FOR STORM AND FIRE DAMAGE LOSSES

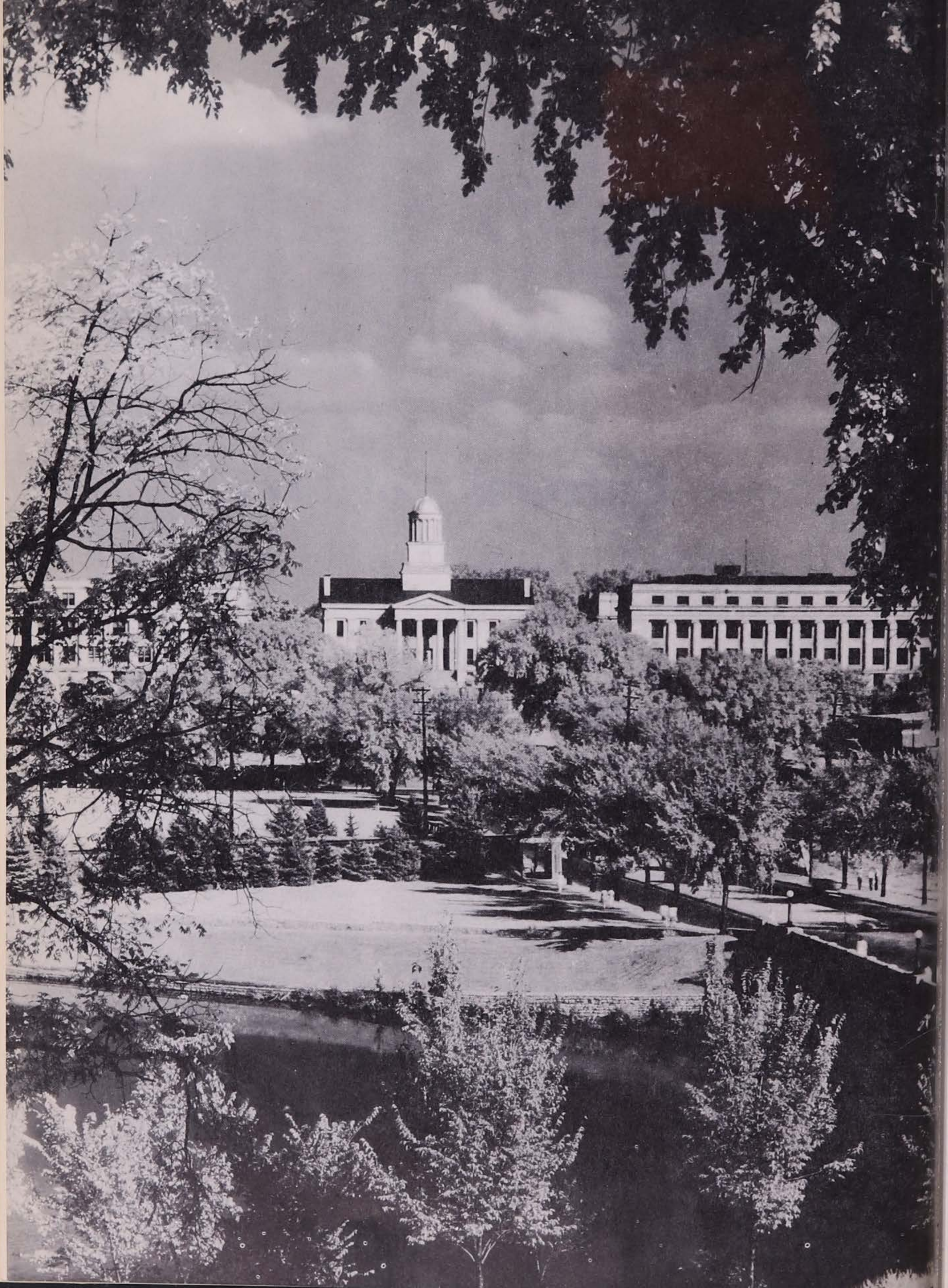
	Amount Requested	Amount Allocated	Amt. Paid to June 30, 1962
1. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA Pharmacy Mfg Bldg. Fire - Dec. 23, 1961	\$ 4,475.85 (1/27/62)	\$ 4,475.85 (1/29/62)	\$ 1,624.46
2. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY #209 Chemistry Bldg. Fire - July 15, 1961	205.00 (4/20/62)	205.00 (5/28/62)	
Steel quonset-type hog shelter damage at Ankeny Farm May 23, 1962	500.00 (6/21/62)	500.00 (6/25/62)	
3. STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA Tree damages June 17, 1962	300.00 (6/17/62)	300.00 (6/18/62)	299.64 (.36 reverted)

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



Report of Virgil M. Hancher, President



Virgil M. Hancher

TO: The State Board of Regents

In compliance with the provisions of Section 262.24 of the Code of Iowa, I submit my "observations and recommendations" for the benefit of the State of Iowa. The financial requirements of the University for the years 1963-65 are submitted in Section II of this report.

By way of introduction, I should like to comment briefly on the University in our modern society. If I return to this theme on many occasions, including this biennial report, it is because I believe that the significance, the unique role of the University in modern society is little understood--often little understood even by those who live and work within it. Too often--outside the campus--it is equated to the high school, the junior college or the four year independent college, without recognition that it stands in a different dimension and in a different relation to society from any of them.

On Understanding the University

No nation has been more generous than the United States in its provision for education at all levels. Here was developed the ideal of universal elementary and secondary education--an ideal that we have not reached in practice but toward which we have moved with extraordinary momentum. At the higher level, we have many types of institutions: junior colleges, four-year independent and state colleges of liberal arts, technical institutes, institutes of technology, teachers colleges, land-grant colleges, state and independent complex universities. We shall need all of them to meet the demands of the next two decades, but they cannot meet our demands if they fail to serve the special needs for which they were created.

Universities are complex institutions offering a basic Liberal Arts curriculum and, containing professional schools and graduate programs, whose generally accepted objectives are teaching, research and service. Universities, like other institutions, transmit, through teaching, the culture and accumulated knowledge of the race. But universities do more than teach. Being a kind of world in microcosm, they expose the student to many professions and callings in which he is not directly engaged. And, because they not only teach knowledge but are themselves the sources and disseminators of new knowledge, they encourage a creative attitude toward knowledge. A university should be a place of learning at many levels. To enter it is to do more than pass into the thirteenth grade. Hopefully it should be a place of the "highest learning," to use the words of President Millis of Western Reserve University. It should be permeated with the spirit of learning and this, in turn, should permeate the student. If this spirit enters him, it will give him a priceless

asset; for, in the world in which he will live, the need to learn will be ever-present. The university seeks a partnership in learning between teacher and student. By his example of continuous learning, through research and scholarly endeavor, the university teacher seeks to keep both himself and the student intellectually alive. In each case, self-mastery is the key; and the pleasure of learning the reward.

Teaching can transmit knowledge. Research develops an attitude toward learning. It recognizes the limits of knowledge, yet it believes that the unknown can be made known. It develops techniques and procedures for organizing what is known and exploring what is unknown. This organized, deliberately cultivated, assault upon the unknown has led to the "explosion of knowledge." It is said that our knowledge in the "propositional" sciences is doubling every ten years. What problems this solves, and what problems it also creates! How can we store such knowledge so that it can be found when needed? How can we extrapolate it and teach it to our students? How can we transmit it to the adults who need it in their professions and callings? Yet the search goes on because there are no boundaries surrounding the desire to know.

It is this urgent desire to discover and transmit new knowledge which is a hallmark of the university. The challenge of the unknown is as great to the scholar or scientist as to the mountain climber. "Why do you climb that mountain?" the latter is asked. "Because it is there," comes the reply. Why does the scientist or scholar venture into the unknown? Because it is there, and because discovery of the unknown is to him one of life's rewarding adventures.

The desire to know does not produce saints or organization men or tractable conformists. Indeed there is more than a suspicion that many of the saints appeared more "saintly" to succeeding generations than to those who had to live with them. And tractable conformists or patterned or conventional thinkers do not make new discoveries. The teacher of a scientist friend of mine once told him that a scientist should always be able to look at his problem upside down! The best scientists and scholars are men in search of truth. But truth is not self-evident. It does not always come bearing irrefutable credentials. Men differ as to the truth, and may contend vigorously and sometimes intemperately in the course of its discovery. Hence the Ivory Tower is rarely soundproofed heavily enough to silence the din of controversy. Nor is it desirable that it should be. Did Shakespeare write the plays of Shakespeare? Do the Dead Sea Scrolls confirm or undermine the origins of Christianity? What effect will atomic fallout have on generations of children yet unborn? How safe is outer space? If politicians find it difficult to agree on tariffs or sales taxes, why should scientists and scholars find it less difficult to agree on questions even more baffling and abstruse? "What is truth?" has perplexed more minds than that of Pontius Pilate. That question disturbs each generation of men dedicated to the search for truth. Yet the search, like the calling of the clergy, is at odds with much of our civilization.

Scientists and scholars have wives and children; they have grocery bills and insurance premiums; they have checking accounts and mortgage payments; they pay income and sales and real estate taxes, but, with rare exceptions, their basic drive is not the accumulation of wealth; and, in a society in which the making of money is a status symbol, their deviation from the norm is so unusual as to be eccentric. Furthermore, the goods in which they deal--ideas, theories, hypotheses--are not exchangeable immediately into the currency of common thought and action. Often they do not find their way into the general currency of thought and action until fifty years, twenty-five years, or, at best, ten years after they are known to the esoterics. There is no way of striking a year-end balance of profit and loss in the realm of ideas.

Universities not only discover new knowledge, they are, or should be, its disseminators and interpreters. For perhaps the first time in recorded history we have reached a point where scientific progress outruns empirical experience. In the learned professions, and let us take medicine as an example, the man who fails to keep pace with the advancing science and art of medical treatment by means of seminars, post-graduate courses or independent study, may be less prepared to serve his patients than the man newly graduated from the professional school. The same is true in the field of citizenship as well.

Can the citizen--be he banker or industrialist or labor leader or farmer or politician or diplomat--understand the issues of the day or solve the problems which confront him if he has only the facts and theories which he learned in college or university twenty or thirty or forty years before? What is his responsibility to society? What is the university's responsibility to him? Is the new knowledge which has been discovered to be buried in the recesses of a great library or the pages of an esoteric journal, much as the slothful New Testament servant buried his talent in the earth, or is it the function of a university to see that relevant knowledge is put before the decision-makers whose judgments may mean the difference between good and evil, between life and death?

This changing role of the university grows out of the changing needs of a highly mobile and rapidly evolving society. No longer is one's education complete at the bachelor's degree or at the professional degree or even at the Ph.D. --one must continue learning throughout one's whole adult life. It is here that the university can play a significant role, not only in creating in its students a desire for continuous learning, but in making its learning available to adult citizens--both professional and laymen--who stand in need of it. Whitehead, as he did so often, put this most succinctly when he said, "Where attainable knowledge could have changed the issue, ignorance has the guilt of vice."

How often in the history of this state could attainable knowledge have changed the issue!

How, then, can universities withhold "attainable knowledge" without being accessories to the guilt? Yet, how can they transmit "attainable knowledge" unless they are supported in their efforts to do so? Let us, therefore, understand and support and maintain these unique institutions which have so much to contribute to the life around us and to the happiness of mankind.

The University Meets the Challenge

In many ways and in many areas the University is making an effort to keep pace with the demands placed upon it. New knowledge and changing times call for new programs and new departments.

We expanded our Russian courses in the fall of 1961. There is growing interest in the study of the Russian language and literature, and this has led to the establishment in the College of Liberal Arts of a Department of Russian. A major in Russian was established during 1961-62. Enrollment increased from thirteen students in 1956 to one hundred and ninety students during the fall semester of 1962. We have every reason to believe that enrollments will continue to increase.

A Chinese Language and Area Center, under the direction of Dr. Y. P. Mei, was established in 1960 with federal aid. It is one of eleven centers in the United States devoted to Chinese studies. The growing interest in this field is attested by an increase in student enrollment, the demand for an Asian seminar by interested faculty members, and the special recognition that has been accorded students who have entered this field. In addition, our Oriental book collection is growing rapidly.

In the fall 1961, for the first time in many years, the University offered the following courses in higher education designed especially to meet needs in that field: Problems in College Teaching; Structure and Organization of American Higher Education; and Seminar in Higher Education. It is anticipated that these offerings will add to the number of those qualified to teach in colleges and universities in Iowa and elsewhere. It is of interest to note that twenty per cent of the teachers in Iowa colleges hold one or more advanced degrees from the University of Iowa, and that SUI ranks fourth among the Big Ten institutions in the number of Ph.D.'s teaching in North Central Association institutions.

Our Basic Nursing Program has been modified, effective for all new students who entered in the fall of 1961 as well as for some transfer students. The changes were designed to broaden the educational background of the nurses, and to bring nursing students more fully into the status of full-time students. Specifically, these changes provide that the Basic Program shall encompass four academic years instead of one academic year and three calendar years.

In 1962-63, for the first time, the University is offering a Masters Degree program in Nuclear Science and Technology. The Colleges of Engineering, Liberal Arts and Medicine, and the Departments of Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy, Mathematics, and the Radiation Research Laboratory are directly involved, and elective courses are offered in the College of Business Administration. This program has been the subject of intensive study within and among the respective colleges and departments for a number of years, and the recognition that has come to the University in all of the special areas underscores the necessity of making the research resources of the separate fields available to graduate students in one comprehensive, inter-related program.

In the fall of 1962 we inaugurated an Inter-departmental Graduate Program in Comparative Literature designed in response to the current greater emphasis on the study of foreign languages and to a more international orientation in the teaching of literature.

We now have excellent computer facilities available for those engaged in advanced research. The SUI machines are used for satellite data reduction, test scoring, computing and reporting, and mathematical simulating as well as for miscellaneous purposes which are prerequisites to further advance in certain research fields. These computers will make many research programs possible which were not possible before. Their cost is largely born by the Educational Testing Programs and the Satellite Data Reduction Center.

In the summer of 1962 we offered a twelve-weeks summer session as a kind of pilot-program looking toward the summer of 1963 when we are mandated by the Regents to expand our operation to a third semester (twelve weeks).

From this first attempt to approximate a year-round operation, we have learned something of the problems we may expect in terms of course offerings, class sizes, demands for housing and recreation, and the like. We are anxious to make this program effective, but we do not expect that this will be a panacea for bulging enrollments and the critical need for faculty and facilities.

Incidentally, the College of Medicine is now on a quarter system which enrolls its students in three of four quarters on a rotated basis, distributing the enrollment around the calendar year. This change will permit a better use of clinical material and will improve course offerings.

I could expand this description of the changes and innovations taking place here but space does not permit further detail. We are almost daily confronted with new ideas, new discoveries and inventions that challenge our faculty and students.

Increased Enrollments and the Improved Quality of Students

The University has 12,114 students enrolled in the fall of 1962, an increase of 413 over a year ago. This is the tenth straight year in which our enrollments have increased over the year before. The 12,114 students at the University of Iowa represent about one-fifth of all the students enrolled in institutions of higher education, both public and private including junior colleges, in the state. It is significant that the most substantial increase in our enrollment this fall occurred in the Graduate College, where the enrollment moved up from 2,394 to 2,731, an increase of 327 or over 13 per cent.

The Registrars of the three state-supported institutions of higher learning have recently completed a study on Iowa College Enrollment Trends 1962-1972 which conservatively projects our enrollment to 15,400 by the fall of 1966 and 19,000 by 1972. I say that these are conservative estimates because it assumes that about the same percentage of our Iowa young high school graduates will continue to seek admission to college and universities. However, we have good reason to believe that an increasingly large percentage of our high school graduates will apply for admission to a college or university.

Simultaneously with our increase in enrollments, we are encouraged to note a marked improvement in the scholastic level of entering freshmen. In the fall of 1956 about seventy per cent of our entering freshmen were in the upper half of their graduating classes and nineteen per cent were in the top ten percent. In the fall of 1962, 86 per cent were in the upper half of their class and twenty-five per cent in the first ten percent. Conversely, the percent of our entering freshmen in the bottom one-fifth of their graduating classes dwindled from seven per cent to 1.2 per cent during this same six-year period. There seems little doubt that the greater concern for excellence in recent years is producing entering classes superior to those which entered four or six years ago.

There is no basis in fact for the assumption frequently encountered that our state-supported schools are havens of refuge for inferior students and that our admission policies are lax and unselective. This is simply not true. As the above statistics amply demonstrate, a very high percentage of high school students who graduate with poor grades are wise enough to know whether or not they can do college work. Moreover, with our present rules, we have a mechanism for scrutinizing and controlling the admission of those who graduate in the lower half of their high school classes.

We have a superior student body at the University and we are deeply concerned that they have an opportunity for a university education of the highest quality.

The Faculty: Need for Increased Investment in Teaching and Research Talent

An able and distinguished faculty is the basic requirement for a great university. We face a grave and serious challenge in our effort to build and hold a faculty of high talent. There is no foreseeable time when this problem will not be with us. The University's market in which it must compete for teaching and research talent is truly a national market among all the major quality universities in the country.

The market itself is steadily becoming more competitive and difficult because of rapidly expanding new "universities" over the country. In addition, business, industry and government continue to attract faculty with higher salaries, better fringe benefits, good facilities, research funds and other opportunities.

This situation is further complicated by a growing shortage of trained teachers. Enrollments are increasing and the demand for teachers becomes more intense at a time when the supply is not increasing. A recent study published by the National Education Association reveals that by the mid-sixties the demand for trained college and university teachers will exceed the supply by over 13,000 each year.

Because the competition is so keen for prospective teachers, institutions are now competing for the young staff member, which tends to distort salary schedules in favor of the lower academic ranks. In addition, the competition for good graduate students--the raw material from which most college teachers--researchers come--is driving graduate scholarships, fellowships and other stipends upward.

We are grateful for the salary increases made possible by appropriations from the 57th, 58th and 59th General Assemblies which undoubtedly prevented the University from slipping into an even poorer competitive position than it has tended to enjoy while salaries rose, steadily, across the nation. However, faculty losses continue to be painful as key faculty members are tempted by positions offering substantial salary increases, the opportunity to teach and do research in superior buildings and with better equipment, and frequently accompanied by better "fringe" benefits. To illustrate, SU's modest three per cent increase for salaries for the academic year 1962-63 was the smallest increase made by any of the Big Ten institutions.

Once again, during the 60th General Assembly, the University will seek funds to enable us to pay salaries equal to third place for comparable faculty positions in comparable colleges of universities in our eleven-state midwestern area. The sums requested are detailed in Section II of this biennial report.

Capital Improvements

Our Capital appropriations in the last two biennia, plus a modest grant from the Budget and Financial Control Committee, plus Federal and other matching funds, has given the University just under twenty-million dollars for buildings and capital equipment for general University purposes and the various Hospitals and state services. This is a significant breakthrough for which we are truly grateful.

Unhappily, because of neglect of the University in prior years, beginning as far back as the year 1930 (as anyone can observe who has visited universities of comparable distinction), the sums above mentioned are a small fraction of the total needed to replace temporary and obsolete structures and to provide adequate new facilities for future needs. Biennial capital appropriations from current revenues have not been sufficient in the past, and there is little reason to hope that anything less than a long-range, consistent

program with large sums immediately available will provide adequate amounts in the future. Experience shows an interval of three years from appropriation to occupancy of a new building under the provisions which we are required to follow by law and custom. The wave of new students will be upon us in 1965 and 1966. The last clear chance to meet the need will be in the legislative session of 1963.

The University has done its best to plan ahead. This is its obligation. The Board of Regents has approved a 1963-65 building program for the University (see Section I). The University will continually re-study its capital needs. Such re-study is necessary as needs change, as new and better solutions to space problems are discovered, and as space priorities change.

Our capital needs cannot be met on an ad hoc basis. Without long-range financing, the efficiencies and economies of planning will be lost and the obligations of the University and the State will not be met.

Conclusion

Observers of our society, both foreign and domestic, are convinced that money spent for education is an investment and not merely an expenditure. To be sure, the individual benefits, but the greater benefit accrues to society as a whole. There is no other explanation for the high economic level at which our society functions. But, more particularly with the development of wide-spread interest in art, architecture, music, the theatre, archeology and all the pursuits and interests of the mind and the spirit, we recognize that a high level of income makes possible a richer, fuller life than more backward cultures are able to enjoy.

The question is: Do we cherish this precious thing enough to see that not only we enjoy it, but that we pass it on, augmented and enriched, to our children and our children's children?

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961
Elwin T. Jolliffe, Vice President for Business and Finance
Leonard R. Brcka, Secretary
Flave L. Hamborg, Treasurer

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
ASSETS

I. CURRENT FUNDS
A. Educational and General
1. General Educational Fund

	Cash	Accounts Receivable		
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 75,024.55	\$ 12,197.79	\$	\$
Equipment	118,151.40			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	25,032.63			
	<u>\$218,208.58</u>	<u>\$ 12,197.79</u>	<u>\$230,406.37</u>	

Total General Educational Fund 230,406.37

2. Organized Educational and
Public Service Activities

a. Organized Activities
Relating to Educational
Departments

	Cash	Accounts Receivable	
University Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 51,657.66*	\$747,903.10	\$
Equipment	47,547.59		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	28,992.33		
Total University Hospital	(24,882.26)	(747,903.10)	(772,785.36)

Psychopathic Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense	5,786.71*	32,334.01	
Equipment	47,152.81		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	6,636.64		
Mental Health Research	19,266.46		
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(67,269.20)	(32,334.01)	(99,603.21)

State Bacteriological Laboratory			
Salaries and General Expense	5,046.34	7,631.25	
Equipment	7,924.00		
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(12,970.34)	(7,631.25)	(20,601.59)

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
Salaries and General Expense	3,661.95		
Equipment	304.50		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	7.14		
Total Hospital School	(3,973.59)		(3,973.59)

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

I. CURRENT FUNDS
A. Educational and General
1. General Educational Fund

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable	Balance Available	
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 56,387.58	\$ 12,197.79	\$ 18,636.97	\$
Equipment	118,249.17		97.77*	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	22,894.19		2,138.44	
	<u>\$197,530.94</u>	<u>\$ 12,197.79</u>	<u>\$ 20,677.64</u>	

Total General Educational Fund 230,406.37
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income - \$38,712.96)

2. Organized Educational and
Public Service Activities

a. Organized Activities
Relating to Educational
Departments

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable	Balance Available	
University Hospital				
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 30,567.64	\$649,846.83	\$ 15,830.97	\$
Equipment	49,518.76		1,971.17*	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	23,803.04		5,189.29	
Total University Hospital	(103,889.44)	(649,846.83)	(19,049.09)	(772,785.36)

Psychopathic Hospital				
Salaries and General Expense	2,538.45	10,583.02	13,425.83	
Equipment	46,924.35		228.46	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	5,290.93		1,345.71	
Mental Health Research	28.54		19,237.92	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(54,782.27)	(10,583.02)	(34,237.92)	(99,603.21)

State Bacteriological Laboratory				
Salaries and General Expense	4,321.98	7,631.25	724.36	
Equipment	7,924.00			
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(12,245.98)	(7,631.25)	(724.36)	(20,601.59)

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
Salaries and General Expense	248.54		3,413.41	\$
Equipment	297.57		6.93	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			7.14	
Total Hospital School	(546.11)		(3,427.48)	(3,973.59)

College of Medicine Activities				
State Services for Crippled Children	3,246.27			
Medical Fee Reserve	10,724.17			
College of Medicine Trust Fund	97,517.90			
Medical Trust Funds	949,465.21			
Nutrition Educational Budget	292.58			
Board of Control Conference Service	243.06*	243.06		
State Department of Health Symposium Burns	379.80			
Athletic Board Grant Muscle Fatigue	3,769.13			
Agricultural Medicine Equipment	653.64			
Total College of Medicine	(1,065,805.64)	(243.06)	(1,066,048.70)	
College of Dentistry Activities				
Dental Consultation	4,734.55	300.02		
Dental Clinic	59,375.92	14,387.13(1)		
Total College of Dentistry	(64,110.47)	(14,687.15)	(78,797.62)	
College of Liberal Arts Activities				
Geography Equipment				
Publication of College Bible	629.13			
Spanish Book Fund	108.17			
Student Publications	18,133.00	8,480.45(2)		
Total College of Liberal Arts	(18,870.30)	(8,480.45)	(27,350.75)	
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	<u>\$1,257,881.80</u>	<u>\$811,279.02</u>	<u>\$2,069,160.82</u>	\$2,069,160.82

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Extension Division			
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 53,458.42	\$	\$
Correspondence Study	85,422.42		32.00
Educational Research Bureau	65,831.50	53,578.49	5,431.99
Extension Classes	23,162.44		
Audio-Visual Instruction	56,472.39		
Total Extension Division	(284,347.17)	(53,578.49)	(5,463.99)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	119.31*		119.31
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	3,627.96		
Total College of Dentistry	(3,508.65)		(119.31)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension	634.37		
Mechanical Engineering Extension	940.31		
Mechanic and Hydraulic Extension	78.57		
Mechanical Engineering Research	285.31		
Institute of Hydraulic Research	14,901.14		3,598.28
Stream Gaging	9,571.75		
Iowa Transit	1,255.11		
Total College of Engineering	(27,666.56)		(3,598.28)

* Indicates Deduction

(1) Includes Inventory of \$5,683.92

(2) Includes Deferred Charges and Inventory of \$2,594.83

College of Medicine Activities				
State Services for Crippled Children	3,189.48			56.79
Medical Fee Reserve				10,724.17
College of Medicine Trust Fund	22,744.49			74,773.41
Medical Trust Funds	13,216.03			936,249.18
Nutrition Educational Budget				292.58
Board of Control Conference Service		243.06		243.06*
State Department of Health Symposium Burns				379.80
Athletic Board Grant Muscle Fatigue				3,769.13
Agricultural Medicine Equipment	8.00			645.64
Total College of Medicine	(39,158.00)	(243.06)	(1,026,647.64)	(1,066,048.70)
College of Dentistry Activities				
Dental Consultation		300.02		4,734.55
Dental Clinic	26,457.31	14,387.13(1)		32,918.61
Total College of Dentistry	(26,457.31)	(14,687.15)	(37,653.16)	(78,797.62)
College of Liberal Arts Activities				
Publication of College Bible				629.13
Spanish Book Fund				108.17
Student Publications	226.54	8,480.45		17,906.46
Total College of Liberal Arts	(226.54)	(8,480.45)	(18,643.76)	(27,350.75)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	<u>\$ 237,305.65</u>	<u>\$691,471.76</u>	<u>\$1,140,383.41</u>	<u>\$2,069,160.82</u>

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Extension Division			
Conferences & Short Courses	\$ 256.93	\$	\$ 53,201.49
Correspondence Study	39.35	32.00	85,383.07
Educational Research Bureau	17,286.83	59,010.48	48,544.67
Extension Classes			23,162.44
Audio-Visual Instruction	2,556.79		53,915.60
Total Extension Division	(20,139.90)	(59,042.48)	(264,207.27)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education		119.31	119.31*
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	44.80		3,583.16
Total College of Dentistry	(44.80)	(119.31)	(3,463.85)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension			634.37
Mechanical Engineering Extension			940.31
Mechanic and Hydraulic Extension			78.57
Mechanical Engineering Research			285.31
Institute of Hydraulic Research	853.93	3,598.28	14,047.21
Stream Gaging			9,571.75
Iowa Transit	804.00		451.11
Total College of Engineering	(1,657.93)	(3,598.28)	(26,008.63)

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
ASSETS

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	\$ 3,349.70	\$	\$	\$
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	1,901.53			
Summer Opera	1,982.74			
Iowa Publisher	1,718.76			
Journalism Publications	719.23			
Total College of Liberal Arts	(9,671.96)			
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales	1,912.21			
Total Child Welfare	(1,912.21)			
College of Education				
Educational Research	3,654.81			
Iowa Testing Program	26,557.65	114,790.17	760,679.07	
Total College of Education	(30,212.46)	(114,790.17)	(760,679.07)	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	10,014.35			
Secondary School Visitation	2,023.23			
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$ 369,356.59	\$168,368.66	\$769,860.65	\$1,307,585.90

Total Organized Educational
& Public Service Activities

\$3,376,746.72

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Cash	Investments	Accounts Receivable	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 293,206.87	\$	\$	\$
Student Services	116.31	20,000.00	3,460.26	
Instruction & Departmental Research	328,560.94	7,000.79	43,120.11	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	1,399.33		11,420.58	
Organized Research	753,992.20	11,000.00	348,328.23	
Extension and Public Service	41,987.98		8,101.28	
Libraries	2,698.28			
Annuity	1,014.31			
Auxiliary Enterprises	24,706.11			
Student Aid	528,162.97		3,788.03	
Total Current Restricted	\$1,975,845.30	\$ 38,000.79	\$418,218.49	2,432,064.58
Total Educational and General				\$6,039,217.67

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (Cont'd.)

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	\$ 21.75	\$	\$ 3,327.95	\$
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	308.36		1,593.17	
Summer Opera	529.45		1,453.29	
Iowa Publisher			1,718.76	
Journalism Publications			719.23	
Total College of Liberal Arts	(859.56)		(8,812.40)	
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales			1,912.21	
Total Child Welfare			(1,912.21)	
College of Education				
Educational Research			3,654.81	
Iowa Testing Program	32,545.26	875,469.24	5,987.61*	
Total College of Education	(32,545.26)	(875,469.24)	(2,332.80*)	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	7,006.32		3,008.03	
Secondary School Visitation			2,023.23	
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$ 62,253.77	\$938,229.31	\$307,102.82	\$1,307,585.90

Total Organized Educational
& Public Service Activities

\$3,376,746.72

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$136,589.54)

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accts. Rec. & Investments	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$	\$	\$293,206.87	\$
Student Services	6.00	23,460.26	110.31	
Instruction & Departmental Research	31,320.00	50,120.90	297,240.94	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	1,387.64	11,420.58	11.69	
Organized Research	126,638.27	359,328.23	627,353.93	
Extension and Public Service	183.34	8,101.28	41,804.64	
Libraries			2,698.28	
Annuity			1,014.31	
Auxiliary Enterprises			24,706.11	
Student Aid	189.30	3,788.03	527,973.67	
Total Current Restricted	\$ 159,724.55	\$456,219.28	\$1,816,120.75	2,432,064.58
Total Educational and General				\$6,039,217.67

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 10,540.45*	\$ 29,294.16	\$ 177,539.70
Intercollegiate Athletics	682,685.13	39,627.87	
Iowa Memorial Union	15,262.15	6,994.27	10,302.70
Band and Highlander Travel	1,054.00		
Campus Stores	7,418.01*	11,527.55	53.71
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School	9,636.50		
Psychopathic Hospital	155.35	344.39	
University Hospital	1,239.15*	1,567.82	
Concession Fund Hospital	5,246.82		
Counseling Service Non-University	15.55		
Examination Service Sales	3,064.44		18.00
Hawkeye Farm No. 2	3,163.31		
Hawkeye Farm No. 3	450.00		
High School Cafeteria	2,273.01	88.14	
Highlander Travel Fund	2,854.95		
Homecoming Activities	240.98		
Hospital School Diaper Service	305.19		
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	671.87		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	11,221.64		
Law Revolving Book Service	4,181.46	1,232.90	
Learned Publications	5,906.46		
Material Testing Laboratory	736.82		878.00
Victor R. Mott Contract	10,771.87*		
Music Camp Activities	189.66		
Parking Fine Income	8,753.35		
Parking Lot Operation	2,022.68		5,511.32
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties	4,612.84		
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Machines	407.01		198.00
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,621.93		
Recreational Sport Activity	448.04		
Registrar Office Service	3,591.89		
Rental of University Facilities	1,057.98		15.00
Summer Science Food and Housing	1,690.80		6,529.80
Summer Speech Clinic Personal Maintenance	3,299.38		
Student Aid Financed by Auxiliary			415.63
Student Hospitalization	2,109.00		
SUI Dad's Association Development	47.11*		
Student Activity Fees	19,783.79		408.00
Symphony Band Records	273.41		
Television Service	158.71		
Tenant Property Operation	3,560.37		382.50
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 773,689.96	\$ 90,677.10	\$ 202,252.36

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable
General Stores	\$ 57,868.45	\$ 168,367.02	\$ 574.83
Physical Plant Stores	21,551.59	94,944.85	
Physical Plant Coal Stores	68,849.45	19,150.55	

* Indicates Deduction

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income Sales Tax Liability & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 158,137.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 38,149.91
Intercollegiate Athletics	350,518.15	39,627.87	332,166.98
Iowa Memorial Union	3,501.21	17,296.97	11,760.94
Band and Highlander Travel	1,054.00		
Campus Stores		11,581.26	7,418.01*
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School	1,225.66		8,410.84
Psychopathic Hospital		344.39	155.38
University Hospital		1,567.82	1,239.15*
Concession Fund Hospital	298.10		4,948.72
Counseling Service Non-University	14.90		.65
Examination Service Sales	1,936.80	18.00	1,127.64
Hawkeye Farm No. 2			3,163.31
Hawkeye Farm No. 3			450.00
High School Cafeteria		88.14	2,273.01
Highlander Travel Fund			2,854.95
Homecoming Activities			240.98
Hospital School Diaper Service			305.19
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	142.50		529.37
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General			11,221.64
Law Revolving Book Service		1,232.90	4,181.46
Learned Publications	1,621.00		4,285.46
Material Testing Laboratory	10.00	878.00	726.82
Victor R. Mott Contract			10,771.87*
Music Camp Activities			189.66
Parking Fine Income			8,753.35
Parking Lot Operation	2,022.68	5,511.32	
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties			4,612.84
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Machines		198.00	407.01
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,100.04		521.89
Recreational Sport Activity			448.09
Registrar Office Service	2,598.63		993.26
Rental of University Facilities	647.00	15.00	410.98
Summer Science Food and Housing			1,690.80
Summer Speech Clinic Personal Maintenance	47.35	6,529.80	3,252.03
Student Aid Financed by Auxiliary		415.63	
Student Hospitalization			2,109.00
SUI Dad's Association Development			47.11*
Student Activity Fees	218.73	408.00	19,565.06
Symphony Band Records			273.41
Television Service			158.71
Tenant Property Operation		382.50	3,560.37
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 526,094.25	\$ 86,101.60	\$ 454,423.57

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$11,375.53)

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
General Stores	\$ 12,413.75	\$ 168,941.85	\$ 45,454.70 #
Physical Plant Stores	2,279.52	94,944.85	19,272.07 #
Physical Plant Coal Stores	2,278.74	19,150.55	66,570.71 #

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
ASSETS

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable
Postal Stores	\$ 252.64*	\$ 1,879.64	\$ 373.00 \$
Hospital Stores	27,460.16	108,198.17	
Laboratory Animal Service	12,346.09	1,706.96	279.10
Bus Pool Service	1,071.17		
Car Pool Service	2,171.76*		
Drug Service	113,134.69	85,895.92	2,266.48
Laundry Service	80,359.77		
Mailing Service	6,717.55	416.93	81.24
Medical Electronics Service	697.71*		161.50
Photographic Service	14,433.92	6,263.54	3,045.99
Physical Plant Service			
Accounts Receivable	8,681.29*		9,165.61
Overhead	1,463.00		
Architect and Engineering	2,898.32*		
Campus Maintenance	2,192.59		
Carpentry Service	5,463.09		
Electrical Service	2,557.84*		
Janitor Service	645.59		
Machinist Service	1,164.47		
Moving Setup Service	3,689.51		
Painting Service	1,805.22*		
Pipefitting Service	3,408.44*		
Plastering Service	434.62		
Police Service	2.12*		178.45
Campus Security	284.39		
Power Plant Service	12,928.37		
Refrigeration and Elevator	2,477.83		
Refuse Disposal Service	16,106.98		
Sheetmetal Service	4,931.15		
Total Physical Plant	(32,428.36)		(9,344.06)

* Indicates Deduction

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (Cont'd.)

	Deferred Income & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
Postal Stores	\$	\$ 2,252.64	\$ 252.64**
Hospital Stores	27,146.82	108,198.17	313.34 #
Laboratory Animal Service	5,154.86	1,986.06	7,191.23
Bus Pool Service			1,071.17 #
Car Pool Service	3,441.44		5,613.20*
Drug Service	37,035.49	88,162.40	76,099.20
Laundry Service	2,251.94		78,107.83
Mailing Service	68.50	498.17	6,649.05
Medical Electronics Service	157.50	161.50	855.21*
Photographic Service	3,654.62	9,309.53	10,779.30
Physical Plant Service			
Accounts Receivable	484.32	9,165.61	9,165.61*
Inventory	18,483.62		18,483.62*
Overhead			1,463.00
Architect and Engineering			2,898.32*
Campus Maintenance			2,192.59
Carpentry Service			5,463.09
Electrical Service			2,557.84*
Janitor Service			645.59
Machinist Service			1,164.47
Moving Setup Service			3,689.51
Painting Service	22.25		1,827.47*
Pipefitting Service			3,408.44*
Plastering Service			434.62
Police Service		178.45	2.12*
Campus Security	25.00		259.39
Power Plant Service			12,928.37
Refrigeration and Elevator			2,477.83
Refuse Disposal Service	61.52		16,045.46
Sheetmetal Service	38.01		4,893.14
Total Physical Plant	(19,114.72)	(9,344.06)	(13,313.64)

Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Educational	University Hospital
General Stores	\$ 173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal Inventory	51,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Bus Pool	37,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.45
	\$ 363,000.00	\$105,581.65

Physiology-Pharmacology Service	\$ 3,379.32	\$ 2,572.00	\$	\$
Printing Service	28,841.66	24,288.61	1,123.87	
Statistical Service	23,110.94	19,453.88	50.17	
Storage and Transportation	387.95*			
Accounts Receivable Advances	10,301.17		5,476.40	
Salary or Wage Adjustment	255,421.08*	256,000.24	191.78	
Salary or Wage Advances	1,158.12*		1,158.12	
Surety Deposits	489,548.81		10,351.85	
Travel Advances	19,421.81*		19,421.81	
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	513.08			
Visitor Luncheons and Dinners	48.86			
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	23,894.04			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	13,234.62			
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 749,582.63	\$789,138.31	\$ 53,900.20	1,592,621.14

Total Current Funds \$8,698,458.23

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$	\$125,121.48	
Notes Receivable		780,672.00	
Total Student Loan Funds			905,793.48

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

University Treasurer Accounts			
Cash Balance	12,319.89		
Investments	2,431,589.80	2,443,909.69	
Trustee Accounts			
First National Bank, Iowa City			
Apitz Estate Trust	\$ 9,059.12		
Myron J. Walker Trust	9,536.75		
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust	45,323.54	63,919.41	
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment			2,507,829.10

Physiology-Pharmacology Service	\$ 558.69	\$ 2,572.00	\$ 2,820.63	\$
Printing Service	4,917.59	25,412.48	23,924.07	
Statistical Service	2,420.10	19,504.05	20,690.84	
Storage and Transportation			387.95*	
Accounts Receivable Advances	15,777.57	5,476.40	5,476.40*	
Salary or Wage Adjustment	579.16	256,192.02	256,000.24*	
Salary or Wage Advances		1,158.12	1,158.12*	
Surety Deposits	499,900.66	10,351.85	10,351.85*	
Travel Advances		19,421.81	19,421.81*	
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons			513.08	
Visitor Luncheons and Dinners			48.86	
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	23,894.04			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	13,234.62			
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 676,280.33	\$843,038.51	\$ 73,302.30	1,592,621.14

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$64,054.42)

Total Current Funds \$8,698,458.23

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$ 905,793.48	
Total Student Loan Funds		905,793.48

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for General Purposes	\$	\$ 885,657.90	\$	\$ 885,657.90
Special Purposes	54,382.66	365,445.35	87,055.36	506,883.37
Student Aid	9,536.75	257,089.79	848,661.29	1,115,287.83
	\$ 63,919.41	\$1,508,193.04	\$935,716.65	\$2,507,829.10

Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment 2,507,829.10

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
ASSETS

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$ 636,076.49	\$
2. State Comptroller Balance	13,120,316.85	
3. U. S. Government	497,493.00	
4. Accounts Receivable	1,984.62	

Total \$14,255,870.96

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

Buildings	40,133,938.13
Departmental Equipment	19,584,206.30
Library Books	
(1,056,508 volumes)	4,235,784.60
Land	2,993,935.57
Improvement Other Than Buildings	8,142,889.22
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	243,262.63
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00
Total Property and Equipment	<u>\$75,405,494.45</u>

Total Plant Funds \$89,661,365.41

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$	\$	\$	\$ 918,637.65	\$
Accounts Receivable				242,366.21	
Investments				<u>2,049.57</u>	

Total Agency Funds 1,163,053.43

GRAND TOTAL \$102,936,499.65

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1961
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts
and Projects in Process

	Orders and Contracts in Process	Projects in Process	
Plant Expansion and Renewals			
56th G. A. Appropriations	\$ 30,643.57	\$ 288,515.30*	\$ 257,871.73* \$
58th G. A. Appropriations	1,906,080.31	1,605,025.94	3,511,106.25
59th G. A. Appropriations	72,959.27	10,205,104.55	10,278,063.82
Dormitory Expansion	70,524.66	74,973.83*	4,449.17*
Iowa Memorial Union	40,701.64	180,067.86*	139,366.22*
Athletic	5,557.00	72,994.83	78,551.83
General Plant	87,441.20	77,596.42	165,037.62
State Highway Commission		5,301.25	5,301.25
	<u>\$ 2,213,907.65</u>	<u>\$11,422,466.00</u>	<u>\$13,636,373.65</u>

Replacements and Renewals

Dormitory and Dining	88,462.68	42,015.45*	46,447.23
Iowa Memorial Union	4,176.77	5,031.28	9,208.05
	<u>\$ 92,639.45</u>	<u>\$ 36,984.17*</u>	<u>\$ 55,655.28</u>

Retirement of Indebtedness

Dormitory and Dining		76,675.98	76,675.98
Iowa Memorial Union		485,181.43	485,181.43
		<u>\$ 561,857.41</u>	<u>\$ 561,857.41</u>

Reserve for Accounts Receivable

Total	<u>\$ 2,306,547.10</u>	<u>\$11,949,323.86</u>	<u>\$14,255,870.96</u>
-------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$ 9,905,192.54
From Earnings	13,373,744.42
From State	<u>40,506,741.66</u>
	<u>\$63,785,678.62</u>

Dormitory Notes Payable

11,619,815.83

Total Invested in Property
and Equipment

\$75,405,494.45

Total Plant Funds

\$89,661,365.41

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Operations -- \$1,794.45)

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$	\$	\$	812,950.80#
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets				244,415.78
Balance Available				<u>105,686.85</u>
Total Agency Funds				<u>\$ 1,163,053.43</u>

GRAND TOTAL

\$102,936,499.65

# Orders and Contracts	\$ 3,373.03
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	806,461.15
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	<u>3,116.62</u>
	<u>\$812,950.80</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1961

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service and Revolving
Balance Available July 1, 1960	\$3,762,942.61	\$ 264,796.05	\$ 87,416.75	\$ 107,900.11	\$ 8,498.95	\$ 3,768.30	\$1,256,195.65	\$ 91,910.19	\$2,047,770.13	\$ 105,313.52*
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Expenditures	2,041,381.05						183,118.40	1,858,262.65		
Current Restricted Receipts	4,524,019.54								4,524,019.54	
Stores, Service & Revolving Receipts	5,816,455.24									5,816,455.24
Transfers from Other Accts (Below)	752,319.25	353,155.40	2,534.70	5,104.00			126,598.56	251,739.44	13,187.15	
Investments Sold	500.21								500.21	
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1959-60	104,731.55		104,499.15				232.40			
Increase in Deferred Income Athletics	46,811.39							46,811.39		
Increase in Assets Not Reserved	27,994.35							27,994.35		
Decrease in Commitments for Orders and Contracts and Deferred Income	217,683.83		118,688.06		284.28	220.99			98,490.50	
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/61	106,437.88		98,056.27	8,381.61						
Other Allocations Not Received 6/30/61	13,488.69			13,369.38			119.31			
Decrease in Accounts Receivable Reserve	113.09						113.09			
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	314,745.61	85,633.22	187,055.72	33,435.99	8,058.87	561.81				
Current Restricted Expenditures	4,429,016.84								4,429,016.84	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	5,610,291.80									5,610,291.80
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	403,620.93	353,155.40	2,534.70	5,104.00			42,826.83			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1960-61	111,544.96		98,056.27	13,369.38				119.31		
Transfers to Other Accounts General Educational Fund	353,155.40									353,155.40
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	134,237.26							83,771.73		50,465.53
Current Restricted Fund	3,429.82									3,429.82
Auxiliary Enterprises	126,208.19								126,208.19	
Student Loan Fund	75,000.00								75,000.00	
Endowment Fund	82,653.68								50,874.49	31,779.19
Plant Fund	1,554,714.36							33,860.84	1,520,853.52	
Total Transfers	(2,329,398.71)							(117,632.57)	(1,772,936.20)	(438,829.94)
Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory	13,829.20							13,829.20		
Increase in Commitments for Orders and Contracts and Deferred Income	156,409.59	72,095.19		5,718.81			15,518.92	35,529.05		27,547.62
State Appropriation Not Received June 30, 1960	234,010.55	86,390.00	104,499.15	42,889.00			232.40			
Balance Available June 30, 1961	\$3,812,010.49	\$ 20,677.64	\$ 19,049.09	\$ 34,237.92	\$ 724.36	\$ 3,427.48	\$1,390,047.38	\$ 454,423.57	\$1,816,120.75	\$ 73,302.30

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1961

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service and Revolving
Cash Balance July 1, 1960	\$5,270,794.68	\$ 303,841.80	\$ 205,495.10	\$ 114,074.57	\$ 21,029.21	\$ 4,535.40	\$1,368,772.35	\$ 403,641.88	\$2,305,985.18	\$ 543,419.19
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures	2,041,381.05						183,118.40	1,858,262.65		
Current Restricted Receipts	4,524,019.54								4,524,019.54	
Stores, Service & Revolving Receipts	5,816,455.24									5,816,455.24
Transfers from Other Accounts	752,319.25	353,155.40	2,534.70	5,104.00			126,598.56	251,739.44	13,187.15	
Investments Sold	500.21								500.21	
Non-Cash Balance Included as Income 1959-60	104,731.55		104,499.15				232.40			
Increase in Deferred Income Athletics	46,811.39							46,811.39		
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures over Income	314,745.61	85,633.22	187,055.72	33,435.99	8,058.87	561.81				
Current Restricted Expenditures	4,429,016.84								4,429,016.84	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	5,610,291.80									5,610,291.80
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	403,620.93	353,155.40	2,534.70	5,104.00			42,826.83			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1960-61	111,544.96		98,056.27	13,369.38			119.31			
Transfers to Other Funds										
General Educational Fund	353,155.40								353,155.40	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	134,237.26						83,771.73		50,465.53	
Current Restricted Fund	3,429.82								3,429.82	
Auxiliary Enterprises	126,208.19							126,208.19		
Student Loan Fund	75,000.00							75,000.00		
Endowment Fund	82,653.68							50,874.49	31,779.19	
Plant Fund	1,554,714.36						33,860.84	1,520,853.52		
Total Transfers	(2,329,398.71)						(117,632.57)	(1,772,936.20)	(438,829.94)	
Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory	13,829.20							13,829.20		
Cash Balance June 30, 1961	\$5,344,564.86	\$ 218,208.58	\$ 24,882.26	\$ 67,269.20	\$ 12,970.34	\$ 3,973.59	\$1,518,143.00	773,689.96	\$1,975,845.30	\$ 749,582.63

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Total	General Educational Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
INCOME					
Governmental Appropriations					
State Appropriations	\$19,187,977.20	\$11,904,960.00	\$ 7,283,017.20	\$	\$
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	419,812.55		419,812.55		
Student Fees	2,929,057.11	2,929,057.11			
Gifts & Grants & Contracts for Educational & General Purposes					
Current Gifts and Contracts	732,679.47	40,789.31			691,890.16
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	3,216,228.65	316,180.86	50,465.53		\$2,849,582.26
Veterans' Administration Allowance	6,123.76	6,123.76			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	27,475.59	27,475.59			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	4,604,884.14		4,604,884.14		
Extension and Public Service Activities	1,411,953.34		1,411,953.34		
Endowment Income	26,397.19	12,407.22			13,989.97
Interest from Invested Funds	4,993.64				4,993.64
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,790,798.44			6,790,798.44	
Student Aid					
Endowment Income	40,022.35				40,022.35
Current Gifts	273,048.89				273,048.89
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	555,489.57				555,489.57
Total Income	\$40,226,941.89	\$15,236,993.85	\$13,770,132.76	\$ 6,790,798.44	\$4,429,016.84
EXPENDITURES					
General Administration	369,135.52	369,135.52			
General Expense	361,488.19	349,839.29			11,648.90
Student Services	976,746.31	968,549.45			8,196.86
Instruction and Departmental Research	9,796,185.27	9,182,523.31			613,661.96
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	12,919,237.28	400,933.49	12,426,698.35		91,605.44
Organized Research	3,397,738.20	616,587.62			2,781,150.58
Extension and Public Service	2,047,576.39	609,616.24	1,389,428.40		48,531.75
Libraries	855,087.88	853,327.34			1,760.54
Annuities	3,900.00				3,900.00
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	1,786,342.71	1,786,342.71			
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,798,281.95			4,798,281.95	
Student Aid	1,188,586.75	185,772.10		134,253.84	868,560.81
Total Expenditures	\$38,500,306.45	\$15,322,627.07	\$13,816,126.75	\$ 4,932,535.79	\$4,429,016.84
Income Over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,726,635.44	85,633.22*	\$ 45,993.99*	\$ 1,858,262.65	\$

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 87,337.03	
Notes	457,789.03	
	<u>\$545,126.06</u>	
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$255,202.48	
Endowment Earnings	761.74	
Earnings on Loans	3,751.83	
Student Activity Fees	27,777.69	
Old Loans Paid in Excess of Collection Costs	567.99	
Transfers		
Auxiliary Funds Interest on Investments	75,000.00	
Loan Funds	3,623.71	<u>366,685.44</u>
Total Balance and Additions		<u>\$911,811.50</u>
Deductions		
Notes Charged Off	\$ 2,394.31	
Loan Fund Transfers	3,623.71	<u>6,018.02</u>
Balance June 30, 1961		<u>\$905,793.48</u>
Consisting of		
Cash	\$125,121.48	
Notes	780,672.00	
	<u>\$905,793.48</u>	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

Principal July 1, 1960	\$2,352,031.50
Additions	
Gifts and Bequests	\$
Class of 1923 Awards in Dentistry	380.63
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	95.00
Kate Daum Scholarship	21.00
Isaac Walter Bender Scholarship Fund	204,957.61
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor Memorial	691.00
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	716.50
Wilber J. Teeters Scholarship	1,175.00
Nile Kinnick Scholarship from Walker Trust	370.76
Nile Kinnick Scholarship - Gifts	25.00
Total Gifts and Bequests	<u>\$208,432.50</u>
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund	
Income Added to Principal Per Terms of Gifts	
Helen Bennett Memorial	\$ 887.33
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	103.63
Frank Hugo Gulder Scholarship	27.89
Frank O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize	98.43
Total Income Added to Principal Terms of Gifts	<u>\$ 1,117.28</u>
John F. Murray Scholarship	26,861.91
Nile C. Kinnick Scholarship Fund	3,800.00
Total Transfer from Current Restricted Funds	<u>31,779.19</u>
Transfers from Auxiliary Funds	
General Endowment	50,874.49
Total Additions	<u>291,086.18</u>
Deductions	
Transfer to Current Restricted Fund	
Lowden Oratorical Prize	\$ 26.33
Nile Kinnick Scholarship	9,731.00
Transfer to Auxiliary Accounts	
General Endowment	<u>125,531.25</u>
Total Transfers	<u>135,288.58</u>
Total Deductions	<u>135,288.58</u>
Principal June 30, 1961	<u>\$2,507,829.10</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Total	Plant Additions State Appropriation	Other	Renewals and Replacements
Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 552,454.33	\$ 197,735.21	\$ 167,674.34	\$187,044.78
Additions				
State Appropriations	3,232,403.00	3,232,403.00		
U. S. Government Grants	53,645.95	49,153.00	4,492.95	
Transfers From Dormitory Operation	233,979.92			233,979.92
Law Center Appropriation	11,635.00			11,635.00
Dormitory Retirement of Indebtedness	40,000.00		40,000.00	
Iowa Memorial Union Intercollegiate Athletics	20,000.00			20,000.00
Parking Lot Operation	5,905.27		5,905.27	
Student Publications	39,570.00		39,570.00	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	33,860.84		33,860.84	
State Highway Commission Funds	169,501.82		169,501.82	
Proceeds from Borrowings	30,804.52		30,804.52	
	886,315.00		886,315.00	
Total Additions	<u>\$4,757,621.32</u>	<u>\$3,281,556.00</u>	<u>\$1,210,450.40</u>	<u>\$265,614.92</u>
Total Balances and Additions	<u>\$5,310,075.65</u>	<u>\$3,479,291.21</u>	<u>\$1,378,124.74</u>	<u>\$452,659.70</u>
Deductions				
Expended for Buildings Improvements other than Buildings	3,174,593.21	2,335,390.85	781,710.24	57,492.12
Equipment	1,236,446.57	1,109,903.67	122,359.87	4,183.03
Land	230,319.68	8,401.09	50,797.90	171,120.69
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	245,383.01		245,383.01	
Expenditures Not Capitalized	4,159.16	4,159.16		
Transfer for Dormitory Equipment	330,415.39	93,408.40	72,798.41	164,208.58
	11,635.00	11,635.00		
Total Deductions	<u>\$5,232,952.02</u>	<u>\$3,562,898.17</u>	<u>\$1,273,049.43</u>	<u>\$397,004.42</u>
Refund to State Treasurer	2,904.55	2,904.55		
Balance June 30, 1961	<u>\$ 74,219.08</u>	<u>\$ 86,511.51*</u>	<u>\$ 105,075.31</u>	<u>\$ 55,655.28</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union
Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 252,840.87	\$ 18,767.34*	\$271,608.21
Additions			
Transfer from Operations	1,051,896.51	839,527.72	212,368.79
Transfer from Plant Accounts	1,333.20	1,333.20	
Sale of Assets	1,333.20	1,333.20	
Total Additions	<u>\$1,054,562.91</u>	<u>\$842,194.12</u>	<u>\$212,368.79</u>
Total Balances and Additions	<u>\$1,307,403.78</u>	<u>\$823,426.78</u>	<u>\$483,977.00</u>
Deductions			
Payments on Notes	249,999.99	249,999.99	
Interest Charges	454,213.18	455,417.61	1,204.43*
Transfer to Plant Accounts	41,333.20	41,333.20	
Total Deductions	<u>\$ 745,546.37</u>	<u>\$746,750.80</u>	<u>\$ 1,204.43*</u>
Balance June 30, 1961	<u>\$ 561,857.41</u>	<u>\$ 76,675.98</u>	<u>\$485,181.43</u>

INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Total	P. G., Ida M. & Victor R. Mott Trust	Buildings	Equipment	Land#	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest Botanical & Preserve Muscatine County
Value of Plant July 1, 1960	\$68,552,228.97	\$70,478.00	\$36,968,933.46	\$22,107,754.76	\$2,748,552.56	\$6,418,197.40	\$237,312.79	\$ 1,000.00
Additions								
General Educational Fund	862,633.37		39,239.84	822,192.18			1,201.35	
Organized Educational and Public Service	533,015.10		33,867.65	486,025.25		13,122.20		
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	29,749.52		11,125.10	16,632.05	2,200.00*	3,702.02	490.35	
Current Restricted	463,452.37			463,279.89			172.48	
Stores and Service Departments	131,858.91			131,858.91				
Plant Funds	4,890,901.63		3,174,593.21	230,319.68	245,383.01	\$1,236,446.57	4,159.16	
Agency Fund	2,101.88			2,101.88				
Total Cash Additions	\$ 6,913,712.78	\$70,478.00	\$ 3,258,825.80	\$ 2,152,409.84	\$ 243,183.01	\$1,253,270.79	\$ 6,023.34	\$ 1,000.00
Building Adjustment	93,821.13*		93,821.13*					
Equipment Adjustment	482,763.45*			482,689.95*			73.50*	
Land Adjustment	2,200.00				2,200.00			
Gifts	42,516.25			42,516.25				
Other Improvements Adjustment	471,421.03					471,421.03		
Value of Plant June 30, 1961	\$75,405,494.45	\$70,478.00	\$40,133,938.13	\$23,819,990.90	\$2,993,935.57	\$8,142,889.22	\$243,262.63	\$ 1,000.00

Exclusive of farms held as Endowment Fund Investments

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1961

Account Name	Balance July 1, 1960	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1961
Student Organizations	\$ 50,800.99	\$ 201,218.48	\$ 198,012.24	\$ 54,007.23
Fraternity Collections	11,106.07	752,648.89	762,236.33	1,518.63
Safekeeping Deposits	4,014.74	2,046.74	2,539.36	3,522.12
Payroll Withholdings	769,303.68	7,035,992.34	6,998,834.87	806,461.15
Medical Service	15,744.94	1,635,305.72	1,633,014.34	18,036.32
Psychopathic Medical Service	50.00	34,791.96	34,786.96	55.00
Air R. O. T. C. Lost Property	369.42	369.42*		
Air R. O. T. C. Sale of Uniforms	480.50	2,252.07	1,312.28	1,420.29
Army R. O. T. C. Lost Property	823.75	1,682.76	1,311.04	1,195.47
Association of College Unions				
Billiards	310.00*	1,177.72	802.46	65.26
Bowling	2,729.76*	18,293.19	20,250.06	4,686.63*
Bridge	1,387.88	1.50*	882.16	504.22
Civil War History	6,339.09	11,187.80	5,663.45	11,863.44
Iowa Center Research School				
Administration	4,829.53	21,000.50	12,762.84	13,067.19
Iowa Memorial Union Corporation	1,070.56			1,070.56
Journal of Bacteriology	156.73*	6,175.00	5,572.02	446.25
Microbiology Program Chairman			90.55	90.55*
Journal of Speech and Hearing	118.47	450.00	310.01	258.46
American Educational Theatre Association	90.46		2.90	87.56
American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition		335.05	370.13	35.08*
A. K. Miller Portrait Fund	335.60		100.00	235.60
Iowa Archeological Society	104.62*	1,029.29	944.24	19.57*
National Park Service Effigy Mounds		554.40	740.06	185.66*
A. W. W. A. A. S. C. E. Spillway Channel	75.79		23.79	52.00
Iowa Teachers of English Yearbook	316.57	657.40	715.03	258.94
Press Columnists of Iowa	100.00	409.50	129.46	380.04
Journal of Radiation Research	1,340.64	12,000.00	7,020.24	6,320.40
Webster County Iowa Conservation Fund		3,600.00	770.99	2,829.01
Woodrow Wilson Foundation	.09	.09*		
Total Agency	\$865,397.66	\$9,742,437.80	\$9,689,197.81	\$918,637.65

UNIVERSITY STAFF

ACADEMIC YEAR 1960-61

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees.

		Part-Time		
		Non		
	Full-Time	Student	Student	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	187	11		198
Associate Professors	164	2		166
Assistant Professors	163	8		171
Lecturers, Associates and Resident Associates	23	6	2	31
Instructors and Demon- strators	95	7	11	113
Assistants in Instruction	6	2	7	15
Student Assistant in Instruction & Research	16	4	732	752
	(654)	(40)	(752)	(1,446)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	16			16
Deans and Directors	17			17
Administrative Assistants	55		1	56
	(88)	()	(1)	(89)
c. Library Staff	31	3	1	35
d. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff	325	23	31	379
e. General Service Staff	55	1	6	62
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	142	4	4	150
g. Non-teaching Professional	81	1	28	110
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enter- prises, Stores and Services, Restricted and Agency Funds				
	870	89	140	1,099
B. University Hospitals	1,271	67	97	1,435
C. Psychopathic Hospitals	125	2	7	134
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	50	1		51
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	82	16	36	134
F. State Services for Crippled Children	49	4	6	59
	(3,823)	(251)	(1,109)	(5,183)

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1961.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Balance Due University Treasurer July 1, 1960	Refund to State Comptroller	Biennium or 1960-61 Appropriation or Allocation	Other Allocations Reverted*	Total Available	Appropriations Received		Total	State Comptroller or Other Balance
						from July 1, Bal.	from Appropriations		
General Educational Fund									
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 86,390.00		\$11,027,945.00	\$	\$11,114,335.00	\$ 86,390.00	\$11,027,945.00	\$11,114,335.00	\$
Equipment			453,050.00		453,050.00		453,050.00	453,050.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			333,375.00		333,375.00		333,375.00	333,375.00	
Lakeside Laboratory			4,200.00		4,200.00		4,200.00	4,200.00	
Total General Educational Fund	(86,390.00)		(11,818,570.00)		(11,904,960.00)	(86,390.00)	(11,818,570.00)	(11,904,960.00)	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund									
University Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense			4,962,312.00	2,845.03	4,965,157.03		4,965,157.03	4,965,157.03	
Equipment			147,000.00		147,000.00		147,000.00	147,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			166,000.00		166,000.00		166,000.00	166,000.00	
Hospital Overquota	104,499.15			254,679.17	359,178.32	104,499.15	156,622.90	261,122.05	98,056.27
Psychopathic Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense	42,889.00		848,839.00	61,618.39*	830,109.61	42,889.00	778,839.00	821,728.00	8,381.61
Equipment			8,904.00		8,904.00		8,904.00	8,904.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			12,600.00		12,600.00		12,600.00	12,600.00	
Mental Health Research Fund			19,800.00		19,800.00		19,800.00	19,800.00	
Board of Control Cooperative Program	11,446.04		39,578.01		51,024.05	11,446.04	26,208.63	37,654.67	13,369.38
State Bacteriological Laboratory									
Salaries and General Expense			301,959.00		301,959.00		301,959.00	301,959.00	
Equipment			19,418.00		19,418.00		19,418.00	19,418.00	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children									
Salaries and General Expense			550,802.00		550,802.00		550,802.00	550,802.00	
Equipment			10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	
State Services for Crippled Children			420,215.00	402.45*	419,812.55		419,812.55	419,812.55	
Dental Health Education	232.40		11,850.00	1,274.91*	10,807.49	232.40	10,455.78	10,688.18	119.31
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	(159,066.59)		(7,524,277.01)	(194,228.45)	(7,877,572.05)	(159,066.59)	(7,598,578.89)	(7,757,645.48)	(119,926.57)
Current Restricted Fund									
Iowa Mental Health Authority									
Preventive Psychiatry	265.19		2,935.23		3,200.42	265.19	2,452.60	2,717.79	482.63
Iowa State Department of Health									
Mentally Retarded Children	10,179.53		63,761.28		73,940.81	10,179.53	57,413.71	67,593.24	6,347.57
Iowa Public Instruction									
Teachers Training	4,439.93		4,700.26		9,140.19	4,439.93		4,439.93	4,700.26
Nurses Training	6,347.93		6,299.17		12,647.10	6,347.93		6,347.93	6,299.17
Practical Nurses Training	5,540.18		10,209.29		15,749.47	5,540.18		5,540.18	10,209.29
Board of Control									
Laundry Consultant			3,520.00		3,520.00		2,640.00	2,640.00	880.00
Total Current Restricted Fund	(26,772.76)		(91,425.23)		(118,197.99)	(26,772.76)	(62,506.31)	(89,279.07)	(28,918.92)
Plant Fund									
56th G. A. Appropriation									
Macbride Hall Auditorium	.30				.30				.30
Remodel Vacated Space	60,000.00				60,000.00				60,000.00

58th G. A. Appropriation								
Law Center Without Equipment	312,500.00		45,000.00	357,500.00	357,500.00		357,500.00	
Utilities	1,531,500.00		54,400.00*	1,477,100.00	748,054.00		748,054.00	729,046.00
Library Addition	792,400.00			792,400.00	711,258.00		711,258.00	81,142.00
Lakeside Laboratory		1,015.58		1,015.58				1,015.58
Student Infirmary Without Equipment		1,888.97		1,888.97				1,888.97
Pharmacy Building Without Equipment	1,368,000.00		207,495.00	1,575,495.00(3)	314,948.00		314,948.00	1,260,547.00(1)
Psychopathic Hospital Addition and Equipment Expanded Program of Research Teaching and Training	470,525.00		49,465.00	519,990.00(1)	84,465.00		84,465.00	435,525.00(1)
Chemistry Building Without Equipment	722,500.00		94,465.00*	628,035.00	443,927.00		443,927.00	184,108.00
State Highway Commission								
Road Maintenance								
Routine		5,260.00		5,260.00		5,260.00	5,260.00	
Special		2,131.82		2,131.82		2,131.82	2,131.82	
Pharmacy Road		23,412.70		23,412.70		23,412.70	23,412.70	
59th G. A. Appropriation								
(a) University of Iowa								
Equipment and Moving Expense for 58th G.A. Building and Additions		969,000.00		969,000.00				969,000.00
Field Station Coralville Reservoir		20,000.00		20,000.00				20,000.00
Utilities Improvements		1,216,000.00		1,216,000.00				1,216,000.00
Accelerator Building		300,000.00		300,000.00				300,000.00
Remodel Vacated Space		100,000.00		100,000.00				100,000.00
Physics Mathematics Building Without Equipment		1,410,000.00		1,410,000.00				1,410,000.00
Engineering Building Without Equipment		785,000.00		785,000.00				785,000.00
Business Administration Building Without Equipment		1,540,000.00		1,540,000.00				1,540,000.00
Zoology Building Without Equipment		544,000.00		544,000.00				544,000.00
Clearance Costs for Business Administration Building		100,000.00		100,000.00				100,000.00
Chemistry Building Addition Without Equipment		430,000.00		430,000.00				430,000.00
Special RRA for Pharmacy		135,000.00		135,000.00				135,000.00
Special RRA for Chemistry		315,000.00		315,000.00				315,000.00
Equipment and Moving Law Center		110,000.00		110,000.00				110,000.00
(b) State Services								
University Hospital Minimal Care Unit		1,776,000.00		1,776,000.00				1,776,000.00
Mentally Retarded Children's Center		380,000.00		380,000.00				380,000.00
University Hospital Patient Bath & Toilet		95,000.00		95,000.00				95,000.00
State Bacteriological Laboratory								
Laboratory Equipment		65,000.00		65,000.00				65,000.00
Special RRA Steam Production Services	160,000.00		54,400.00	214,400.00	214,400.00		214,400.00	
Special RRA Steam Distribution Service	165,000.00			165,000.00	165,000.00		165,000.00	
Special RRA Remodel Art Building	51,915.00			51,915.00	34,620.00		34,620.00	17,295.00
Special RRA Equipment and Installation for Use of Gas Fuel	100,000.00			100,000.00	46,384.00		46,384.00	53,616.00
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children	246,000.00		18,626.00	264,626.00	161,000.00		161,000.00	103,626.00(1)
Medical Research Facilities		400,000.00		400,000.00				400,000.00
United States Public Health Service								
Research Construction								
Remodel Nutrition Research Unit	1,537.00	3,234.05	4,771.05*					
Biology Research Building	497.00			497.00	497.00		497.00	
Remodel Department of Psychology								
Space for Animal Laboratory	1,120.00			1,120.00	1,120.00		1,120.00	
Animal Quarters	6,110.00			6,110.00	6,110.00		6,110.00	
Total Plant Fund	(5,989,604.30)	(6,138.60)	(10,720,804.52)	(221,349.95)	(16,937,897.37)	(3,289,283.00)	(30,804.52)	(3,320,087.52)
Total	\$ 6,261,833.65	\$ 6,138.60	\$30,155,076.76	\$ 415,578.40	\$36,838,627.41	\$ 3,561,512.35	\$19,510,459.72	\$23,071,972.07
(1) U. S. Government Grant								\$13,766,655.34
Psychopathic Hospital	\$235,525.00							
Pharmacy Buildings	158,342.00							
Emotionally Disturbed Children	103,626.00	Total	\$497,493.00					

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	First National Bank	Iowa Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Bankers Trust Company	Other	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Endowment	Total
Bank Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 1,387,839.94	\$ 904,631.96	\$ 911,535.36	\$ 166,174.45	\$ 121,804.32	\$	\$	\$ 1,725.16	\$ 3,493,711.19
Add:									
Bank Deposits 1960-61	20,395,790.02	13,297,995.66	11,713,420.67	2,183,652.01	1,056,450.86			459,100.20	49,106,409.42
Total Credits 1960-61	\$21,783,629.96	\$14,202,627.62	\$12,624,956.03	\$2,349,826.46	\$ 1,178,255.18	\$	\$	\$ 460,825.36	\$52,600,120.61
Deduct:									
Checks Paid by Banks 1960-61	20,091,675.92	13,815,379.95	11,712,851.74	2,281,665.73	1,122,326.46			449,535.62	49,473,435.42
Bank Balances June 30, 1961	\$ 1,691,954.04	\$ 387,247.67	\$ 912,104.29	\$ 68,160.73	\$ 55,928.72	\$	\$	\$ 11,289.74	\$ 3,126,685.19
Deduct:									
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1961	55,305.31	2,361,399.41(1)						71.00	2,416,775.72
Add:									
Investments of Restricted and Agency Funds							6,180,052.18		6,180,052.18
Cash - Cashier's Office							13,664.00		13,664.00
Checks - Cashier's Office							119,226.40		119,226.40
Cash Departmental Offices							12,767.17		12,767.17
Deposit in Transit								1,101.15	1,101.15
Total Balances	\$ 1,636,648.73	\$ 1,974,151.74*	\$ 912,104.29	\$ 68,160.73	\$ 55,928.72	\$	\$ 6,325,709.75	\$ 12,319.89	\$ 7,036,720.37

(1) Checks outstanding included
in this column are payable
by the bank to which first
presented for payments.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

For Year Ended June 30, 1961

I. UNIVERSITY LEVEL

	Summer Session 1960			Academic Year 1960-61 (September to June)			Total Excluding Duplicates		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Students in Residence									
College of Business Administration	110	10	120	481	47	528	513	51	564
College of Dentistry	16	2	18	217	50	267	218	50	268
College of Engineering	116	0	116	570	3	573	595	3	598
Graduate College	1,831	786	2,617	1,958	553	2,511	3,171	1,309	4,480
College of Law	170	2	172	318	6	324	353	6	359
College of Liberal Arts	759	674	1,433	3,773	2,762	6,535	4,046	3,333	7,379
College of Medicine	7	0	7	431	15	446	431	15	446
College of Nursing	4	278	282	3	367	370	6	453	459
College of Pharmacy	39	6	45	154	19	173	156	19	175
Total Excluding Duplicates	3,052	1,758	4,810	7,905	3,822	11,727	9,489	5,239	14,728
Student Enrolled by Correspondence Study or by Projected Registration									
*Graduate Projected Registration							238	56	294
*Graduate Correspondence Study							1,091	1,069	2,160
*Undergraduate Correspondence Study							1,941	3,149	5,250
Total (Excluding Duplicates)							3,022	4,204	7,226
Total Different Students Enrolled for Study in Residence, for Correspondence Study, or by Projected Registration							12,271	9,182	21,453

II. EXPERIMENTAL SCHOOLS AND NON-COLLEGIATE

Elementary School	107	89	196	109	98	207	113	105	218
High School				174	172	346	174	172	346
Practical Music Only				56	100	156	56	100	156
Junior Music	170	180	350				170	180	350
Speech Clinic	53	22	75	48	21	69	94	40	134
Summer Management	15	0	15				15	0	15
Reading Clinic	18	3	21	30	3	33	32	4	36
Total	363	294	657	417	394	811	654	601	1,255

* Enrollment Compiled on Annual Basis

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1962

ASSETS

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. Educational and General

1. General Educational Fund

	Cash	Accounts Receivable			
Salaries and General Expense					
Unreserved	\$660,694.51	\$ 13,755.75	\$		\$
Reserved-in hands of State					
Treasurer		20,677.64			
Equipment	97,624.01				
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	65,821.93				
Lakeside Laboratory, Equipment,					
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	347.00				
	<u>\$824,487.45</u>	<u>\$ 34,433.39</u>	\$	858,920.84	

Total General Educational Fund

858,920.84

2. Organized Educational and
Public Service Activitiesa. Organized Activities
Relating to Educational
Departments

University Hospital					
Salaries and General Expense	\$	\$			
Unreserved	19,141.51	801,252.84			
Reserved-in hands of State					
Treasurer		19,049.09			
Equipment	97,546.12				
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	69,626.14				
Total University Hospital	(186,313.77)	(820,301.93)	(1,006,615.70)		

Psychopathic Hospital

Salaries and General Expense

Unreserved

Reserved-in hands of State

Treasurer

Equipment

Repairs, Replacements and

Alterations

Mental Health Research

Alcoholism Studies

*Indicates Deduction

7,605.00	72,744.81				
58,600.74	7,500.00				
5,949.39					
23,730.72	25,599.00				
608.39*	12,500.00				
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(95,277.46)	(118,343.81)	(213,621.27)		
State Bacteriological Laboratory					
Salaries and General Expense					
Unreserved	5,585.33	11,767.75			
Reserved-in Hands of State					
Treasurer		724.36			
Equipment	1,497.16				
Total State Bacteriological	(7,082.49)	(12,492.11)	(19,574.60)		

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1962

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. Educational and General

1. General Educational Fund

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Receivables	Balance Available		
Salaries and General Expense					
Unreserved	\$ 74,186.75	\$ 13,755.75	\$586,507.76	\$	\$
Reserved-in Hands of State					
Treasurer		20,677.64			
Equipment	80,346.15		17,277.86		
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	24,822.47		40,999.46		
Lakeside Laboratory, Equipment,					
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	186.25		160.75		
	<u>\$179,541.62</u>	<u>\$ 34,433.39</u>	<u>\$644,945.83</u>		

Total General Educational Fund

858,920.84

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income - \$12,193.03)

2. Organized Educational and
Public Service Activitiesa. Organized Activities
Relating to Educational
Departments

University Hospital					
Salaries and General Expense					
Unreserved	\$104,027.83	\$643,414.48	\$ 72,952.04		
Reserved-in Hands of State					
Treasurer		19,049.09			
Equipment	46,413.42		51,132.70		
Repairs, Replacements and					
Alterations	69,626.14				
Total University Hospital	(220,067.39)	(662,463.57)	(124,084.74)	(1,006,615.70)	

Psychopathic Hospital

Salaries and General Expense

Unreserved

Reserved-in hands of State

Treasurer

Equipment

Repairs, Replacements and

Alterations

Mental Health Research

Alcoholism Studies

6,248.87	9,178.67	64,922.27			
57,846.73	7,500.00	754.01			
5,276.11		673.28			
72.83		49,256.89			
		11,891.61			
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(69,444.54)	(16,678.67)	(127,498.06)	(213,621.27)	
State Bacteriological Laboratory					
Salaries and General Expense					
Unreserved	5,539.86	11,767.75	45.47		
Reserved-in hands of State					
Treasurer		724.36			
Equipment	1,321.74		175.42		
Total State Bacteriological	(6,861.60)	(12,492.11)	(220.89)	(19,574.60)	

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
Salaries and General Expense				
Unreserved	5,241.69			
Reserve-in hands of State				
Treasurer		3,427.48		
Equipment	598.53			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	3.49			
Total Hospital School	(5,843.71)	(3,427.48)	(9,271.19)	
College of Medicine Activities				
State Services for Crippled Children	13,151.62			
Medical Fee Reserve	10,724.17			
College of Medicine Trust Fund	87,627.09			
Medical Trust Funds	783,801.31			
Nutrition Educational Budget	160.43			
State Department of Health				
Symposium Burns	379.80			
Agricultural Medicine Equipment	635.64			
Total College of Medicine	(896,480.06)	(896,480.06)		
College of Dentistry Activities				
Dental Consultation	8,481.97	295.00		
Dental Clinic	46,690.21	15,246.81(1)		
Total College of Dentistry	(55,172.18)	(15,541.81)	(70,713.99)	
College of Liberal Arts Activities				
Publication of College Bible	629.13			
Student Publications	11,189.79	15,480.47(2)		
Total College of Liberal Arts	(11,818.92)	(15,480.47)	(27,299.39)	
Graduate College Research Council	(9,163.48)		(9,163.48)	
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	\$1,267,152.07	\$ 985,587.61	\$2,252,739.68	\$2,252,739.68

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables
Extension Division			
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 61,898.82	\$	\$
Correspondence Study	82,709.95		
Educational Research Bureau	62,796.96	68,209.71	9,426.16
Extension Classes	25,266.05		
Audio-Visual Instruction	51,355.35		11.60
Bulletin Sales & Misc.	239.09		
Total Extension Division	(284,266.22)	(68,209.71)	(9,437.76)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	25.03*		25.03
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,132.48		
Total College of Dentistry	(2,107.45)		(25.03)

(1) Includes Inventory of 4,721.44

(2) Includes Deferred Charges and Inventory of 4,452.05

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
Salaries and General Expense				
Unreserved	758.31		4,483.38	
Reserve-in hands of State				
Treasurer		\$ 3,427.48		
Equipment	538.50		60.03	
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations			3.49	
Total Hospital School	(1,296.81)	(3,427.48)	(4,546.90)	(9,271.19)
College of Medicine Activities				
State Services for Crippled Children	9,483.69		3,667.93	
Medical Fee Reserve			10,724.17	
College of Medicine Trust Fund	9,128.87		78,498.22	
Medical Trust Funds	33,563.12		750,238.19	
Nutrition Educational Budget			160.43	
State Department of Health				
Symposium Burns			379.80	
Agricultural Medicine Equipment			635.64	
Total College of Medicine	(52,175.68)		(844,304.38)	(896,480.06)
College of Dentistry Activities				
Dental Consultation	45.00	295.00	8,436.97	
Dental Clinic	5,710.17	15,246.81(1)	40,980.04	
Total College of Dentistry	(5,755.17)	(15,541.81)	(49,417.01)	(70,713.99)
College of Liberal Arts Activities				
Publication of College Bible			629.13	
Student Publications	686.01	15,480.47(2)	10,503.78	
Total College of Liberal Arts	(686.01)	(15,480.47)	(11,132.91)	(27,299.39)
Graduate College Research Council			(9,163.48)	(9,163.48)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	\$ 356,287.20	\$726,084.11	\$1,170,368.37	\$2,252,739.68

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts.Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Extension Division			
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 457.50	\$	\$ 61,441.32
Correspondence Study	2,188.23		80,521.72
Educational Research Bureau	7,649.04	77,635.87	55,147.92
Extension Classes			25,266.05
Audio-Visual Instruction	4,746.60	11.60	46,608.75
Bulletin Sales & Misc.			239.09
Total Extension Division	(15,041.37)	(77,647.47)	(269,224.85)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education		25.03	25.03*
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	1,155.90		976.58
Total College of Dentistry	(1,155.90)	(25.03)	(951.55)

College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension	375.97		
Mechanical Engineering Extension	578.72		
Mechanical Engineering Research	285.31		
Institute of Hydraulic Research	32,418.77	1,085.22	
Stream Gaging	12,512.56		
Iowa Transit	1,639.63		
Total College of Engineering (	47,810.96)	(1,085.22)	
College of Liberal Arts			
Dramatic Art Laboratory	3,572.82		
Dramatic Art Laboratory			
Summer Session	4,637.20		
Family Camp Show	165.68		
Summer Opera	1,657.23		
Textiles & Clothing Field Course	500.00		
Iowa Publisher	1,324.55		
Rental of Art Object	59.00		
Journalism Publications	460.04		
Total College of Liberal Arts(	12,376.52)		
College of Business Administration			
Labor & Management Extension	129.00		
Bureau Business & Economic			
Research Sales	1,241.14		
Total College of Business			
Administration (	1,370.14)		
College of Education			
Educational Research	3,409.37		
Iowa Testing Program	158,413.18	487,351.37	
Total College of Education (	161,822.55)	(487,351.37)	
College of Law			
Iowa Law Review	(5,509.12)		
Secondary School Visitation	(1,877.20)		
Preventive Psychiatry Activities	(2,699.93)		
Total Extension and Public			
Service Activities	\$ 519,840.09	\$ 68,209.71	\$497,899.38 \$1,085,949.18
Total Organized Educational			
& Public Service Activities			\$3,338,688.86
3. Current Restricted Funds			

	Cash	Investments	Receivables	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 343,330.44	\$	\$	
Student Services	5,582.40*	20,000.00	9,841.81	
Instruction & Departmental				
Research	438,173.99	7,019.62	90,723.46	
Organized Activities Relating				
to Educational Departments	8,004.51*		22,672.01	
Organized Research	520,010.15	10,000.00	1,149,846.97	
Extension and Public Service	29,144.95		12,763.95	
Libraries	5,353.38			
Annuity	1,095.69			
Auxiliary Enterprises	27,359.47			
Student Aid	533,154.09		15,915.22	
Total Current Restricted	\$1,884,035.25	\$ 37,019.62	\$1,301,763.42	3,222,818.29
Total Educational and General				\$ 7,420,427.99

College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension			375.97
Mechanical Engineering Extension			578.72
Mechanical Engineering Research			285.31
Institute of Hydraulic Research	9,650.52	1,085.22	22,768.25
Stream Gaging			12,512.56
Iowa Transit	1,045.00		594.63
Total College of Engineering (	10,695.52)	(1,085.22)	(37,115.44)
College of Liberal Arts			
Dramatic Art Laboratory	5,586.16		2,013.34*
Dramatic Art Laboratory			
Summer Session	779.50		3,857.70
Family Camp Show	31.60		134.08
Summer Opera	691.30		965.93
Textile & Clothing Field Course			500.00
Iowa Publisher	550.10		774.45
Rental of Art Objects			59.00
Journalism Publications			460.04
Total College of Liberal Arts (	7,638.66)		(4,737.86)
College of Business Administration			
Labor & Management Extension			129.00
Bureau Business & Economic			
Research Sales			1,241.14
Total College of Business			
Administration (			1,370.14)
College of Education			
Educational Research			3,409.37
Iowa Testing Program	89,269.68	487,351.37	69,143.50
Total College of Education (	89,269.68)	(487,351.37)	(72,552.87)
College of Law			
Iowa Law Review	(3,172.60)		(2,336.52)
Secondary School Visitation			(1,877.20)
Preventive Psychiatry			(2,699.93)
Total Extension and Public			
Service Activities	\$126,973.73	\$566,109.09	\$392,866.36 1,085,949.18
Total Organized Educational			
& Public Service Activities			\$3,338,688.86
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income - 79,644.19)			
3. Current Restricted Funds			

	Commitments	Reserve for		
	for Orders & Inventories	Contracts in Accts. Rec. & Balance		
	Process	Other Assets	Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$	\$	\$	343,330.44
Student Services	65.65	29,841.81	5,648.05*	
Instruction & Departmental				
Research	26,842.46	97,743.08	411,331.53	
Organized Activities Relating				
to Educational Departments	465.28	22,672.01	8,469.79*	
Organized Research	409,393.51	1,159,846.97	110,616.64	
Extension and Public Service	8,882.11	12,763.95	20,262.84	
Libraries			5,353.38	
Annuity			1,095.69	
Auxiliary Enterprises			27,359.47	
Student Aid	1,393.01	15,915.22	531,761.08	
Total Current Restricted	\$447,042.02	\$1,338,783.04	\$1,436,993.23	\$3,222,818.29
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income 636.53)				
Total Educational and General				\$7,420,427.99

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 62,685.96	\$ 37,133.46	\$189,396.30
Intercollegiate Athletics	588,951.20	36,479.00	106.85
Iowa Memorial Union	44,680.93	6,263.87	15,835.20
Student Activities			
Campus Stores	10,099.74*	13,960.40	122.12
Highlander Travel Fund	2,629.48		
Homecoming Activities	223.22		
Law Revolving Book	1,950.92		
Library Reproduction Service	1,328.40		504.18
Parking Fine Income	14,624.05	4,080.54	
Parking Lot Operation	1,480.78	2,550.00	
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,605.21		
Recreational Sports Activities	518.14		
Registrar's Office Service	868.30		
Student Hospitalization	1,988.43		
SUI Dad's Association Development	156.82		
Student Activities Fees	17,001.19		416.54
Symphony Band Records	90.33		
Total Student Activities	(35,365.53)	(20,590.94)	(1,042.84)
Staff Activities			
Learned Publications	3,000.30		
Victor R. Mott Contract	12,446.69*		
Rental of University Facilities	350.81		
Tenant Property Operation	11,902.17		370.50
Total Staff Activities	(2,806.59)		(370.50)
Departmental Activities			
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation	672.36		
Centrifuge Operation	14.09		
Counseling Service Non-University	605.45		
Examination Service Sales	4,708.20		237.05
High School & Elementary			
School Cafeteria	2,337.95	80.65	
Institute of Public Affairs			
Publications	1,214.06		
Material Testing Laboratory	650.40		929.00
Music Camp Activities	196.29		
Patents, Copyrights, & Royalties	8,255.05		
Summer Science Food and Housing	512.44		3,510.00
Summer Speech Clinic			
Personal Maintenance	4,918.29		
Television Service	2,462.29		
Total Departmental Activities	(26,546.87)	(80.65)	(4,676.05)
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory			
Housing - Dining - General	(12,541.44)		
Hospital Activities			
Coffee Shop Hospital School	13,493.38		
Coffee Shop Psychopathic			
Hospital	409.21*	505.60	
Coffee Shop University Hospital	1,467.27	1,718.92	
Concession Fund University			
Hospital	4,294.48		
Hospital School Diaper Service	681.00		
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Mach.	50.02		524.10
Total Hospital Activities	(19,576.94)	(2,224.52)	(524.10)

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income	Reserve for Inventories	Balance
	Sales Tax Liability & Commitments in Process	Receivables & Other Assets	Available
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$190,130.51	\$ 26.69	\$ 99,058.52
Intercollegiate Athletics	305,575.26	36,585.85	283,375.94
Iowa Memorial Union	10,563.57	22,099.07	34,117.36
Student Activities			
Campus Stores	1,039.11	14,082.52	11,138.85*
Highlander Travel Fund			2,629.48
Homecoming Activities			223.22
Law Revolving Book			1,950.92
Library Reproduction Service		504.18	1,328.40
Parking Fine Income		4,080.54	14,624.05
Parking Lot Operation	1,480.78	2,550.00	
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	1,337.54		1,267.67
Recreational Sports Activities			518.14
Registrar's Office Service	31.50		836.80
Student Hospitalization			1,988.43
SUI Dad's Association Development			156.82
Student Activity Fees	1,141.75	416.54	15,859.44
Symphony Band Records			90.33
Total Student Activities	(5,030.68)	(21,633.78)	(30,334.85)
Staff Activities			
Learned Publications	2,481.00		519.30
Victor R. Mott Contract			12,446.69*
Rental of University Facilities	33.64		317.17
Tenant Property Operation	10.00	370.50	11,892.17
Total Staff Activities	(2,524.64)	(370.50)	(281.95)
Departmental Activities			
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation			672.36
Centrifuge Operation			14.09
Counseling Service Non-University	4.50		600.95
Examination Service Sales	1,150.31	237.05	3,557.89
High School & Elementary			
School Cafeteria		80.65	2,337.95
Institute of Public Affairs			
Publications			1,214.06
Material Testing Laboratory	480.00	929.00	170.40
Music Camp Activities			196.29
Patents, Copyrights & Royalties			8,255.05
Summer Science Food and Housing		3,510.00	512.44
Summer Speech Clinic			
Personal Maintenance	15.09		4,903.20
Television Service	15.00		2,447.29
Total Departmental Activities	(1,664.90)	(4,756.70)	(24,881.97)
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory			
Housing - Dining - General			(12,541.44)
Hospital Activities			
Coffee Shop Hospital School	1,705.22		11,788.16
Coffee Shop Psychopathic			
Hospital	55.00	505.60	464.21*
Coffee Shop University Hospital		1,718.92	1,467.27
Concession Fund University			
Hospital	21.60		4,272.88
Hospital School Diaper Service			681.00
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Mach.	35.47	524.10	14.55
Total Hospital Activities	(1,817.29)	(2,748.62)	(17,759.65)

General University Activities			
Hawkeye Farm No. 2		90.00	
Income & Profit from Investment	63,405.78*		
Total General University Activities	(63,405.78*)	(90.00)	
Student Aid Allocations			
Athletic Grants in Aid		198.16	
Band Scholarships	62.00*		
Total Student Aid Allocations	(62.00*)	(198.16)	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$729,687.68	\$102,772.44	\$212,240.00

C. Stores, Services & Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Receivables
General Stores	\$ 42,311.94	\$179,434.89	\$ 114.59
Physical Plant Stores	16,525.25	104,702.93	
Physical Plant Coal Stores	66,077.78	21,922.22	
Postal Stores	857.37*	2,767.37	90.00
Hospital Stores	26,986.86	109,756.83	
Service Departments			
Laboratory Animal Service	16,335.35	2,709.74	
Bus Pool Operation	2,905.82		
Campus Security	4,151.72*		
Car Pool Service	2,033.25*		
Drug Service	110,428.61	99,777.71	4,640.07
Laundry Service	134,471.46		
Medical Photographic Service	12,295.46*		212.92
Medical Electronics Service	12,423.30*		
Medical Illustration Service	14,746.66*		
Photographic Service	25,818.86	7,197.35	2,493.61
Physiology Pharmacology Shop	3,444.72	2,682.00	
Printing Service	38,759.37	28,407.27	722.35
Statistical Service	41,392.00	28,186.68	1,163.56
Storage and Transportation	3,418.70*		
Television Maintenance Service	13.27		
University Architect's Office	2,759.39*		
Total Service Departments	(321,740.98)	(168,960.75)	(9,232.51)

Physical Plant Service Departments		
Accounts Receivable	1,499.76*	1,499.76
Charges to be Corrected	71.25*	
Overhead	884.54	
Campus Maintenance	24,819.17	
Carpentry Service	4,592.11	
Electrical Service	5,350.89*	
Janitor Service	1,699.84	
Machinist Service	1,860.33	
Moving Setup Service	7,820.68	
Painting Service	912.87	
Pipefitting Service	3,750.22*	
Plastering Service	2,020.76*	
Power Plant Service	11,943.93	
Refrigeration and Elevator	3,260.83	

General University Activities			
Hawkeye Farm No. 2		90.00	
Income & Profit from Investment			63,405.78*
Total General University Activities	(90.00)	(63,405.78*)	
Student Aid Allocations			
Athletic Grants in Aid		198.16	
Band Scholarships			62.00*
Total Student Aid Allocations	(198.16)	(62.00*)	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$517,306.85	\$ 88,509.37	\$438,883.90

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income 110,311.06)

C. Stores, Services & Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
General Stores	\$ 11,631.72	\$179,549.48	\$ 30,680.22#
Physical Plant Stores	5,532.35	104,702.93	10,992.90#
Physical Plant Coal Stores	3,629.94	21,922.22	62,447.84#
Postal Stores		2,857.37	857.37**
Hospital Stores	28,209.09	109,756.83	1,222.23**
Service Departments			
Laboratory Animal Service	2,309.20	2,709.74	14,026.15
Bus Pool Operation			2,905.82#
Campus Security	20.80		4,172.52*
Car Pool Service			2,033.25*
Drug Service	37,898.09	104,417.78	72,530.52
Laundry Service	1,246.73		133,224.73
Medical Photographic Service		212.92	12,295.46*
Medical Electronics Service	201.49		12,624.79*
Medical Illustration Service	1,171.88		15,918.54*
Photographic Service	1,500.69	9,690.96	24,318.17
Physiology Pharmacology Shop	47.30	2,682.00	3,397.42
Printing Service	4,815.79	29,129.62	33,943.58
Statistical Service	5,969.50	29,350.24	35,422.50
Storage and Transportation			3,418.70*
Television Maintenance Service			13.27
University Architect's Office	7,975.89		10,735.28*
Total Service Departments	(63,157.36)	(178,193.26)	(258,583.62)

Physical Plant Service Departments		
Accounts Receivable		1,499.76
Charges to be Corrected		71.25*
Overhead		884.54
Campus Maintenance	4,141.42	20,677.75
Carpentry Service		4,592.11
Electrical Service		5,350.89*
Janitor Service	963.69	736.15
Machinist Service		1,860.33
Moving Setup Service	1,997.00	5,823.68
Painting Service		912.87
Pipefitting Service	28.52	3,778.74*
Plastering Service		2,020.76*
Power Plant Service	1,527.30	10,416.63
Refrigeration & Elevator		3,260.83

Refuse Disposal Service	19,455.20	
Sheetmetal Service	3,102.25	
Total Physical Plant	(67,658.87)	(1,499.76)

Payroll Adjustments		
Salary or Wage Advances	3,752.99*	3,752.99
Salary or Wage Overpayment		
Refund		291.52
Salary or Wage Adjustments	285,949.59*	285,950.89
Total Payroll Adjustment Accounts	(289,702.58*)	(285,950.89) (4,044.51)

Surety Deposits		
Building Key Deposits	5,767.48	
Hospital Miscellaneous Deposits	2,624.88	
Conference Receipts Clearing Account	4,744.06*	
University Accounts Receivable Deposit	479,725.61	21,237.86
Ford Foundation Loans Deferred	12,825.00	2,030.00*
Air Travel and Other Advances	1,542.97*	1,542.97
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	29,287.86	
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	13,185.48	
University Sponsored Dinners	77.25	
Travel Advances	15,953.71*	15,953.71
Travel and Subsistence Advance		
Space Study	2,860.90*	2,860.90
Visitors Luncheons and Dinners	24.86	
Total Surety Deposits	(518,416.78)	(39,565.44)

Total Stores, Services and Revolving Funds	<u>\$769,158.51</u>	<u>\$873,495.88</u>	<u>\$ 54,546.81</u>	1,697,201.20
--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

Total Current Funds \$10,162,329.31

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 97,627.86	
Notes Receivable	<u>1,160,653.95</u>	
Total Student Loan Funds		1,258,281.81

Refuse Disposal Service	3,229.56	16,225.64
Sheetmetal Service		3,102.25
Total Physical Plant	(11,887.49)	(1,499.76) (55,771.38)

Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Educational	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal Inventory	51,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Bus Pool	37,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.45
	<u>\$363,000.00</u>	<u>\$105,581.65</u>

Payroll Adjustments			
Salary or Wage Advances		3,752.99	\$ 3,752.99*
Salary or Wage Overpayment			
Refund		291.52	
Salary or Wage Adjustments	1.30	285,950.89	285,950.89*
Total Payroll Adjustment Accounts	(1.30)	(289,995.40)	(289,703.88*)

Surety Deposits			
Building Key Deposits	5,767.48		
Hospital Miscellaneous Deposits	2,624.88		
Conference Receipts Clearing Account	4,744.06*		
University Accounts Receivable Deposit	500,963.47	21,237.86	21,237.86*
Ford Foundation Loans Deferred	12,825.00	2,030.00*	
Air Travel and Other Advances		1,542.97	1,542.97*
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	29,287.86		
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	13,185.48		
University Sponsored Dinners		77.25	
Travel Advances		15,953.71	15,953.71*
Travel and Subsistence Advance			
Space Study		2,860.90	2,860.90*
Visitors Luncheons and Dinners			24.86
Total Surety Deposits	(559,910.11)	(39,565.44)	(41,493.33*)

Total Stores, Services and Revolving Funds	<u>\$683,959.36</u>	<u>\$928,042.69</u>	<u>\$ 85,199.15</u>	1,697,201.20
--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$58,292.08)

Total Current Funds \$10,162,329.31

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$1,258,281.81	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 1,258,281.81

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

University Treasurer Accounts		
Cash Balance	\$ 206.93	\$
Investments	2,512,459.94	2,512,666.87
Trustee Accounts		
First National Bank, Iowa City		
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12	
Myron J. Walker Trust	9,536.75	
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust	45,323.54	63,919.41

Total Endowment and Funds
Functioning as Endowment

2,576,586.28

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$ 1,775,655.64
2. State Comptroller Balance	10,504,404.41
3. U. S. Government	1,253,856.00

Total

\$13,533,916.05

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

Buildings	42,258,444.21
Departmental Equipment	21,814,185.23
Library Books	
(1,096,996 volumes)	4,573,646.40
Land	3,161,935.57
Improvement Other Than Buildings	8,176,148.82
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	246,699.44
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00
University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	24,744.91

Total Property and Equipment

\$80,327,282.58

Total Plant Funds

93,861,198.63

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for				
General Purposes	\$	\$ 885,454.75	\$	\$ 885,454.75
Special Purposes	54,382.66	366,433.52	87,055.36	507,871.54
Student Aid	9,536.75	315,347.50	858,375.74	1,183,259.99
	\$ 63,919.41	\$1,567,235.77	\$945,431.10	\$2,576,586.28

Total Endowment and Funds
Functioning as Endowment

2,576,586.28

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

	Orders and Contracts in Process	Projects in Process	
Plant Expansion and Renewals			
56th G. A. Appropriations	\$	\$ 48,229.36	\$ 48,229.36
58th G. A. Appropriations	384,408.64	1,453,375.78	1,837,784.42
59th G. A. Appropriations	998,334.49	8,848,960.27	9,847,294.76
U. S. Government Research Construction	208,819.07	299,105.63	507,924.70
Dormitory Expansion	37,555.67	88,876.60*	51,320.93*
Iowa Memorial Union	38,568.64	228,288.83*	189,720.19*
Athletic	2,785.65	379,412.70	382,198.35
General Plant	121,499.59	121,335.43	242,835.02
State Highway Commission		253.37	253.37
Replacements and Renewals			
Dormitory and Dining	39,919.23	44,541.31	84,460.54
Iowa Memorial Union	3,438.60	343.33*	3,095.27
Retirement of Indebtedness			
Dormitory and Dining		111,637.01	111,637.01
Iowa Memorial Union		709,244.37	709,244.37
Total	\$1,835,329.58	\$11,698,586.47	\$13,533,916.05

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$11,220,420.80
From Earnings	14,416,104.04
From State	43,582,256.91
	\$69,218,781.75
Dormitory Notes Payable	11,108,500.83

Total Invested in Property and Equipment

\$80,327,282.58

Total Plant Funds

\$93,861,198.63

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Operation \$24,167.00)

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 1,009,089.56
Accounts Receivable	315,924.56
Investments	2,798.67

Total Agency Funds	1,327,812.79
--------------------	--------------

GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$109,186,208.82</u>
-------------	-------------------------

* Indicates Deduction

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$ 908,366.32#
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	315,924.56
Balance Available	<u>103,521.91</u>

Total Agency Funds	1,327,812.79
--------------------	--------------

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$66.79)

GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$109,186,208.82</u>
-------------	-------------------------

# Orders and Contracts	4,349.91
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	900,387.69
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	3,628.72

\$ 908,366.32

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1962

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service and Revolving
Balance Available July 1, 1961	\$3,812,010.49	\$ 20,677.64	\$ 19,049.09	\$ 34,237.92	\$ 724.36	\$ 3,427.48	\$1,390,047.38	\$ 454,423.57	\$1,816,120.75	\$ 73,302.30
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Expenditures	3,099,970.43	626,956.51	240,262.69	57,732.73		5,297.60		2,169,720.90		
Current Restricted Receipts	5,949,404.36								5,949,404.36	
Stores, Service and Revolving Receipts	6,047,236.36									6,047,236.36
Transfers from Other Accounts (Below)	821,555.94	480,399.99		7,754.00			166,468.89	159,625.58	7,307.48	
Investments Sold	1,000.00								1,000.00	
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1960-61	111,544.96		98,056.27	13,369.38			119.31			
Increase in Deferred Income Dormitory	13,825.82							13,825.82		
Increase in Assets Not Reserved	19,675.21							19,675.21		
Decrease in Commitments for Orders and Contracts and Deferred Income	32,161.10	17,989.32			5,384.38			8,787.40		
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/62	251,933.93	20,677.64	176,887.45	50,217.00	724.36	3,427.48				
Other Allocations Not Received 6/30/62	58,973.17			58,948.14(1)			25.03			
Decrease in Accounts Receivable Reserve	94.28						94.28			
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	21,750.45				5,163.49		16,586.96			
Current Restricted Expenditures	5,438,867.39								5,438,867.39	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	6,027,660.48									6,027,660.48
Investments Purchased	16.93								16.93	
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	542,967.01	480,399.99		7,754.00			54,813.02			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1961-62	178,712.53		157,838.36	20,849.14			25.03			
Transfers to Other Accounts General Educational Fund	480,399.99								480,399.99	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	174,222.89						102,925.00	8,730.87	62,567.02	
Current Restricted Fund	4,107.48								4,107.48	
Auxiliary Enterprises	159,625.58							159,625.58		
Student Loan Fund	30,846.65							27,777.69	3,068.96	
Endowment Fund	1,711.12								1,711.12	
Plant Fund	2,211,553.37						17,906.46	2,134,863.91	58,783.00	
Total Transfers	(3,062,467.08)						(120,831.46)	(2,330,998.05)	(610,637.57)	
Decrease in Deferred Income Athletics	56,176.53							56,176.53		
Increase in Commitments for Orders and Contracts and Deferred Income	484,082.39		116,177.95	14,662.27		750.70	57,494.97		287,317.47	7,679.03
Increase in Reserve for Funds in Hands of State Treasurer	51,378.57	20,677.64	19,049.09	7,500.00	724.36	3,427.48				
State Appropriation and Other Allocations received 6/30/61	119,926.57		98,056.27	21,750.99			119.31			

Refunded to State Treasurer for Reserve in Hands of State Treasurer											
Salaries and General Expense	41,816.38	18,539.20	13,859.80	5,272.68	724.36	3,420.34					
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	8,680.58	2,138.44	5,189.29	1,345.71		7.14					
Reverted to State General Revenue	15,626.32			15,626.32							
Balance Available June 30, 1962	\$4,169,256.84	\$ 644,945.83	\$ 124,084.74	\$ 127,498.06	\$ 220.89	\$ 4,546.90	\$1,306,884.14	\$ 438,883.90	\$1,436,993.23	\$ 85,199.15	
(1) Mental Health Research Fund	\$25,599.00										
Board of Control Cooperative Program	20,849.14										
Alcohol Studies	12,500.00										
	\$58,948.14										
	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service & Revolving	
Cash Balance July 1, 1961	\$5,344,564.86	\$ 218,208.58	\$ 24,882.26	\$ 67,269.20	\$ 12,970.34	\$ 3,973.59	\$1,518,143.00	\$ 773,689.96	\$1,975,845.30	\$ 749,582.63	
Additions											
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures	3,099,970.43	626,956.51	240,262.69	57,732.73		5,297.60		2,169,720.90			
Current Restricted Receipts	5,949,404.36								5,949,404.36		
Stores, Service and Revolving Receipts	6,047,236.36									6,047,236.36	
Transfers from Other Accounts	821,555.94	480,399.99		7,754.00			166,468.89	159,625.58	7,307.48		
Investments Sold	1,000.00								1,000.00		
Non-Cash Balance Included as Income 1960-61	111,544.96		98,056.27	13,369.38			119.31				
Increase in Deferred Income Dormitory	13,825.82							13,825.82			
Deductions											
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	21,750.45				5,163.49		16,586.96				
Current Restricted Expenditure	5,438,867.39								5,438,867.39		
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	6,027,660.48									6,027,660.48	
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	542,967.01	480,399.99		7,754.00			54,813.02				
Investments Purchased	16.93								16.93		
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1961-62	178,712.53		157,838.36	20,849.14			25.03				
Transfers to Other Funds											
General Educational Fund	480,399.99								480,399.99		
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	174,222.89						102,925.00	8,730.87	62,567.02		
Current Restricted Fund	4,107.48								4,107.48		
Auxiliary Enterprises	159,625.58							159,625.58			
Student Loan Fund	30,846.65							27,777.69	3,068.96		
Endowment Fund	1,711.12								1,711.12		
Plant Fund	2,211,553.37						17,906.46	2,134,863.91	58,783.00		
Total Transfers	(3,062,467.08)						(120,831.46)	(2,330,998.05)	(610,637.57)		
Decrease in Deferred Income Athletics	56,176.53							56,176.53			
Refunded to State Treasurer for Reserve in Hands of State Treasurer											
Salaries and General Expense	41,816.38	18,539.20	13,859.80	5,272.68	724.36	3,420.34					
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	8,680.58	2,138.44	5,189.29	1,345.71		7.14					
Reverted to State General Revenue	15,626.32			15,626.32							
Cash Balance June 30, 1962	\$5,994,361.05	\$ 824,487.45	\$ 186,313.77	\$ 95,277.46	\$ 7,082.49	\$ 5,843.71	\$1,492,474.73	\$ 729,687.68	\$1,884,035.25	\$ 769,158.51	

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Total	General Educational Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
INCOME					
Governmental Appropriations					
State Appropriations	\$21,759,353.69	\$13,604,800.00	\$ 8,154,553.69	\$	\$
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	498,743.21		498,743.21		
Student Fees	3,781,982.93	3,781,982.93			
Gifts and Grants and Contracts for Educational and General Purposes					
Current Gifts and Contracts	728,295.00	30,456.79			697,838.21
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	4,276,055.26	450,540.89	62,567.02		3,762,947.35
Veterans' Administration Allowance	3,749.67	3,749.67			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	27,172.58	27,172.58			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	4,888,466.11		4,888,466.11		
Extension and Public Service Activities	1,689,487.21		1,689,487.21		
Endowment Income	23,118.85	11,771.61			11,347.24
Interest from Invested Funds	4,647.50				4,647.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,471,987.66 (1)			7,471,987.66	
Student Aid					
Endowment Income	46,348.35				46,348.35
Current Gifts	290,020.69				290,020.69
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	625,718.05				625,718.05
Total Income	\$46,115,146.76	\$17,910,474.47	\$15,293,817.24	\$ 7,471,987.66	\$ 5,438,867.39
(1) Includes \$323,402.62 of Earnings from Invested Funds.					
EXPENDITURES					
General Administration	495,677.43	495,677.43			
General Expense	414,407.37	406,769.50			7,637.87
Student Services	1,073,484.67	1,066,161.52			7,323.15
Instruction and Departmental Research	11,234,336.21	10,508,396.06			725,940.15
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	13,971,214.05	460,271.49	13,418,363.66		92,578.90
Organized Research	4,223,108.14	706,428.21			3,516,679.93
Extension and Public Service	2,336,208.30	624,529.89	1,593,911.01		117,767.40
Libraries	904,703.33	900,350.43			4,352.90
Annuities	3,900.00				3,900.00
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	1,925,478.09	1,925,478.09			
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,145,046.34			5,144,446.34	600.00
Student Aid	1,309,362.85	189,455.34		157,820.42	962,087.09
Total Expenditures	\$43,036,926.78	\$17,283,517.96	\$15,012,274.67	\$ 5,302,266.76	\$ 5,438,867.39
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 3,078,219.98	\$ 626,956.51	\$ 281,542.57	\$ 2,169,720.90	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$	125,121.48
Notes		780,672.00
	\$	905,793.48
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$	308,472.99
Endowment Earnings		722.63
Earnings on Loans		5,935.47
Earnings on Shannon Trust		767.50
Student Activity Fees		7,500.00
Old Loans Paid in Excess of Collection Costs		410.30
Transfers		
Old Gold Development Scholarship		1,359.50
Parking Fine Fund		8,753.35
Auxiliary Funds Interest on Investments		19,024.34
Scott German Endowment		5,000.00
Loan Funds		
National Fund for Medical Education		1,709.46
		359,655.54
Total Balance and Additions	\$	1,265,449.02
Deductions		
Teachers Cancellations	\$	5,598.30
Notes Charged Off		1,568.91
		7,167.21
Balance June 30, 1962	\$	1,258,281.81
Consisting of		
Cash	\$	97,627.86
Notes		1,160,653.95
	\$	1,258,281.81

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

Principal July 1, 1961	\$	2,507,829.10
Additions		
Gifts and Bequests		
Kate Daum Scholarship	\$	200.22
Isaac Walter Bender Scholarship Fund		15.09
Scott German Bequest		55,000.00
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor Memorial		300.00
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship		8,071.40
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship		510.25
W. O. Finkbine Good Will Dinner - Men		10.00
Wilber J. Teeters Scholarship		115.00
Nile Kinnick Scholarship from Walker Trust		276.65
Nile Kinnick Scholarship - Gifts		9,922.60
Total Gifts and Bequests	\$	74,421.21
Exchange of Preferred Stock for Debentures		
Frank O. Lowden Northern Oratorical League Prize	\$	1,875.00
Total	\$	1,875.00
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund		
Income Added to Principal Per Terms of Gifts		
Helen Bennett Memorial	\$	877.97
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship		205.96
Frank Hugo Gulder Scholarship		14.86
Frank O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize		100.20
Total Income added to principal terms of gifts	\$	1,198.99
President's Fund		512.13
Total Transfer from Current Restricted Funds	\$	1,711.12
Total Additions	\$	78,007.33

(Summary of Changes in Principal of Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds, cont'd.)

Deductions

Transfer to Current Restricted Fund		
Robert B. Wylie Graduate Scholarship	\$	847.00
Scott German Bequest		5,000.00
Nile Kinnick Scholarship		3,200.00
Total Transfers	\$	9,047.00
Contingent Expense of Investment		
Ralph Wagner Farm Appraisal		203.15
Total Contingent Expense		203.15
Total Deductions	\$	9,250.15
Principal June 30, 1962	\$	2,576,586.28

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union
Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 561,857.41	\$ 76,675.98	\$ 485,181.43
Additions			
Transfer from Operations	\$1,214,397.50	990,334.56	224,062.94
Transfer from Plant Accounts	363.00	363.00	
Sale of Assets	363.00	363.00	
Total Additions	\$1,215,123.50	\$ 991,060.56	\$ 224,062.94
Total Balances and Additions	\$1,776,980.91	\$1,067,736.54	\$ 709,244.37
Deductions			
Payments on Notes	\$ 511,315.00	\$ 511,315.00	
Interest Charges	444,421.53	444,421.53	
Transfer to Plant Accounts	363.00	363.00	
Total Deductions	\$ 956,099.53	\$ 956,099.53	
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 820,881.38	\$ 111,637.01	\$ 709,244.37

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Total	Plant Additions State Appropriation	Other	Renewals and Replacements
Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 74,219.08	\$ 86,511.51*	\$ 105,075.31	\$ 55,655.28
Additions				
State Appropriations	2,619,440.30	2,619,440.30		
U. S. Government Grants	1,172,179.00	647,716.00	524,463.00	
Transfers from Dormitory Operation	266,227.96			266,227.96
National Fund for Medical Education	50,000.00		50,000.00	
Sterling Winthrop Fellow	7,000.00		7,000.00	
Miller Laboratory Gift	1,783.00		1,783.00	
Iowa Memorial Union Intercollegiate Athletics	332,166.98		332,166.98	
Parking Lot Operation	41,890.28		41,890.28	
Student Publications	17,906.46		17,906.46	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	260,181.19	11,000.00	249,181.19	
Total Additions	\$4,788,775.17	\$3,278,156.30	\$1,224,390.91	\$286,227.96
Total Balances and Additions	\$4,862,994.25	\$3,191,644.79	\$1,329,466.22	\$341,883.24

Summary of Changes in Unexpended Plant
Fund Balances (Cont'd.)

Deductions

Expended for				
Buildings	\$2,142,670.54	\$2,001,361.32	\$127,732.47	\$13,576.75
Improvements Other Than Buildings	314,713.40	272,610.62	40,844.66	1,258.12
Equipment	938,825.62	401,406.54	467,267.11	70,151.97
Land	168,000.00		168,000.00	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	233.73*	233.73*		
University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	24,744.91	24,744.91		
Expenditures Not Capitalized	315,971.39	106,879.14	39,751.66	169,340.59
Total Deductions	\$3,904,692.13	\$2,806,768.80	\$843,595.90	\$254,327.43
Refund to State Treasurer	3,527.86	3,527.86		
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 954,774.26	\$ 381,348.13	\$485,870.32	\$87,555.81

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Balance July 1, 1961	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1962
Student Organizations	\$ 54,007.23	\$ 200,086.31	\$ 200,394.24	\$ 53,699.30
Fraternity Collections	1,518.63	947,420.80	948,242.97	696.46
Safekeeping Deposits	3,522.12	1,319.10	794.05	4,047.17
Payroll Withholdings	806,461.15	8,250,799.17	8,156,872.63	900,387.69
Medical Service	18,036.32	1,609,132.20	1,606,319.92	20,848.60
Psychopathic Medical Service	55.00	33,713.04	33,581.49	186.55
Air ROTC Sale of Uniforms	1,420.29	4,014.37	3,378.69	2,055.97
Army ROTC Lost Prop.	1,195.45	2,295.91	1,883.80	1,607.58
Assoc. of College Unions				
Billiards	65.26	65.26*		
Bowling	4,686.63*	7,040.31	2,353.68	
Bridge	504.22	123.03*	381.19	
Civil War History	11,863.44	10,667.02	11,824.18	10,706.28
Hillel Foundation				
Director		2,921.78	4,242.83	1,321.05*
Iowa Center Research School Administration	13,067.19	22,641.55	22,853.50	12,855.24
Iowa Memorial Union Corporation	1,070.56			1,070.56
Journal of Bacteriology	446.25	800.00	731.67	514.58
Microbiology Program Chairman	90.55*	90.55	37.60	37.60*
Journal of Speech and Hearing	258.46	450.00	417.94	290.52
American Educational Theatre Association	87.56	87.56*		
American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition	35.08*	300.00	45.11	219.81
A. K. Miller Portrait Fund	235.60	257.50	235.60	
Iowa Archeological Society	19.57*	896.00	2,266.75	1,390.32*
National Park Service Red Rock Reservoir		500.00	598.25	98.25*
National Park Service Effigy Mounds	185.66*	845.60	661.33	1.39*
National Park Service Rathburn Reservoir			670.20	670.20*
A. W. W. A. S. C. E. Spillway Channel	52.00		12.00	40.00
Iowa Teachers of English Yearbook	258.94	229.68	488.62	
Press Columnists of Iowa	380.04	275.50	328.09	309.45
Journal of Radiation Research	6,320.40	3,000.00	7,320.54	1,999.86
Webster County Iowa Conservation Fund	2,829.01		1,804.02	1,024.99
Humbolt Iowa Conservation Fund		2,000.00	1,952.24	47.76
Total Agency	\$918,637.65	\$11,101,145.04	\$11,010,693.13	\$1,009,089.56

* Indicates Deduction

UNIVERSITY STAFF

Academic Year 1961-62

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full-Time	Part-Time Non-Student	Student	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	224	5		229
Associate Professors	163	2		165
Assistant Professors	174	6		180
Lecturers, Associates & Resident Associates	24	4	2	30
Instructors and Demonstrators	98	11	15	124
Assistants in Instruction and Research	13	2	1	16
Student Assistants in Instruction	6	2	813	821
	(702)	(32)	(831)	(1,565)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	18			18
Deans and Directors	14			14
Directors or Managers of Minor Departments & Major Administrative Personnel	16			16
Administrative Assistants	42			42
	(90)			(90)
c. Library Staff	31	3		34
d. Clerical, Stenographic & Secretarial Staff	332	27	26	385
e. General Service Staff	58		3	61
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	136	2	61	199
g. Non-teaching Professional	83	5	32	120
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enterprises, Stores and Services, Restricted & Agency Funds				
B. University Hospitals	1,306	60	83	1,449
C. Psychopathic Hospitals	137	2	7	146
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	49	1	1	51
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	83	12	38	133
F. State Services for Crippled Children	51	7	8	66
	(4,041)	(259)	(1,247)	(5,547)

II. PART TIME STUDENT HELP

(Exclusive of Board and Other Non-Cash Jobs)

A total of 5,343 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis.

Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1962.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

INVESTMENT IN PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Total	P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	Buildings	Equipment	Land #	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest Botanical & Preserve Muscatine County
Value of Plant July 1, 1961	\$75,405,494.45	\$70,478.00	\$	\$40,133,938.13	\$23,819,990.90	\$2,993,935.57	\$8,142,889.22	\$243,262.63	\$1,000.00
Additions									
General Educational Fund	875,382.44			26,541.65	828,577.39		18,231.22	2,032.18	
Organized Educational and Public Service	437,309.07			39,723.00	393,636.07		3,950.00		
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	17,431.65			988.84	14,803.45			1,639.36	
Current Restricted Stores and Service Departments	475,806.81			18,429.65	457,377.16				
Plant Funds	82,079.55			1,142.38	80,937.17				
Agency Fund	3,588,720.74		24,744.91	2,142,670.54	938,825.62	168,000.00	314,713.40	233.73*	
	4,406.81				4,406.81				
Total Cash Additions (5,481,137.07)	(70,478.00)	(24,744.91)	(2,229,496.06)	(2,718,563.67)	(168,000.00)	(336,894.62)	(3,437.81)	(1,000.00)	
Building Adjustment	104,989.98*			104,989.98*					
Equipment Adjustment	193,215.46*				193,214.46*			1.00*	
Gifts	42,491.52				42,491.52				
Other Improvements Adjustment	303,635.02*						303,635.02*		
Value of Plant June 30, 1962	\$80,327,282.58	\$70,478.00	\$ 24,744.91	\$42,258,444.21	\$26,387,831.63	\$3,161,935.57	\$8,176,148.82	\$246,699.44	\$1,000.00

Exclusive of farms held as Endowment Fund Investments

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS
For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Balance Due University Treasurer 7/1/61	Refund to State Comptroller	Biennium of 1961-62 Appropriation or Allocation	Other Allocations Reverted*	Total Available	Appropriations Received		Total	State Comptroller or Other Balance
						from July 1, Balance	from Appropriation		
General Educational Fund									
Salaries and General Expense	\$	\$ 18,539.20	\$12,797,350.00	\$ 2,138.44	\$12,818,027.64	\$	\$12,797,350.00	\$12,797,350.00	\$ 20,677.64(2)
Equipment			453,050.00		453,050.00		453,050.00	453,050.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		2,138.44	350,000.00	2,138.44*	350,000.00		350,000.00	350,000.00	
Lakeside Laboratory			4,400.00		4,400.00		4,400.00	4,400.00	
Total General Educational Fund		(20,677.64)	(13,604,800.00)		(13,625,477.64)		(13,604,800.00)	(13,604,800.00)	(20,677.64)
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund									
University Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense		13,859.80	5,509,300.00	5,633.05	5,528,792.85		5,509,743.74	5,509,743.74	19,049.11(2)
Within Quota				242,206.95	340,263.22	98,056.27	84,368.59	182,424.86	157,838.36
Excess Quota	98,056.27		217,000.00		217,000.00		217,000.00	217,000.00	
Equipment									
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		5,189.29	174,300.00	5,189.29*	174,300.00		174,300.00	174,300.00	
Psychopathic Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense	8,381.61	20,899.00	960,217.00	14,280.61*	975,217.00		925,000.00	925,000.00	50,217.00(2)
Equipment			26,683.00		26,683.00		26,683.00	26,683.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		1,345.71	13,300.00	1,345.71*	13,300.00		13,300.00	13,300.00	
Mental Health Research Fund				62,319.00	62,319.00		36,720.00	36,720.00	25,599.00
Board of Control Cooperative Program	13,369.38			95,332.32	108,701.70	13,369.38	74,483.18	87,852.56	20,849.14
Alcohol Studies			25,000.00		25,000.00		12,500.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
State Bacteriological Laboratory									
Salaries and General Expense		724.36	350,800.00		351,524.36		350,800.00	350,800.00	724.36(2)
Equipment			12,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children									
Salaries and General Expense		3,420.34	619,100.00	7.14	622,527.48		619,100.00	619,100.00	3,427.48(2)
Equipment			10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		7.14	5,200.00	7.14*	5,200.00		5,200.00	5,200.00	
State Services for Crippled Children				498,743.21	498,743.21		498,743.21	498,743.21	
Dental Health Education	119.31			10,447.65	10,566.96	119.31	10,422.62	10,541.93	25.03
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	(119,926.57)	(45,445.64)	(7,922,900.00)	(893,866.57)	(8,982,138.78)	(111,544.96)	(8,580,364.34)	(8,691,909.30)	(290,229.48)
Current Restricted Fund									
Iowa Mental Health Authority									
Preventive Psychiatry	482.63			1,808.53	2,291.16	482.63	1,808.53	2,291.16	
Iowa State Department of Health									
Mentally Retarded Children	6,347.57			73,013.29	79,360.86	6,347.57	56,892.77	63,240.34	16,120.52
Education Prenatal Parents				5,168.60	5,168.60		4,368.90	4,368.90	799.70
Iowa Public Instruction									
Teachers Training	4,700.26			5,304.31	10,004.57	4,700.26		4,700.26	5,304.31
Nurses Training	6,299.17			9,889.52	16,188.69	6,299.17		6,299.17	9,889.52
Nurses Training	10,209.29			13,387.46	23,596.75	10,209.29		10,209.29	13,387.46
Nurses Training				8,888.47	8,888.47				8,888.47
Board of Control									
Laundry Consultant	880.00			5,280.00	6,160.00	880.00	4,400.00	5,280.00	880.00
Total Current Restricted Fund	(28,918.92)			(122,740.18)	(151,659.10)	(28,918.92)	(67,470.20)	(96,389.12)	(55,269.98)

Plant Fund

56th G. A. Appropriation								
Macbride Hall Auditorium	.30		.30*					
Remodel Vacated Space	60,000.00	3,527.86	.30	63,528.16	18,000.30	18,000.30	45,527.86	
58th G. A. Appropriation								
Utilities	729,046.00		138,411.03*	590,634.97	221,938.00	221,938.00	368,696.97	
Library Addition	81,142.00		9,142.00*	72,000.00	72,000.00	72,000.00		
Lakeside Laboratory	1,015.58			1,015.58			1,015.58	
Student Infirmary Without Equipment	1,888.97		1,888.97					
Pharmacy Building Without Equipment	1,260,547.00		58,858.00*	1,201,689.00	897,967.00	897,967.00	303,722.00(1)	
Psychopathic Hospital Addition and Equipment								
Expanded Program of Research Teaching and Training	435,525.00		16,520.00	452,045.00	423,749.00	423,749.00	28,296.00(1)	
Chemistry Building Without Equipment	184,108.00		63,528.16	247,636.16	150,000.00	150,000.00	97,636.16	
Special RRA Remodel Art Building	17,295.00			17,295.00			17,295.00	
Special RRA Equipment and Installation for use of Gas Fuel	53,616.00			53,616.00			53,616.00	
Utilities Improvements								
Electric Distribution			96,500.00	96,500.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	56,500.00	
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children	103,626.00(1)		3,626.00*	100,000.00	76,000.00	76,000.00	24,000.00(1)	
Medical Amphitheatre Air Conditioning			25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00		
Medical Research Facilities	400,000.00		471,838.00	871,838.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	856,838.00(1)	
Material Testing Laboratory			20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		
Dey House Addition			15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00		
Student Infirmary Addition			8,800.00	8,800.00	8,800.00	8,800.00		
Remodel Vacated Space			36,471.84	36,471.84			36,471.84	
59th G. A. Appropriation								
(a) University of Iowa								
Equipment and Moving Expense for 58th G. A. Building and Additions	969,000.00		143,000.00	1,112,000.00	419,000.00	100,000.00	519,000.00	593,000.00
Field Station Coralville Reservoir	20,000.00			20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	
Utilities Improvements	1,216,000.00			1,216,000.00	8,500.00	8,500.00	1,207,500.00	
Accelerator Building	300,000.00			300,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	292,000.00	
Remodel Vacated Space	100,000.00			100,000.00			100,000.00	
Physics Mathematics Building Without Equipment	1,410,000.00			1,410,000.00			1,410,000.00	
Engineering Building Without Equipment	785,000.00			785,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	760,000.00	
Business Administration Building Without Equipment	1,540,000.00			1,540,000.00			1,540,000.00	
Zoology Building Without Equipment	544,000.00			544,000.00			544,000.00	
Clearance Costs for Business Administration Building	100,000.00			100,000.00	68,202.00	68,202.00	31,798.00	
Chemistry Building Addition Without Equipment	430,000.00			430,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	415,000.00	
Special RRA for Pharmacy	135,000.00		17,280.00	152,280.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	117,280.00(1)	
Special RRA for Chemistry	315,000.00			315,000.00	315,000.00	315,000.00		
Equipment and Moving Law Center	110,000.00			110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00		
(b) State Services								
University Hospital Minimal Care Unit	1,776,000.00			1,776,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	1,726,000.00	
Mentally Retarded Children's Center	380,000.00		295,767.00	675,767.00			675,767.00(1)	
University Hospital Patient Bath and Toilet	95,000.00			95,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	50,000.00	
State Bacteriological Laboratory Laboratory Equipment	65,000.00			65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00		

United States Government									
Research Construction									
Remodel Zoology			11,000.00	11,000.00		11,000.00	11,000.00		
Cancer Research Facilities		206,000.00	206,000.00					206,000.00(1)	
Remodel Medical Audiology		29,963.00	29,963.00			29,963.00	29,963.00		
Pharmacology Remodeling		42,700.00	42,700.00					42,700.00(1)	
Purchase of Accelerator		641,100.00	641,100.00			483,500.00	483,500.00	157,600.00(1)	
Total Plant Fund	(13,617,809.85)	(3,527.86)	(1,928,542.00)	(15,549,879.71)	(3,167,156.30)	(624,463.00)	(3,791,619.30)	(11,758,260.41)	
Total	\$13,766,655.34	\$ 69,651.14	\$21,527,700.00	\$2,945,148.75	\$38,309,155.23	\$ 3,307,620.18	\$22,877,097.54	\$26,184,717.72	\$12,124,437.51

(1) U. S. Government Grant	
Psychopathic Hospital	28,296.00
Pharmacy Buildings	10,375.00
Emotionally Disturbed Children	24,000.00
Remodel Pharmacology	42,700.00
Special Equipment	
Pharmacy	17,280.00
Purchase Accelerator	157,600.00
Medical Research facilities	471,838.00
Cancer Research facilities	206,000.00
Mentally Retarded Children	295,767.00

(2) Includes Reserve in Accordance with S. F. 509 Sec. 14 59th G. A.	
General Educational Fund	20,677.64
University Hospital	19,049.11
Psychopathic Hospital	7,500.00
State Bacteriological Laboratory	724.36
Hospital School Severely Handicapped	3,427.48

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	First National Bank	Iowa Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Other	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Endowment	Total
Bank Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 1,691,954.04	\$ 387,247.67	\$ 912,104.29	\$ 68,160.73	\$ 55,928.72		\$ 11,289.74	\$ 3,126,685.19
Add:								
Bank Deposits 1961-62	20,126,521.02	14,961,745.96	15,462,727.19	3,020,537.08	1,126,136.09		106,939.09	54,804,606.43
Total Credits 1961-62	\$21,818,475.06	\$15,348,993.63	\$16,374,831.48	\$ 3,088,697.81	\$ 1,182,064.81		\$ 118,228.83	\$57,931,291.62
Deduct:								
Checks Paid by Banks 1961-62	20,190,379.77	14,067,295.71	15,308,366.92	2,910,076.03	1,089,030.77		116,020.89	53,681,170.09
Bank Balances June 30, 1962	\$ 1,628,095.29	\$ 1,281,697.92	\$ 1,066,464.56	\$ 178,621.78	93,034.04		\$ 2,207.94	\$ 4,250,121.53
Deduct:								
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1962		2,962,162.71(1)					3,200.00	2,965,362.71
Bank Collection Not recorded		380.00						380.00
Add:								
Investments of Restricted and Agency Funds						7,350,687.65		7,350,687.65
Cash - Cashier's Office						24,200.23		24,200.23
Checks - Cashier's Office						101,715.85		101,715.85
Cash Departmental Offices						14,759.50		14,759.50
Deposits in Transit		100,000.00					1,198.99	101,198.99
Total Balances	\$ 1,628,095.29	\$ 1,580,844.79*	\$1,066,464.56	\$ 178,621.78	\$ 93,034.04	\$ 7,491,363.23	\$ 206.93	\$ 8,876,941.04

(1) Checks Outstanding Included in this column are payable by the bank to which first presented for payments

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Summer Session 1961			Academic Year 1961-62 (September to June)			Total Excluding Duplicates		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
I. UNIVERSITY LEVEL									
Students in Residence									
College of Business Administration	124	11	135	487	63	550	532	68	600
College of Dentistry	18	1	19	213	51	264	213	51	264
College of Engineering	123	0	123	613	4	617	646	4	650
Graduate College	1,819	735	2,554	2,148	611	2,759	3,346	1,346	4,692
College of Law	172	2	174	358	9	367	381	10	391
College of Liberal Arts	758	706	1,464	4,037	3,129	7,166	4,335	3,654	7,989
College of Medicine	4	0	4	429	22	451	429	22	451
College of Nursing	3	291	294	4	418	422	6	511	517
College of Pharmacy	44	5	49	160	18	178	164	18	182
Total Excluding Duplicates	3,065	1,751	4,816	8,222	4,271	12,493	9,775	5,620	15,395
Students Enrolled by Correspondence									
Study or by Projected Registration									
*Graduate Projected Registration							244	74	318
*Graduate Correspondence Study							1,100	1,113	2,213
*Undergraduate Correspondence Study							2,118	3,257	5,375
Total (Excluding Duplicates)							3,451	4,430	7,881
Total Different Students Enrolled for Study in Residence, for Correspondence Study, or by Projected Registration							12,925	9,628	22,553
II. EXPERIMENTAL SCHOOLS AND NON-COLLEGIATE									
Elementary School	85	85	170	109	102	211	129	119	248
High School				186	181	367	186	181	367
Practical Music Only				31	87	118	31	87	118
Junior Music	106	162	268				106	162	268
Speech Clinic	44	23	67	112	49	161	151	67	218
Reading Clinic	3	20	23	2	27	29	5	47	52
Total	238	290	528	440	446	886	608	663	1,271

* Enrollment Compiled on Annual Basis

STATE UNIVERSITY - 1961-62 - STUDENT ENROLLMENT

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

REGISTRAR'S BIENNIAL REPORT

1960 - 1962

Ted McCarrel

Executive Dean, Student Services

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1960-61

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE A	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 19, 1960 June 7, 1961			June 14, 1960 June 7, 1961		

	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				12,925	9,783	22,708

Total of all students of college grade				12,271	9,182	21,453
--	--	--	--	--------	-------	--------

I. All students in residence of college grade	7,905	3,822	11,727	9,489	5,239	14,728
---	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	--------

College of Business Administration	481	47	528	513	51	564
College of Dentistry	217	50	267	218	50	268
College of Engineering	570	3	573	595	3	598
Graduate College	1,958	553	2,511	3,171	1,309	4,480
College of Law	318	6	324	353	6	359
College of Liberal Arts	3,773	2,762	6,535	4,046	3,333	7,379
College of Medicine	431	15	446	431	15	446
College of Nursing	3	367	370	6	453	459
College of Pharmacy	154	19	173	156	19	175

II. Students not in residence of college grade				3,261	4,262	7,523
--	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Graduate Projected Registration				238	56	294
---------------------------------	--	--	--	-----	----	-----

Graduate Correspondence Study				1,091	1,069	2,160
-------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Undergraduate Correspondence Study				1,941	3,149	5,090
------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

III. Students in residence not of college grade	417	394	811	654	601	1,255
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

Elementary School	109	98	207	113	105	218
High School	174	172	346	174	172	346
Practical Music Only	56	100	156	56	100	156
Junior Music				170	180	350
Speech Clinic	48	21	69	94	40	134
Summer Management				15	0	15
Reading Clinic	30	3	33	32	4	36

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1961-62

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE B	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 18, 1961 June 6, 1962			June 13, 1961 June 6, 1962		

	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				13,533	10,291	23,824

Total of all students of college grade				12,925	9,628	22,553
--	--	--	--	--------	-------	--------

I. All students in residence of college grade	8,222	4,271	12,493	9,775	5,620	15,395
---	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	--------

College of Business Administration	487	63	550	532	68	600
College of Dentistry	213	51	264	213	51	264
College of Engineering	613	4	617	646	4	650
Graduate College	2,148	611	2,759	3,346	1,346	4,692
College of Law	358	9	367	381	10	391
College of Liberal Arts	4,037	3,129	7,166	4,335	3,654	7,989
College of Medicine	429	22	451	429	22	451
College of Nursing	4	418	422	6	511	517
College of Pharmacy	160	18	178	164	18	182

II. Students not in residence of college grade				3,451	4,430	7,881
--	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Graduate Projected Registration	244	74	318
---------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Graduate Correspondence Study	1,100	1,113	2,213
-------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Undergraduate Correspondence Study	2,118	3,257	5,375
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

III. Students in residence not of college grade	440	446	886	608	663	1,271
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

Elementary School	109	102	211	129	119	248
High School	186	181	367	186	181	367
Practical Music Only	31	87	118	31	87	118
Junior Music				106	162	268
Speech Clinic	112	49	161	151	67	218
Reading Clinic	2	27	29	5	47	52

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS

TABLE C	College grade only		
	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1960	3,052	1,758	4,810
First Semester 1960-61	7,348	3,765	11,113
Second Semester 1960-61	6,979	3,409	10,388

Summer Session 1961	3,065	1,751	4,816
First Semester 1961-62	7,723	3,978	11,701
Second Semester 1961-62	7,280	3,807	11,087

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

TABLE D

The following table is computed from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each semester and summer session. The total of all credit hours for each semester for the College of Liberal Arts, Pharmacy, Business Administration, Nursing, Medicine, Dentistry, and Law is divided by 16; the total of all credit hours for the College of Engineering is divided by 17; and the total of all credit hours for the Graduate College is divided by 10. The divisors used for the summer session are 8, 8, and 5 respectively.

The quotients obtained are added to obtain the full-time equivalent figure for each session. The full-time equivalent figure for the academic year is taken as 1/2 the sum of the equivalent figures for each semester. The equivalent figure for the full year is obtained by adding 1/4 of the summer session equivalent figure to the equivalent figure for the academic year.

	Academic Year Sept. 19, 1960 June 7, 1961	Full Year June 14, 1960 June 7, 1961
--	---	--

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	10,473	11,614
---	--------	--------

	Academic Year Sept. 18, 1961 June 6, 1962	Full Year June 13, 1961 June 6, 1962
--	---	--

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	11,093	12,243
---	--------	--------

DEGREES AWARDED

TABLE E	Total		
	1847-1962	1960-61	1961-62
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	85,518	2,363	2,486

BACCALAUREATE AND FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES 1847-1962

Present Curricula			
Bachelor of Arts	27,862	866	852
Bachelor of Fine Arts	260	11	6
Bachelor of Music	310	16	17
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry	181	7	5
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education	929	13	9

DEGREES AWARDED (Cont'd.)

Bachelor of Science in Engineering	206	0	2
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	419	8	17
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	753	21	33
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	823	34	42
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	1,021	58	58
Doctor of Dental Surgery	3,256	50	49
Bachelor of Laws	4,015	25	25
Juris Doctor	1,922	57	55
Doctor of Medicine	5,295	97	111
Bachelor of Business Administration	748	231	264
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy	907	38	35
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	796	99	81

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Science	1,023
Bachelor of Philosophy	891
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Medicine)	300
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Dentistry)	32
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Nursing)	223
Bachelor of Science in Commerce	7,397
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	33
Bachelor of Engineering	618
Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering	1
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering	2
Bachelor of Science in School Supervision	105
Bachelor of Applied Science	43
Graduate in Pharmacy	765
Certificate of Graduate Nurse	2,257

Total Baccalaureate and First Professional Degrees	63,402	1,631	1,661
--	--------	-------	-------

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1962

Present Curricula

	Total 1847-1962	1960-61	1961-62
Master of Arts	12,670	397	422
Master of Business Administration	20	4	16
Master of Fine Arts	603	26	37

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1962 (Cont'd.)

Master of Science	4,406	158	176
Doctor of Philosophy	4,070	147	173
Professional Degrees			
Chemical Engineer	5		
Civil Engineer	147		
Electrical Engineer	36		
Mechanical Engineer	11		
Sanitary Engineer	1		
Honorary Degrees	137		1

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Didactics	8
Engineer of Mines	2

Total Higher Degrees	22,116	732	825
----------------------	--------	-----	-----

VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

TABLE F

	1960-61			1961-62		
	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester
Public Law 346	1	0	0	0	0	0
Public Law 894 (PL 16)	4	6	8	3	9	6
Public Law 550	491	649	500	290	375	265
TOTAL VETERANS	496	655	508	293	384	271

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

TABLE G

	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961	Fall 1962
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Semester											
Total Different Students - college grade	10,212	10,508	11,128	11,714	12,965	13,390	14,029	14,832	15,350	15,570	
Total different Students in residence college grade	7,213	7,686	8,414	9,331	9,901	10,254	10,516	10,789	11,113	11,701	
College of Business Administration	389	363	400	536	542	534	455	431	398	439	
College of Dentistry	206	231	255	268	266	280	256	255	267	260	
College of Engineering	340	401	492	611	765	756	710	682	565	576	
Graduate College	1,615	1,805	1,820	1,689	1,690	1,758	1,957	2,105	2,302	2,394	
College of Law	183	180	197	233	246	280	282	311	307	343	
College of Liberal Arts	3,460	3,610	4,140	4,848	5,237	5,487	5,728	5,889	6,299	6,680	
College of Medicine	454	459	446	442	429	441	440	434	446	451	
College of Nursing	381	465	488	507	515	502	463	455	359	388	
College of Pharmacy	185	172	176	197	211	216	225	227	170	170	
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,999	2,822	2,714	2,383	3,064	3,136	3,513	4,043	4,237	3,869	
	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960	Spring 1961	Spring 1962	
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Semester											
Total Different Students - college grade	10,012	10,361	10,699	11,727	12,254	12,833	13,346	13,882	14,077	14,360	
Total Different Students in residence college grade	7,094	7,511	8,301	9,145	9,503	9,919	10,129	10,148	10,388	11,087	
College of Business Administration	393	377	456	579	597	574	472	448	467	448	
College of Dentistry	206	227	251	264	263	260	249	252	260	255	
College of Engineering	337	379	478	588	720	699	669	574	507	481	
Graduate College	1,688	1,786	1,798	1,654	1,646	1,813	2,004	2,186	2,181	2,405	
College of Law	175	171	206	242	266	286	303	294	307	331	
College of Liberal Arts	3,275	3,496	4,018	4,716	4,921	5,185	5,357	5,356	5,727	6,209	
College of Medicine	450	455	435	439	421	427	425	423	439	442	
College of Nursing	393	453	500	482	477	472	431	413	337	357	
College of Pharmacy	177	167	159	181	192	203	219	202	163	159	
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,918	2,850	2,398	2,582	2,751	2,914	3,217	3,734	3,689	3,273	

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



REPORT OF JAMES H. HILTON, PRESIDENT



James H. Hilton

The almost universal concern of university administrators in the 1960's is with the twin phenomena often called "the explosion of enrollments" and the "explosion of knowledge." At Iowa State University we are intimately involved with both. Around them have developed our greatest problems, and from them will come our greatest opportunities -- if we meet the problems with courage and wisdom.

The Office of the Registrar at Iowa State some years ago took note of the unusually large number of babies born during the war years and the years since that time. Charts were prepared, showing the Iowa State enrollments for the 1960's, based on the probable number of young people of college age in successive years of the decade and on the increasing propensity which today's young people have shown to seek higher education.

The breath-taking increases which these predictions foreshadowed are now coming true, except that the numbers which have materialized are larger than forecast. For instance, we have reached in 1962 the enrollment forecast for 1964. Just this year, on the basis of this experience, our forecasts for the 10 years 1962-1972 have been revised upward.

An interesting aspect of this increase is that a substantial part of it is in the Graduate College, underlining the trend toward more graduate education in the sciences and engineering.

The "explosion of knowledge" has been particularly marked in some of the areas where Iowa State places strong emphasis -- chemistry, physics, mathematics, nuclear science, engineering and agriculture, to name a few.

These two "explosions" have for some years removed members of the university faculty from among the unsought and unsung and plunged them into the spirited bidding of the market place.

Industry, government and the 2,000 rapidly-growing institutions of higher learning throughout the nation all clamor for the best among those who understand the vast new areas of knowledge in this world, or who are qualified to explore even more remote horizons.

Long-range planning of any university demands the closest attention to staff and facilities. Of the two, the staff is by far the most important.

The strength and greatness of a university are dependent upon the ability and morale of its faculty. This is where we attempt to place the emphasis at Iowa State, and this is where we plan to continue to place the emphasis.

But there are a number of matters affecting the retention and securing of the most able staff members.

Among these are the reputation and stature of the institution; the kind of academic climate it offers; the opportunities for personal development and advancement; the salaries paid; and the available facilities with which to work.

These are things which we must strive always to improve. Some of this improvement can be accomplished by careful planning and unceasing effort here on campus. Much more depends upon the active support of the citizens of Iowa. Important in this total support is financial support. The detailed needs for this during the next two years can be found elsewhere in this volume.

It is difficult to convey the urgency of educating much larger numbers of students in new and expanding areas of knowledge. This is because the results of education are not immediately apparent. What we accomplish in our colleges and universities today will only be seen when a new generation has command of this nation some years hence.

We in the United States had the foresight to place great emphasis on education almost from the beginning. When other nations saw little need for more than a small "educated class" we spent vast sums so that many young persons could go as far as their desire and ability would take them along the path of learning. We actually spent a larger portion of our income on education in some past years when our total income was much smaller than we do today.

This wise policy was essential to the successful working of our democratic nation. It was equally important in bringing us great material wealth. The entire world acknowledges America's success in these efforts.

To "cut back" or "hold the line" on education now would be fatal. To fail even to give our most generous support would be dangerous in the extreme.

In these crucial times, it is difficult to imagine a greater folly than to diminish one of our chief advantages at the very time when others are beginning to discover it.

Let me here document a few of the events at the University which bring into focus some of the matters of which we are speaking.

In September, 1962, Iowa State University had an enrollment of 10,887 students. Included were 1,662 in the Graduate College; 1,661 in the College of Agriculture; 116 in Agricultural Engineering; 2,875 in the College of Engineering; 1,462 in Home Economics; 2,862 in the College of Sciences and Humanities; and 249 in the College of Veterinary Medicine.

This represents an increase of about 450 from the previous year. Our studies show that the increases will be even greater in the years immediately ahead.

In 1962 a Department of Metallurgy was established. This department grew out of the strong staff which has been developed through work in the Institute for Atomic Research and the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission. Science and industry today have needs for metals and alloys which have special nuclear, chemical or physical properties. The metallurgical program of the Institute covers essentially all of the known elements and includes more than 60 metals.

In 1962 a curriculum in elementary education also was established at the University. One of the great shortages in the growing area of education is in teachers for the elementary grades. Iowa State has had for many years a Department of Child Development which has studied and taught in the area of the behavior of children and the manner in which they mature. Only slight modifications in its program were necessary for the department to turn out fully-qualified elementary teachers, and thus enable Iowa State to contribute to alleviating the present shortage of teachers.

In 1961 two new curricula in engineering were added. The curriculum in Engineering Science points the student toward careers in research and development, and is especially helpful to the increasing number of engineering students who plan to continue into graduate study. The curriculum in Engineering Operations gives a broad engineering background with preparation for ever-widening engineering opportunities in production, operation, sales and management.

The University, within the past year, has graduated the first students from its Technical Institute. This Institute, inaugurated tentatively two years ago, has so far proved highly successful, and seems to be furnishing a kind of technical training sorely needed and long lacking in Iowa. Programs presently are conducted in electronics technology, mechanical technology and construction technology, and they are normally two years in length.

Changing times also have dictated a change in a long-standing rule that every male student at the University complete two years of military training.

After consultation with the Department of Defense, it was decided to make a trial of a plan whereby military training now becomes optional. The Department of Defense believes adequate numbers of officers of the necessary quality will be obtained in this manner, and the change in no way lessens the University's obligations in regard to military training nor its desire to do its full share in the defense of the nation.

Two new laboratories, important to Iowa and modern science, recently have been opened. The Food Technology Laboratory will enable Iowa State faculty members to pursue more effectively their investigations in the processing, handling and marketing of food products produced in the state. The Biomedical Electronics Laboratory provides Iowa State with facilities in a new and promising field. This program provides training and research in the design of instruments for biological measurements, and the application of advanced instrumentation techniques for studying biological problems. It also is concerned with the application of feedback control and system engineering theories to the study of physiological functions, and the application of biological concepts to the design of self-organizing data systems.

A little more than five years ago Iowa State became the first educational institution in Iowa to make use of a highspeed electronic computer (IBM 650) in its teaching and research work. Such machines have proved to have great value in much of the research conducted on campus, and are also used extensively by business and industry. The Iowa State machine has been used virtually night and day and almost every day of the week, and still cannot keep up with the important tasks assigned to it. In the fall of 1962 a new machine (IBM 7074-1401) of advanced design and capable of infinitely more work, will begin operation.

Construction of a \$4.5 million research reactor as part of the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission is now under way, and will add great potential to the campus research program.

The opening of a new Classroom Building in 1962 was a major step in alleviating the shortage of classroom space for students and office space for faculty. This building incorporates some of the latest teaching devices in its 40 classrooms which will accommodate as many as 1,750 students at one time. The fact that the building is air-conditioned makes it thoroughly usable for students in our growing summer program. In 1962 approximately 5,500 students were enrolled in the University during the two sessions of the summer quarter.

Within the last two years a new addition to the Library has been completed. The additional room, better facilities for study, opportunity to shelve more books, and the open stack system have resulted in greatly increased use of the Library by all segments of the student body.

These and other improvements, in part provided by state funds, in part provided by federal funds and in part financed on a self-liquidating basis, have brought a marked improvement in the physical plant at Iowa State. Additional projects are now under way or soon will be started.

It would seem that Iowa State is fortunate to be able to provide such excellent facilities. We are appreciative of the support we have received in the last two sessions of the Iowa General Assembly. Unhappily, this support came after too many years when little or nothing was done, and it came at a time when the demands on higher education -- both quantitatively and qualitatively -- are fantastic by the standards of some years ago.

Many states already have recognized their own problems. A national survey showed increases in state appropriations for higher education of as high as 50 percent in some states for the period 1962-63 as compared with 1960-61. The national average for such biennial increases has been consistently about 22 percent since 1957. In the 1960-61 to 1962-63 period Iowa's increase was 13 1/2 percent.

Much remains to be done both in enlarging and strengthening our faculty and in providing adequate facilities for learning. Time is of the essence if we are not to be overwhelmed by our responsibilities.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM

A quick review of the programs to which the University gives major emphasis can be gained from the following academic areas in which study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science is now offered by the University.

AGRICULTURE--Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Journalism, Agronomy, Animal Science, Dairy Science, Dairy Industry (with options in Chemistry or Economics), Entomology, Farm Operation, Fish and Wildlife Management, Food Technology, Forestry (also Forestry with majors in Conservation, Farm Forestry, Forest Utilization, Range Management, or Wildlife Management), Horticulture (with options in Floriculture, Fruit Crops, Nursery Management, Vegetable Crops or Turf Management), Industrial Education, Landscape Architecture, Plant Pathology, Poultry Science, Rural Sociology.

ENGINEERING--Aerospace Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Operations, Engineering Science, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

HOME ECONOMICS--Applied Art, Child Development, Child Development--Elementary, Food and Nutrition (with majors in Dietetics, Experimental Foods or Community Nutrition), Home Economics for General Education, Home Economics Journalism, Home Economics and Related Science, Home Economics Education, Home Management, Household Equipment, Institution Management (with majors in College Food and Housing Administration or Restaurant Management), Physical Education for Women, Textiles and Clothing.

SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES--Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, Botany, Chemistry, Distributed Studies, Economics or Sociology, English and Speech, Foreign Trade and Service, Genetics, Geology, Government, History, Industrial Administration, Industrial Psychology, Mathematics, Metallurgy, Modern Languages, Naval Science, Physical Education for Men, Physical Education for Women, Physics, Statistics, Technical Journalism, Zoology. (Also special programs in preparation for human medicine, veterinary medicine and law).

In addition, the University offers studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (five-year programs) and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (six-year program). The graduate college offers courses leading to the master's degree and to the degree Doctor of Philosophy.

For the benefit of students unable to spend four years or more in college study, special programs are offered which may be terminated in less time. These programs include Dairy Plant Operation, (4 quarters) and several two-year programs leading to a certificate in technical agriculture.

The Technical Institute programs are also of two-year duration, normally.

RESEARCH PROGRAM

Research at the University is organized within six units, each of which has a responsibility in a particular area:

THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION conducts research on the campus at Ames and at farms near Ames and Ankeny, as well as in outlying farms and experimental plots in major soil areas of the state.

THE IOWA ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION was, with that at the University of Illinois, the first of its kind in the nation back in 1904. Its objectives always have been to foster and develop the industries of Iowa through engineering research, to aid in the development of raw materials and natural resources of the state, to increase utilization of agricultural by-products, and to aid in the solution of engineering problems for industry and for the state and local governments.

THE INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE provides fundamental facts and principles which underlie the successful solution of agricultural and industrial problems of Iowa.

THE INSTITUTE FOR ATOMIC RESEARCH includes the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission where basic research is conducted in the field of nuclear energy.

THE STATISTICAL LABORATORY was organized in 1933 for the purpose of promoting and fostering the use of statistical methods in the research of the University and of conducting research in statistical theory and methodology. The Laboratory cooperates with all departments of the University and with other research units on campus.

THE VETERINARY MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE works on problems of controlling or eradicating disease in food-producing animals.

EXTENSION SERVICE

THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS is part of a nationwide Extension Service operating through paid employees. In addition, nearly 50,000 volunteers each year assist in carrying extension activities to every county in Iowa. In a single year information from the Extension Service results in changed practices on more than 100,000 Iowa farms, and about 85,000 Iowa homes.

THE ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE operates in the fields of public service, industry, technology and engineering. It conducts vocational-educational training for persons in semi-technical or technical positions for which an engineering degree is not required. It carries on professional education for engineers, executives and supervisory personnel of industry. It gives specific advisory and information assistance to Iowa industries, municipalities, associations and citizens.

Attendance at University-sponsored short courses and meetings on campus continues high. A total of 18,675 attended 109 short courses in the year ending July 1, 1961. A report of estimated attendance at field days in which the University was a participant during 1960 gave a total for 15 such events of more than 51,306 persons.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1961

J. E. MARKS, Controller and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State University, an institution established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862, provides technological instruction and performs research and extension service for the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and for the nation as a whole.

The principal sources of income of the University are state appropriations, federal appropriations, and student fees. Considerable amounts also are received from departmental sales, from the investment of endowment funds and treasurer's balances, and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal records of the University are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the University include accounts which represent the day-to-day operations of the institution. During the year the income in the Current Funds increased \$3,139,046 to \$37,132,031 and the total expenditures increased \$3,427,956 to \$36,475,583. These increases resulted from increased enrollment and continued expansion in the auxiliary self-supporting activities on the campus.

The Athletic Council and the Music Council are included in the auxiliary enterprises of the University and statements of their operations are included in this report. However, it should be pointed out that three closely affiliated organizations on the Campus: the Memorial Union, the University Press, and the Iowa State University Research Foundation, are not administered by the University and are not included in this report.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$220,153. This was due to gifts and to additional funds received from the National Defense Student Loan Program. The total value of the Federal Loan Fund is now \$599,934. This consists of \$450,153 advanced by the Federal Agency, \$50,017 matching funds supplied by the University and \$879 earnings. Notes receivable have been forgiven in the amount of \$1,115.00.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,645,120 to \$1,645,612, an increase of \$492. The income from the original land grant endowment is used for general operation of the University.

The income from the other endowments is used for scholarships, loans, and other forms of student aid, as directed by the donors.

The PLANT FUND accounts are used to record and control changes in value of the physical properties of the University. During the year 1960-61 the operational facilities owned by the University increased in value from \$44,865,444 to \$48,684,291. This increase represented further expansion in student housing and the construction of additional improvements on the campus and the farms.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State University Campus:

(a) Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,312,510
(b) Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
(c) Iowa State University Press - Building and Equipment	404,719
(d) Atomic Energy Commission - Buildings and Equipment	9,486,053
Total	\$12,299,780

The value of this property added to the University owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$60,984,071.

Expansion of the Physical Plant of the University is financed by publicly appropriated funds in the case of instructional and research buildings and by revenue notes in the case of additions to the facilities for housing students. Revenue notes totaling \$3,783,584 were outstanding as of June 30, 1961.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts controlling funds in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employee's earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or to insurance companies.

BALANCE SHEET
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 347,540.13
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 5,972.04	
Accounts Receivable-Fees Due from Organizations	11,999.20	17,971.24
Livestock		68,436.13

Total General Operations Assets \$ 433,947.50

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash		\$ 47,199.37
------	--	--------------

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets \$ 47,199.37

B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	\$ 27,713.34	
Accounts Receivable	127,067.78	
Investments	596,725.50	
Livestock	2,936.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	60,441.44	

Total Organized Educational Activities Assets \$ 814,884.06

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	\$ 74,985.47	
Accounts Receivable	485.88	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	813.29	

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets \$ 76,284.64

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Cash	\$ 59,934.12	
Postal Deposits	100.00	
Accounts Receivable	63,416.46	
Investments	930,707.18	
Livestock	99,819.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	776,901.86	

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Fund Assets \$1,930,878.62

E. Restricted Funds

Cash	\$ 942,236.34	
Investments	1,164,616.99	
Livestock	35,496.00	

Total Restricted Funds Assets \$2,142,349.33

Total Current Funds Assets \$5,445,543.52

II. LOAN FUNDS

Cash	\$ 48,698.92	
Notes Receivable	599,685.74	
Investments	105,106.57	

Total Loan Fund Assets \$ 753,491.23

BALANCE SHEET
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 17,971.24		
For Livestock	68,436.13		
For Outstanding Orders-General University	261,513.98		
For Outstanding Orders-Agr. Exp. Station	817.94		
For Reversion to State Treasurer	37,388.96	\$ 386,128.25	
Balances: Extension Service		47,819.25	
Total General Operations Liabilities			\$ 443,947.50

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Reserves for Outstanding Orders	\$ 47,199.37		
---------------------------------	--------------	--	--

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities 47,199.37

B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 127,067.78		
For Outstanding Orders	71,480.74		
For Livestock	2,936.00	\$ 201,484.52	
Balances:		613,399.54	

Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities \$ 814,884.06

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 485.88		
For Outstanding Orders	23,023.69	\$ 23,509.57	
Balances:		52,775.07	

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities \$ 76,284.64

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 63,416.46		
For Outstanding Orders	153,965.26		
For Livestock	99,819.00	\$ 317,200.72	
Balances:		1,613,677.90	

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Fund Liabilities \$1,930,878.62

E. Restricted Funds

Reserves:			
For Student Deposits	\$ 130,804.92		
For Outstanding Orders	114,406.49		
For Livestock	35,496.00	\$ 280,707.41	
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission		76,620.99	
Balances:		1,785,020.93	

Total Restricted Funds Liabilities \$2,142,349.33

Total Current Funds Liabilities \$5,445,583.52

II. LOAN FUNDS

Reserve for Losses on Student Loans	\$ 5,317.93		
Balances: Mary Huncke Loan Fund	\$ 33,000.00		
Ike Hayes Loan Fund	2,031.53		
R. M. Allen Loan Fund	1,027.98		
Adv. from Alum. Achieve. Fd.-above funds	(36,000.00)		
Regular Loan Fund	106,531.25		
General Student Loan Funds	45,089.48		
Ness Loan Fund	58,321.15		
I.S.C. Veterinarian Loan Fund	1,227.60		
Federal Loan Fund	499,934.31		
Federal Govern't Share of above Fund	(449,940.88)		
John Baylor Loan Fund	1,010.00	\$ 748,173.30	

Total Loan Fund Liabilities \$ 753,491.23

II. LOAN FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 69,782.63	
Notes Receivable	907,581.83	
Investments	<u>78,934.14</u>	
Total Loan Funds Assets		\$ 1,056,298.60
III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 6,872.29	
Bonds	1,518,295.05	
Stocks	83,010.51	
Land	20,693.14	
Farm Mortgages	<u>17,100.00</u>	
Total Endowment Funds Assets		\$ 1,645,970.99
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Unexpended		
Cash	\$ 636,409.15	
B. Invested in Plant		
Educational Plant		
Land	\$ 1,445,437.38	
Buildings	19,771,478.84	
Improvements other than Buildings	6,000,240.11	
Equipment	<u>12,736,630.74</u>	\$39,953,787.07
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant		
Buildings	\$10,372,312.46	
Equipment	<u>2,015,272.99</u>	<u>12,387,585.45</u>
Total Plant Fund Assets		\$52,977,781.67
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 185,409.88	
Investments	<u>1,190,401.27</u>	
Total Agency Fund Assets		\$ 1,375,811.15
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$63,276,172.61</u>

II. LOAN FUNDS		
Reserve for Losses on Student Loans		\$ 6,131.35
Balances: Mary Huncke Loan Fund		\$ 50,000.00
Ike Hayes Loan Fund		2,082.87
R. M. Allen Loan Fund		1,035.74
I.S.U. Veterinarian Loan Fund		1,260.37
Adv. from Alumni Achievement		
Fund for above funds		(54,200.00)
Regular Loan Fund		112,816.31
General Loan Fund		46,912.80
Ness Loan Fund		58,907.76
Federal Loan Fund		776,131.40
Federal Government Share of		
above Fund		(698,518.26)
John Baylor Loan Fund		<u>1,020.00</u>
Total Loan Funds Liabilities		\$ 1,056,298.60
III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Balances:		
Funds for Educational Purposes		\$ 803,755.53
Funds for Research		24,306.87
Funds for Student Aid and Awards		806,825.92
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment		<u>11,082.67</u>
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities		\$ 1,645,970.99
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Available		
Balance Available		\$ 636,409.15
B. Invested in Plant		
Notes Payable		\$ 3,279,417.21
Net Investment in Plant		<u>49,061,955.31</u>
Total Plant Fund Liabilities		\$52,977,781.67
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Balances:		
Student Organizations		\$ 248,088.24
Other Agency Funds		<u>1,127,722.91</u>
Total Agency Fund Liabilities		\$ 1,375,811.15
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>\$63,276,172.61</u>

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Cash	\$ 1,412.61	
Bonds	1,499,629.70	
Stocks	83,076.76	
Land	20,693.14	
Farm Mortgages	<u>40,800.00</u>	
Total Endowment Fund Assets		\$ 1,645,612.21

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Unexpended		
Cash		\$1,195,980.35
B. Invested in Plant		
Educational Plant		
Land	\$ 1,451,498.63	
Buildings	17,577,774.35	
Improvements other than Buildings	5,789,361.15	
Equipment	<u>11,677,999.05</u>	36,496,633.18
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant		
Buildings	\$10,268,914.46	
Equipment	<u>1,918,743.84</u>	<u>12,187,658.30</u>
Total Plant Funds Assets		\$49,880,271.83

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash	\$ 279,341.38	
Investments	<u>987,840.18</u>	
Total Agency Fund Assets		\$ 1,267,181.56
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$58,992,100.35</u>

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Balances:		
Funds for Educational Purposes	\$ 803,663.53	
Funds for Research	24,306.87	
Funds for Student Aid and Awards	806,559.14	
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment	<u>11,082.67</u>	
Total Endowment Fund Liabilities		\$ 1,645,612.21

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Available Funds		
Balance Available		\$ 1,195,980.35
B. Investment in Plant		
Notes Payable	\$ 3,783,583.77	
Net Investment in Plant	<u>44,900,707.71</u>	<u>\$48,684,291.48</u>

Total Plant Funds Liabilities	\$49,880,271.83
-------------------------------	-----------------

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Balances:		
Student Organizations	\$ 235,234.80	
Other Agency Funds	<u>1,031,946.76</u>	
Total Agency Fund Liabilities		\$ 1,267,181.56
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>\$58,992,100.35</u>

STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

		General Funds			Other Funds					
		Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds	Sub-Total
INCOME										
I.	Educational and General									
	Student Fees	\$ 2,508,857.28	\$ 2,508,857.28		\$ 2,508,857.28	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Government Appropriation	8,640,195.76	8,509,196.00	130,999.76	8,640,195.76					
	Endowment Interest	27,948.69	27,948.69		27,948.69					
	Sales-Departmental	335,152.92	335,152.92		335,152.92					
	Sales-Organized Research	6,489.75	6,489.75		6,489.75					
	Overhead Collections	448,355.92	448,355.92		448,355.92					
	Other Income	1,719.40	1,719.40		1,719.40					
	Total Educational and General	\$11,968,719.72	\$11,837,719.96	\$ 130,999.76	\$11,968,719.72	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
II.	Organized Activities	1,858,911.43				1,858,911.43				1,858,911.43
III.	Auxiliary Enterprises	3,410,176.95					3,410,176.95			3,410,176.95
IV.	Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	4,982,531.26						4,982,531.26		4,982,531.26
V.	Restricted Funds									
	Gifts, Grants and Contracts	8,765,977.64							8,765,977.64	8,765,977.64
	Scholarships and Student Aid	430,722.69							430,722.69	430,722.69
	Deposits	156,753.60							156,753.60	156,753.60
VI.	Agricultural Experiment Station	2,737,336.97	2,113,336.97	624,000.00	2,737,336.97				1,567,633.93*	1,567,633.93*
VII.	Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	2,820,900.40	1,324,172.40	1,496,728.00	2,820,900.40				309,141.08*	309,141.08*
	Total Current Income	\$37,132,030.66	\$15,275,229.33	\$ 2,251,727.76	\$17,526,957.09	\$1,858,911.43	\$3,410,176.95	\$4,982,531.26	\$9,353,453.93	\$19,605,073.57
EXPENDITURES										
I.	Educational and General									
	General Administration	\$ 566,082.14	566,082.14		\$ 566,082.14	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	General Expense	787,308.22	787,308.22		787,308.22					
	Resident Instruction	7,120,111.43	7,001,300.60	118,810.83	7,120,111.43					
	Organized Research	820,722.97	820,722.97		820,722.97					
	Extension	176,973.27	164,784.34	12,188.93	176,973.27					
	Library	302,812.21	302,812.21		302,812.21					
	Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,274,183.91	1,274,183.91		1,274,183.91					
	Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	404,560.33	404,560.33		404,560.33					
	Equipment	620,317.99	620,317.99		620,317.99					
	Total Educational and General	\$12,073,072.47	\$11,942,072.71	\$ 130,999.76	\$12,073,072.47	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
II.	Organized Activities	1,815,177.57				1,815,177.57				1,815,177.57
III.	Auxiliary Enterprises	2,983,139.32					2,983,139.32			2,983,139.32
IV.	Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	4,879,887.78						4,879,887.78		4,879,887.78
V.	Restricted Funds									
	Gifts, Grants and Contracts	8,685,661.51							8,685,661.51	8,685,661.51
	Scholarships and Student Aid	338,279.16							338,279.16	338,279.16
	Deposits	111,006.42							111,006.42	111,006.42
VI.	Agricultural Experiment Station	2,742,554.65	2,118,554.65	624,000.00	2,742,554.65				1,642,311.87*	1,642,311.87*
VII.	Agriculture and Home Economics Extension	2,846,803.79	1,327,949.08	1,518,854.71	2,846,803.79				290,511.76*	290,511.76*
	Total Current Expenditures	\$36,475,582.67	\$15,388,576.44	\$ 2,273,854.47	\$17,662,430.91	\$1,815,177.57	\$2,983,139.32	\$4,879,887.78	\$9,134,947.09	\$18,813,151.76
	Net Balance	\$ 656,447.99	\$ 113,347.11	\$ 22,126.71	\$ 135,473.82	\$ 43,733.86	\$ 427,037.63	\$ 102,643.48	\$ 218,506.84	\$ 791,921.81
	Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 2,530,250.19	\$ 460,267.36	\$ 69,945.96	\$ 530,213.32	\$ 191,979.48	\$ 128,447.74	\$ 703,684.80	\$ 975,924.85	\$ 2,000,036.87
	Net Balance Per Above	656,447.99	113,347.11	22,126.71	135,473.82	43,733.86	427,037.63	102,643.48	218,506.84	791,921.81
	Increase from Transfers	1,095,908.97					20,000.00		1,075,908.97	1,095,908.97
	Decrease from Transfers	2,782,998.38				208,000.00	500,499.90	746,394.16	1,328,104.32	2,782,998.38
	Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 1,499,608.77	\$ 346,920.25	\$ 47,819.25	\$ 394,739.50	\$ 27,713.34	\$ 74,985.47	\$ 59,934.12	\$ 942,236.34	\$ 1,104,869.27

* Included in V Restricted Funds

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS
STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, etc.	Total
Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 436,195.33	\$ 1,056.83-	\$ 17,087.96	\$ 22,598.01	\$ 474,824.47
Additions during year	3,255,436.20	766,188.35*		6,881.15	4,028,505.70
Total Available	\$3,691,631.53	\$ 765,131.52	\$ 17,087.96	\$ 29,479.16	\$4,503,330.17
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$1,663,391.24	\$ 227,390.87	\$ 12,176.15		\$1,902,958.26
For Equipment	369.89			6,404.12	6,774.01
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	823,766.48	6,513.71			830,280.19
For Payments on Dormitory Notes		500,499.90			500,499.90
For Repairs and Supplies	69,028.42	2,440.11-		249.15	66,837.46
Total Expenditures	\$2,556,556.03	\$ 731,964.37	\$ 12,176.15	\$ 6,653.27	\$3,307,349.82
Balance June 30, 1961	\$1,135,075.50	\$ 33,167.15	\$ 4,911.81	\$ 22,825.89	\$1,195,980.35

* Includes \$150,160.00 from Federal Grants

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1961 Per Banks	Deposits in Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 452,707.99	\$ 532,438.15	\$ 484,666.26	\$ 500,479.88
Central National Bank and Trust Company	507,147.97		3,687.62	503,460.35
College Savings Bank - Payroll	1,030,286.14	1,550,497.66	1,779,773.75	801,010.05
College Savings Bank - Transfer	94,769.65	550,952.29	620,411.48	25,310.46
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	679,519.81		143.78	679,376.03
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank - Ames Laboratory	456,154.13		379,533.14	76,620.99
Merchants National Bank	39,225.97		26.95	39,199.02
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank	454,748.43	20,917.94	90,770.66	384,895.71
Sub-Total	\$3,714,560.09	\$2,654,806.04	\$3,359,013.64	\$3,010,352.49
Deposits in Transit	2,654,806.04			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			3,010,352.49	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$6,369,366.13		\$6,369,366.13	
Cash Items				\$ 14,689.54
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$3,025,042.03

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds				
General Operations				
General University	\$ 298,902.94			
Agricultural Experiment Station	817.94			
Cooperative Extension Service	47,819.25	\$ 347,540.13		
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations		47,199.37		
Organized Educational Activities		27,713.34		
Storerooms, Service and Revolving Funds		59,934.12		
Auxiliary Enterprises		74,985.47		
Restricted Funds		942,236.34	\$1,499,608.77	
Plant Funds			1,195,980.35	
Endowment Funds			1,412.61	
Agency Funds			279,341.38	
Student Loan Funds			48,698.92	
Total				\$3,025,042.03

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	7	6	1	1	3	2	20
Professors		172	54	21	18	1	266
Associate Professors		106	32	16	18	6	178
Assistant Professors		143	34	29	29	6	241
Instructors and Associates		209	49	84	16	27	385
Sub-total	7	636	170	151	84	42	1090
Graduate Assistants		209	176	319	4	1	709
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, & Youth Assistants					284		284
Clerical	70	115	48	46	51	71	401
Other	117	85	116	328	32	367	1045
Total	194	1045	510	844	455	481	3529

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1961 to June 30, 1962

J. E. Marks, Controller and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State University is an institution, established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862, which provides technological instruction and performs research and extension service for the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and for the nation.

The University receives its income from state and federal appropriations, student fees, departmental sales, the investment of endowment funds and treasurer's balances, and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal year just ended was a period of growth for the University. Enrollment increased in all Colleges and especially in the recently established Technical Institute. Appropriations for capital facilities permitted the initiation of a program of campus improvements and additions.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the University, which cover the current operating costs of the institution reflect this growth. Receipts in these funds increased more than five million dollars and amounted to \$42,188,483; expenditures increased more than four million dollars and amounted to \$40,587,760.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$302,807. The value of the Federal Loan Fund is now \$776,131, consisting of \$700,153 federal funds \$77,795 matching funds from the institution, and \$1,868 earnings. Notes totalling \$3,685 have been forgiven.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,645,612 to \$1,645,971.

The PLANT FUNDS accounts record the value of the physical properties of the University. During the year these facilities increased in value from \$48,684,291 to \$52,341,373. This increase reflects the construction program now underway on the campus. Facilities for housing students have been financed by revenue notes, the outstanding value of which totalled \$3,279,417 at the close of the year.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State University Campus.

Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,264,552
Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
Iowa State University Press - Building and Equipment	393,571
Atomic Energy Commission - Buildings and Equipment	10,555,504
Total	\$ 13,310,125

The value of this property added to the University owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$65,651,498.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts which control funds in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or to insurance company. The value of the group increased \$108,629 during the year.

BALANCE SHEET
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS			
A. General Educational Funds			
1. General Operations			
Cash		\$ 613,315.50	
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 13,567.65		
Accounts Receivable-Fees from Organizations	23,186.97	36,754.62	
Livestock		64,129.83	
Total General Operations Assets			\$ 714,199.95
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations			
Cash		\$ 18,957.60	
Total Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations Assets			\$ 18,957.60
B. Organized Educational Activities			
Cash		\$ 8,691.48	
Accounts Receivable		140,964.93	
Investments		399,960.28	
Livestock		2,580.00	
Inventories		59,534.33	
Total Organized Educational Activities Assets			\$ 594,348.06
C. Auxiliary Enterprises			
Cash		\$ 158,430.03	
Accounts Receivable		223.31	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale		908.95	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets			\$ 159,562.29
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds			
Cash		\$ 63,987.15	
Postal Deposits		100.00	
Accounts Receivable		93,056.80	
Livestock		102,770.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale		808,891.51	
Investments		840,739.38	
Due from Other Funds (Athletic Council)		198,969.23	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds Assets			\$2,108,514.07
E. Restricted Funds			
Cash		\$ 900,416.97	
Accounts Receivable		450.00	
Investments		1,680,009.26	
Livestock		43,852.00	
Total Restricted Funds Assets			\$2,624,728.23
Total Current Funds Assets			\$6,220,310.20

BALANCE SHEET
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS			
A. General Educational Funds			
1. General Operations			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 36,754.62		
For Livestock	64,129.83		
For Outstanding Orders-General University	105,143.51		
For Outstanding Orders-Ag. Exp. Sta.	9,614.96		
For Outstanding Orders-Extension Service	51,189.37	\$ 266,832.29	
Balances - General University		441,337.08	
Balances - Extension Service		6,030.58	
Total General Operations Liabilities			\$ 714,199.95
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations			
Reserve for Outstanding Orders		\$ 16,692.16	
Balance		2,265.44	
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities			\$ 18,957.60
B. Organized Educational Activities			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 140,964.93		
For Livestock	2,580.00		
For Outstanding Orders	99,750.36	\$ 243,295.29	
Balances		351,052.77	
Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities			\$ 594,348.06
C. Auxiliary Enterprises			
Due Other Funds (Bookstore)		\$ 198,969.23	
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 223.31		
For Outstanding Orders	28,172.43	28,395.74	
Balances		67,802.68	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities			\$ 159,562.29
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 93,056.80		
For Outstanding Orders	177,949.13		
For Livestock	102,770.00	\$ 373,775.93	
Balances		1,734,738.14	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds Liabilities			\$2,108,514.07
E. Restricted Funds			
Reserves:			
For Student Deposits	\$ 142,287.27		
For Outstanding Orders	162,692.35		
For Livestock	43,852.00		
For Accounts Receivable	450.00	\$ 349,281.62	
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission		48,680.95	
Balances		2,226,765.66	
Total Restricted Funds Liabilities			\$2,624,728.23
Total Current Funds Liabilities			\$6,220,310.20

STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General Funds				Other Funds				
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds	Sub-Total
INCOME									
I. Educational and General									
Student Fees	\$ 3,237,442.39	\$ 3,237,442.39	\$	\$ 3,237,442.39	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Government Appropriation	9,725,820.57	9,495,400.00	230,420.57	9,725,820.57					
Endowment Interest	29,265.46	29,265.46		29,265.46					
Sales - Departmental	372,590.49	372,590.49		372,590.49					
Sales - Organized Research	10,954.83	10,954.83		10,954.83					
Overhead Collections	491,014.72	491,014.72		491,014.72					
Other Income	8,230.10	8,230.10		8,230.10					
Total Educational and General	\$13,875,318.56	\$13,644,897.99	\$ 230,420.57	\$13,875,318.56	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,974,528.54	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,974,528.54				\$ 1,974,528.54
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 3,983,015.31					\$ 3,983,015.31			\$ 3,983,015.31
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 5,718,582.71						\$ 5,718,582.71		\$ 5,718,582.71
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$ 9,808,345.66							\$ 9,808,345.66	\$ 9,808,345.66
Scholarships, Fellowships & Student Aid	431,581.81							431,581.81	431,581.81
Deposits	124,146.13							124,146.13	124,146.13
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 3,110,885.76	\$ 2,431,724.76	\$ 679,161.00	\$ 3,110,885.76				\$ 1,874,323.03*	\$ 1,874,323.03*
VII. Agriculture and Home Economics Extension	\$ 3,162,078.85	\$ 1,566,808.85	\$ 1,595,270.00	\$ 3,162,078.85				\$ 243,008.10*	\$ 243,008.10*
Total Current Income	\$42,188,483.33	\$17,643,431.60	\$ 2,504,851.57	\$20,148,283.17	\$ 1,974,528.54	\$ 3,983,015.31	\$ 5,718,582.71	\$10,364,073.60	\$22,040,200.16
EXPENDITURES									
I. Educational and General									
General Administration	\$ 610,871.27	\$ 610,871.27		\$ 610,871.27					
General Expense	875,503.94	875,503.94		875,503.94					
Resident Instruction	8,228,588.06	8,010,139.67	218,448.39	8,228,588.06					
Organized Research	943,894.50	943,894.50		943,894.50					
Extension	229,089.37	217,117.19	11,972.18	229,089.37					
Library	355,469.04	355,469.04		355,469.04					
Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,457,167.41	1,457,167.41		1,457,167.41					
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	378,241.77	378,241.77		378,241.77					
Equipment	539,768.36	539,768.36		539,768.36					
Total Educational and General	\$13,618,593.72	\$13,388,173.15	\$ 230,420.57	\$13,618,593.72	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Reversion to State General Fund	\$ 37,388.96	\$ 37,388.96		37,388.96					
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,811,655.45				\$ 1,811,655.45				\$ 1,811,655.45
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	3,307,415.30					\$ 3,307,415.30			\$ 3,307,415.30
IV. Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	5,558,451.29						\$ 5,558,451.29		\$ 5,558,451.29
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants & Contracts	\$ 9,523,963.28							\$ 9,523,963.28	\$ 9,523,963.28
Scholarships and Student Aid	398,801.91							398,801.91	398,801.91
Deposits	114,122.65							114,122.65	114,122.65
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 3,102,088.74	\$ 2,427,927.74	\$ 674,161.00	\$ 3,102,088.74				\$ 1,904,417.08*	\$ 1,904,417.08*
VII. Agriculture and Home Economics Extension	\$ 3,152,678.15	\$ 1,536,713.76	\$ 1,615,964.39	\$ 3,152,678.15				\$ 284,925.96*	\$ 284,925.96*
Total Current Expenditures	\$40,625,159.45	\$17,390,203.61	\$ 2,520,545.96	\$19,910,749.57	\$ 1,811,655.45	\$ 3,307,415.30	\$ 5,558,451.29	\$10,036,887.84	\$20,714,409.88
Net Balance	\$ 1,563,323.88	\$ 253,227.99	\$ 15,694.39-	\$ 237,533.60	\$ 162,873.09	\$ 675,600.01	\$ 160,131.42	\$ 327,185.76	\$ 1,325,790.28
Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 1,499,608.77	\$ 346,920.25	\$ 47,819.25	\$ 394,739.50	\$ 27,713.34	\$ 74,985.47	\$ 59,934.12	\$ 942,235.34	\$ 1,104,869.27
Net Balance Per Above	1,563,323.88	\$ 253,227.99	\$ 15,694.39-	\$ 237,533.60	162,873.09	675,600.01	160,131.42	327,185.76	1,325,790.28
Increase from Transfers	2,437,010.35				200,000.00		650,003.13	1,587,007.22	2,437,010.35
Decrease from Transfers	3,753,527.23				399,277.91	592,155.45	806,081.52	1,956,012.35	3,753,527.23
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 1,746,415.77	\$ 600,148.24	\$ 32,124.86	\$ 632,273.10	\$ 8,691.48-	\$ 158,430.03	\$ 63,987.15	\$ 900,416.97	\$ 1,114,142.67

* Included in V. Restricted Funds

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS
STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, etc.	Total
Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 1,135,075.50	\$ 33,167.15	\$ 4,911.81	\$ 22,825.89	\$ 1,195,980.35
Additions during year	1,839,359.04	1,082,258.56*	12,988.89	6,432.17	2,941,038.66
Total Available	\$ 2,974,434.54	\$ 1,115,425.71	\$ 17,900.70	\$ 29,258.06	\$ 4,137,019.01
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 1,671,931.42	\$ 524,209.17	\$ 13,004.89	\$ 3,355.93	\$ 2,212,501.41
For Equipment	204,154.32	9,581.00		6,290.09	220,025.41
For Improvements other than Buildings	185,107.71	3,792.11			188,899.82
For Payments on Dormitory Notes		504,166.56			504,166.56
For Repairs and Supplies	343,865.52	31,151.14			375,016.66
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,405,058.97	\$ 1,072,899.98	\$ 13,004.89	\$ 9,646.02	\$ 3,500,609.86
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 569,375.57	\$ 42,525.73	\$ 4,895.81	\$ 19,612.04	\$ 636,409.15

* Includes \$224,492.00 from Federal Grants

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1962 Per Banks	Deposits in Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 633,389.86	\$ 50,234.80	\$ 296,900.16	\$ 386,724.50
Central National Bank and Trust Company	384,366.01		222.87	384,143.14
College Savings Bank - Payroll	1,518,937.41	447,224.57	1,180,290.24	785,871.74
College Savings Bank - Transfer	134,377.01	157,316.90	263,506.76	28,187.15
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	358,752.86	157,316.89	19.00	516,050.75
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank - Ames Laboratory	456,504.61	6.63	407,830.29	48,680.95
Merchants National Bank	32,026.95		26.95	32,000.00
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank	633,771.42		182,352.78	451,418.64
Sub-Total	\$ 4,152,126.13	\$ 812,099.79	\$ 2,331,149.05	\$ 2,633,076.87
Deposits in Transit	812,099.79			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			2,633,076.87	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$ 4,964,225.92		\$ 4,964,225.92	
Cash Items				\$ 11,812.85
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$ 2,644,889.72

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds							
General Operations							
General University	\$ 546,480.59						
Agricultural Experiment Station	9,614.96						
Cooperative Extension Service	57,219.95	\$ 613,315.50					
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		18,957.60					
Organized Educational Activities		8,691.48					
Storerooms, Service and Revolving Funds		63,987.15					
Auxiliary Enterprises		158,430.03					
Restricted Funds		900,416.97	\$ 1,746,415.77				
Plant Funds			636,409.15				
Endowment Funds			6,872.29				
Agency Funds			185,409.88				
Student Loan Funds			69,782.63				
Total							\$ 2,644,889.72

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED
Summary by Rank
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	7	5	1	1	3	2	19
Professors	1	186	63	27	18	2	297
Associate Professors	1	114	42	16	22	7	202
Assistant Professors	2	155	25	25	22	7	236
Instructors and Associates		222	54	80	17	28	401
Sub-Total	11	682	185	149	82	46	1155
Graduate Assistants		262	191	341	9	3	806
County Extension Directors, Home Economics, & Youth Assistants					302		302
Clerical	94	126	58	56	51	93	478
Other	128	80	117	335	19	332	1011
Total	233	1150	551	881	463	474	3752

FULL TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT
College Grade Only

	Academic Year 1960-1961 Total	Fiscal Year 1960-1961 Total
I. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9593	10271
	Academic Year 1961-1962 Total	Fiscal Year 1961-1962 Total
II. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	10218	10993

DEGREES AWARDED

	1960-1961	1872-1961	1961-1962	1872-1962
Baccalaureate Degrees (total)	1365	41,954	1441	43,395
Present Curricula	1365	41,176	1441	42,617
Discontinued		778		778
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (total)	62	2,252	62	2,314
Higher Degrees (total)	366	9,638	421	10,059
Doctor of Philosophy	151	2,477	165	2,642
Master of Engineering		1	1	2
Master of Landscape Architecture		10		10
Master of Science	209	6,597	246	6,843
Master of Vocational Education	6	21	9	30
Professional Degrees				
In Engineering		354		354
Master of Agriculture		58		58
Master of Forestry		12		12
Master of Landscape Architecture		1		1
Honorary Degrees				
Doctor of Agriculture		10		10
Doctor of Engineering		14		14
Doctor of Laws		9		9
Doctor of Science		50		50
Discontinued Higher Degrees		24		24
All Degrees Conferred	1793	53,844	1924	55,768

VETERANS

Students Receiving Aid from the Veterans Administration

	1960 - 1961					1961 - 1962				
	First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring	First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring
Veterans	211	133	468	408	356	125	98	250	224	182
Children of Veterans	3	2	44	35	34	5	2	42	38	34

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961
Total Different Students	7824	8081	8595	9393	9861	10032	9771	9519	10077	10739
Total Different Students - College Grade	7691	7930	8455	9253	9717	9860	9605	9353	9876	10575
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	7484	7780	8308	9176	9673	9826	9503	9252	9726	10413
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	207	150	147	77	44	34	102	101	150	162
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	133	151	140	140	144	172	166	166	201	164

Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960	Spring 1961	Spring 1962
Total Different Students	6876	7190	7825	8587	8879	8918	8653	8524	9287	9993
Total Different Students - College Grade	6734	7051	7687	8424	8762	8774	8495	8363	9103	9799
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	6714	7019	7657	8401	8742	8694	8401	8216	8904	9555
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	20	32	30	23	20	80	94	147	199	244
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	142	139	138	163	117	144	158	161	184	194

State College of Iowa

Cedar Falls

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



REPORT OF J. W. MAUCKER, PRESIDENT



J. W. Maucker

The State of Iowa maintains at Cedar Falls an institution that is widely recognized as one of the outstanding institutions for the preparation of teachers in the nation. From its founding as the Iowa Normal School in 1876, through its half-century of existence as Iowa State Teachers College, and since July, 1961, as the State College of Iowa, teacher education has been the primary function of the institution. With the change in name, the Fifty-Ninth General Assembly approved the broadening of the function of the college by authorizing the offering of "programs of instruction in the liberal and vocational arts and such other educational programs as the State Board of Regents may from time to time approve". The recommendation for this broader function and the change in name was based upon the belief of the faculty, concurred in by the Iowa State Board of Regents, that the college could do a better job of fulfilling its primary responsibility of teacher education and be of greater service to the people of Iowa if it were permitted to enroll and graduate students on curricula other than teacher education. This institution was one of the first to change from a normal school to a four-year degree granting college (1909) and became one of the very last of the single-purpose teachers colleges to make the change to a multi-purpose state college.

In addition to the preparation of teachers, school librarians, counselors, supervisors and administrators, the college has the responsibility of assisting in the improvement of the public schools of the state through consultant services, publications, conferences, and off-campus classes. The college also accepts a general obligation of providing leadership in efforts to improve education throughout the state, region and nation.

In moving to a multi-purpose status, the college administration assured the members of the Board of Regents and the legislature of its intention to move very slowly in regard to the creation of non-teaching curricula. To date only such new courses have been developed as are necessary for the preparation of teachers and school administrators.

The enrollment of 4,572 in the fall of 1962 represents an increase of 500 over the fall of 1961. To house and feed this increased number of students has become a major problem, particularly since the program of building such facilities was delayed for many months due to the unfortunate legal action concerning the expansion of the union at SUI. The construction of a new men's residence hall (Regents Hall), occupied in the fall of 1961, has temporarily relieved the situation for men, but the women's residence halls are filled far above normal capacity. Plans are under way for an additional wing on Campbell Hall (junior-senior women) that will add space for 300 more students. However, by the time this addition is completed (September, 1964) the increase in enrollment will leave us as over-crowded as at present.

Much the same situation is found in our food service where we are feeding 2,400 students in the facilities that were originally built to feed 800. Plans for expanding of our food service facilities, and at the same time

providing more room for student activities are under way but will not result in actual expansion of facilities for at least two years.

CURRICULAR OFFERINGS

The college offers three degrees: the Bachelor of Arts upon the completion of a four-year curriculum, the Master of Arts in Education based upon approximately one year of graduate study, and the Specialist in Education based upon completion of a second year of graduate study. Teachers are prepared for teaching in the elementary school, junior high school, and for the following areas of the senior high school: art, business education, English, foreign language, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education, science, speech, social science, and library science. The demand for teachers is particularly strong in the following fields: elementary education, girls' physical education, home economics, English, foreign language, and science.

Master of Arts in Education curricula are available for principals, counselors, and classroom teachers of art, business education, English, mathematics, music, physical education, science, speech, social science, elementary education, and industrial arts. Specialist in Education curricula are offered for school superintendents, elementary principals, secondary principals, supervisors, and counselors.

Non-teaching curricula are offered at the undergraduate level in all of the areas in which teachers are prepared, with the exception of girls' physical education, elementary education and library science.

Every undergraduate student, whether on a teaching or non-teaching curriculum, is required to take a core of courses in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences, amount to approximately 40% of the total work required for graduation. All students are required to take these courses unless they can demonstrate competence through examinations. Currently, a faculty committee is studying the revisions that should be made in this general education program. All students are also required to have an area of academic specialization which varies from about one-fifth of the total work required for graduation to as much as one-half. Those who plan to become teachers must take a sequence of professional courses in the field of education and psychology, culminating with work in student teaching. For secondary school teachers the professional education amounts to about one-sixth of the total four-year requirement, while for elementary it is approximately one-third.

While the undergraduate curriculum does not provide a large number of elective courses, the graduate program is far more flexible. On this program the student's background and special interests are taken into consideration and a program is designed for each individual. All students, however, are required to have two graduate courses in professional education.

SERVICES OF THE COLLEGE

The college attempts to serve the students and the people of the state of Iowa in a variety of ways. These services include the college Placement Bureau through which graduates and former students are aided in obtaining positions; the Student Health Service which provides preventive care and emergency medical services for all students, a program of conferences, workshops, and exhibits, to which teachers throughout the state are invited, which bring nationally-known leaders in the various fields of teacher education to the campus; the Curriculum Laboratory containing a comprehensive collection of courses of study, educational pamphlets, maps, textbooks from the various publishing companies, standardized tests, and other instructional aid; an Audio-Visual Center containing films, recordings, and various types of audio-visual equipment which teachers in the schools will be expected to operate; the Radio-TV Service producing programs both for in-class viewing for adult education (within the last few years, this office has also been assisting with the instructional program by the operation of a closed-circuit television studio); the extensive help given to the public schools through the consultant services made available by the Bureau of Extension Services; a program of off-campus classes for teachers; correspondence study; non-credit classes for interested adults; and a series of more than 25 educational publications, primarily for the improvement of instruction.

THE FUTURE OF THE COLLEGE

For many years the colleges have been attempting to get ready for the vast increase in the number of students who will be starting their college careers in 1964-65 -- the first wave of the post-war babies. Years ago, we predicted a rather gradual increase in enrollment up until about 1964 and then a sharp increase for the next ten years. This pattern is still predicted, but, since our estimates of the gradual increase were considerably below the actual figures, we know now that we are going to have many more students than we had originally anticipated. Predicting enrollment for this institution

is complicated by our recently broadened function and the fact that pressure is being placed upon teachers to obtain more preparation in order to handle the increasingly complex job of teaching in the modern schools.

We are looking to the Sixtieth General Assembly to provide the funds for classrooms, facilities and the additional number of teachers to take care of

these additional students.

We must take care of increased numbers of young people who are qualified to do college work, and at the same time, we must continue to raise academic standards and keep abreast of the growing bodies of knowledge, with the aim of turning out students who are more broadly educated and increasingly competent.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Philip C. Jennings, Business Manager
James L. Bailey, Treasurer

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER

For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

	State Appropriation Available	Amount Drawn to June 30, 1961	Returned to State Treasurer	Balance Available June 30, 1961
General Operations	\$ 3,291,167.00	\$ 3,291,167.00	\$	\$
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	197,500.00	197,500.00		
Capital Improvements	4,647,926.00	1,794,435.40	24,849.33 ^a	2,878,339.93

a. Returned for reallocation to other projects.

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1961
ASSETS

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Cash	\$ 296,695.94	
Petty Cash	10,800.00	
Total General Operations	307,495.94	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Cash	\$ 127,348.72	
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 434,844.66	
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Cash	\$ 41,487.13	
Investments	76,958.63	
Inventories	16,892.50	
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 135,338.26	
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Cash	\$ 386,847.97	
Investments	476,000.00	
Inventories	19,378.78	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 882,226.75	
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving		
Cash	\$ 221,963.86	
Investments	92,000.00	
Inventories	36,115.02	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 350,078.88	
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash	\$ 174,759.14	
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 174,759.14	
Total Current Funds	\$ 1,977,247.69	
II. Student Loan Funds		
Cash	\$ 17,760.78	
Investments	17,325.00	
Notes Receivable	196,157.85	
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 231,243.63	
III. Endowment Funds		
Cash	\$ 349.88	
Investments	61,060.00	
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 61,409.88	
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Cash	\$ 500,676.77	
Due from State of Iowa - Unallocated		
55th G. A. Billman Land Purchase	5,455.60	
58th G. A. Heating Plant Improvements	17,999.00	
Land Purchase	55,900.00	

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1961
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 35,480.78	
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM & E 1961-63	50,000.00	
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00	
Surplus	211,215.16	
Total General Operations	\$ 307,495.94	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 109,919.59	
Surplus	17,429.13	
Total R. R. & A.	\$ 127,348.72	
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 434,844.66	
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 76,958.63	
Reserve for Inventories	16,892.50	
Cash Balance Available	41,487.13	
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 135,338.26	
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 476,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	19,378.78	
Cash Balance Available	386,847.97	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 882,226.75	
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories and Dining Service (includes \$40,000 in Investments)	\$ 134,587.80	
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts	8,640.00	
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	36,115.02	
Cash Balance Available	118,736.06	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 350,078.88	
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash Balance Available	\$ 174,759.14	
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 174,759.14	
Total Current Funds	\$ 1,977,247.69	
II. Student Loan Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,325.00	
Reserve for Notes Receivable	196,157.85	
Balance Available	17,760.78	
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 231,243.63	
III. Endowment Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 61,060.00	
Balance Available	349.88	
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 61,409.88	
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Commitments for projects in process	879,662.10	
Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	2,499,354.60	

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IV. Plant Funds

A. Unexpended Plant Funds

Due from State of Iowa - Unallocated (Cont'd.)

59th G. A. Library, Unit 1,	
Incl. Equip.	\$ 1,500,000.00
Adm. Bldg. Incl. Equipment	720,000.00
Science Bldg., Modernize Heating	24,725.00
Wright Hall, Modernize Heating	60,950.00
Improve Heat Distribution System	41,860.00
Auditorium & Library, Replace	
Heat Coils	31,000.00
A & I Building Aluminum Sun	
Shades	10,500.00
Men's Gym - Sound Control	15,000.00
West Campus Grounds Develop-	
ment	15,965.00
Due from State of Iowa - Allocated	
Music Education Building and	
Equipment	375,345.21
Land Purchases	14,000.00
Ceramics Building Addition	7,640.12
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 3,379,016.70

B. Investment in Plant & Equipment

Land	\$ 336,261.65
Buildings	11,207,140.31
Improvements Other Than Buildings	532,304.36
Departmental Equipment	2,419,598.77
Total Investment in Plant and	
Equipment	\$14,495,305.09

Total Plant Funds \$17,874,321.79

V. Agency Funds

Cash	\$ 284,552.99
Investments	37,972.42

Total Agency Funds \$ 322,525.41

Total All Funds \$20,466,748.40

IV. Plant Funds

A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Cont'd.)

Total Unexpended Plant Funds \$ 3,379,016.70

B. Investment in Plant and Equipment

Notes Payable (Dormitory System)	\$ 1,225,100.00
Net Investment in Plant and	
Equipment	13,270,205.09

Total Investment in Plant and Equipment \$14,495,305.09

Total Plant Funds \$17,874,321.79

V. Agency Funds

Reserve for Investments	\$ 37,972.42
Balance Available	284,552.99

Total Agency Funds \$ 322,525.41

Total All Funds \$20,466,748.40

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

INCOME

General Educational Funds

State Appropriation for Salaries,	
Support and Maintenance	\$3,291,167.00
State Appropriation for Repairs,	
Replacements and Alterations	197,500.00

Total State Appropriated \$3,488,667.00
Other Income 753,077.39Total General Educational Funds \$4,241,744.39
Organized Educational Activities 88,162.23
Auxiliary Enterprises 1,619,005.96
Current Restricted Funds 482,469.04

Total Current Income \$6,431,381.62

EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds

Offices of Administration	\$ 332,535.62
General Administration Expense	201,707.06
Instruction	2,365,344.93
Organized Research	69,483.94
Extension Service	130,314.95
Library	215,439.37
Operation of the Physical Plant	625,965.29
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	134,015.64

Total General Educational Funds \$4,074,806.80

Organized Educational Activities 73,580.18
Auxiliary Enterprises 1,231,323.21
Current Restricted Funds 482,469.04

Total Current Expenditures \$5,862,179.23

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED
PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960 \$2,438,153.46

Additions:

Appropriation by 59th G. A. for	
Capital Additions and Improvements	\$2,420,000.00
Refund	3.78
Interest Income, Dormitory Funds	7,183.49
Reallocations of State Appropriated	
Funds	168,262.52
Dormitory Borrowings	710,700.00

Total Additions \$3,306,149.79

Total Balance plus Additions \$5,744,303.25

Deductions:

Expended for Land	\$ 41,490.50
Expended for Buildings	1,947,790.11
Expended for Improvements other than	
Buildings	130,629.40
Expended for Equipment	40,971.89
Expenditures not Capitalized	36,142.13
Reallocations of State Appropriated Funds	168,262.52

Total Deductions \$2,365,286.55

Balance June 30, 1961 \$3,379,016.70

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960 \$ 299,769.82

Additions:

Total Balance plus Additions \$1,447,224.04

Deductions:

Balance June 30, 1961 \$ 322,525.41

Consisting of:

Cash	\$ 284,552.99
Investments	37,972.42

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1960	\$12,156,062.97	\$294,421.15	\$ 9,282,750.70	\$309,413.79	\$2,269,477.33
Additions:					
Expended from:					
General Operations Fund	90,857.84	350.00			90,507.84
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	92,261.17			92,261.17	
Organized Educational Activities	1,639.83				1,639.83
Auxiliary Enterprises	25,095.11				25,095.11
Service Departments	325.70				325.70
Unexpended Plant Funds	2,160,881.90	41,490.50	1,947,790.11	130,629.40	40,971.89
Total Additions	\$ 2,371,061.55	\$ 41,840.50	\$ 1,947,790.11	\$222,890.57	\$ 158,540.37
Total Balance and Additions	\$14,527,124.52	\$336,261.65	\$11,230,540.81	\$532,304.36	\$2,428,017.70
Deductions:					
Plant Assets Written Off or Otherwise Disposed of (net adjustment)	31,819.43		23,400.50		8,418.93
Balance June 30, 1961	\$14,495,305.09	\$336,261.65	\$11,207,140.31	\$532,304.36	\$2,419,598.77

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

	Balance July 1, 1960	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1961
General Operations	\$ 193,242.71	\$ 4,044,244.39	\$ 3,940,791.16	\$ 296,695.94
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	63,864.36	197,500.00	134,015.64	127,348.72
Organized Educational Activities	33,205.08	88,162.23	79,880.18	41,487.13
Auxiliary Enterprises	307,835.08	1,642,044.62	1,563,031.73	386,847.97
Stores, Service and Revolving	192,876.20	810,318.27	781,230.61	221,963.86
Current Restricted Funds	225,744.68	490,158.49	541,144.03	174,759.14
Student Loan Funds	53,613.89	85,310.74	121,163.85	17,760.78
Endowment Funds	227.88	122.00		349.88
Plant Funds	192,728.08	2,529,822.05	2,221,873.36	500,676.77
Agency Funds	261,797.40	1,147,454.22	1,124,698.63	284,552.99
Total	\$1,525,135.36	\$11,035,137.01	\$10,507,829.19	\$2,052,443.18

* Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments, and refunds.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT
June 30, 1961

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1961	
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$100,000.00
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	649,871.77
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	447,457.27
Total	\$1,197,329.04
Add: Deposit in Transit June 30, 1961	43,105.93
	\$1,240,434.97
Deduct: Outstanding Checks June 30, 1961	378,775.12
Cash Balance June 30, 1961, per college records	\$ 861,659.85
Treasurers Temporary Cash Investments, June 30, 1961	
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 5/8%, due 2-15-62, PV \$100,000	\$ 99,875.00
U. S. C.I.D.'s 3 1/8%, due 8-1-61, PV \$200,000	200,000.00
U. S. Treas. Bonds, 2 1/2%, due 11-15-61, PV \$200,000	199,937.50
U. S. Treas. Bonds, 3 5/8%, due 11-15-67, PV \$100,000	95,750.00
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 1/4%, due 5-15-63, PV \$200,000	199,812.50
U. S. Treas. Bills due 9-7-61, PV \$200,000	197,300.00
U. S. Treas. Bills due 9-14-61, PV \$200,000	198,108.33
	\$1,190,783.33
Total Balance per College Records, June 30, 1961	\$2,052,443.18

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN ENDOWMENT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 61,287.88
Additions:	
Gifts to Kindergarten-Primary Scholarship Endowment Fund	122.20
Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 61,409.88

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT RESTRICTED FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960	\$225,744.68
Additions:	
Endowment Income	\$ 1,919.49
Gifts and Grants	488,207.00
Total Additions	490,126.49
Total Balance and Additions	\$715,871.17
Deductions:	
Educational Expenditures	\$108,064.28
Student Aid	374,404.76
Indirect Costs Transferred to General Educational Funds (Federal Funds Income)	15,517.79
Unexpended Funds Returned to Donor	43,125.20
Total Deductions	\$541,112.03
Balance June 30, 1961	\$174,759.14

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN STUDENT LOAN FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960	\$162,827.97
Additions:	
Interest on Loans	\$ 576.49
Income from Investments	698.00
Gifts and Miscellaneous	67,417.02
Total Additions	68,691.51
Total Balance and Additions	\$231,519.48
Deductions:	
Notes written off	\$ 95.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	180.85
Total Deductions	\$ 275.85
Balance June 30, 1961	\$231,243.63

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCES
(Other than Current Restricted Funds)
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

	General Educational Funds	Organized Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores Service and Revolving
Balance July 1, 1960, consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 76,958.63	\$ 436,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		14,550.08	20,269.84	40,313.88
Orders in Process				40,860.22
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories (includes \$40,000 in investments)				111,144.02
Reserve for Major Repairs - College Courts				4,320.00
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Cash Balance	257,107.07	33,205.08	307,835.08	76,551.96
Total	\$ 267,907.07	\$ 124,713.79	\$ 764,104.92	\$ 325,190.08
Excess of Receipts over Expenditures	166,937.59	14,582.05	348,637.89	29,087.66
Adjustment in Investments			40,000.00	
Adjustment in Inventory		2,342.42	891.06*	4,198.86*
Principal Payment of Dormitory Debt			269,625.00*	
Transfer to National Defense Loan Fund		6,300.00*		
Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 434,844.66	\$ 135,338.26	\$ 882,226.75	\$ 350,078.88
Consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 76,958.63	\$ 476,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		16,892.50	19,378.78	36,115.02
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories (includes \$40,000 in investments)				134,587.80
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts				8,640.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	145,400.37			
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM & E, 1961-63	50,000.00			
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Cash Balance	228,644.29	41,487.13	386,847.97	118,736.06

* Indicates deduction

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961
(Full Time Equivalency Basis, Emeritus Staff Excluded)

Instructional Staff:		Library Administrative Staff	8 2/3
Art Department	9	Administrative, Student Personnel,	
Business Education	9	Research, Field Service	
Education and Psychology	28	and Extension	25 5/6
Home Economics	5	Health Service	9
Industrial Arts	5	Physical Plant	96 1/2
Language, Speech, and Literature	27 2/3	Clerical	83 1/2
Library Science	2 5/6	Laundry	9
Mathematics	12	Dormitories	48
Music	19	Food Service	43
Physical Education for Men	8	Commons	7
Physical Education for Women	9	Laboratory School Hot Lunch	5
Science	20		
Social Science	19 1/3		
Teaching	64		
Curriculum Laboratory	3	Total	576 1/3
*Professors and Heads	13 1/3		
Professors	45		
Associate Professors	56 1/2		
Assistant Professors	93 1/2		
Instructors	32 1/2		
		Student Assistants. Total number of students on the payroll during the year	1,152

FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962Philip C. Jennings, Business Manager
James L. Bailey, Treasurer

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER

For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

	State Appropriation Available	Amount Drawn to June 30, 1962	Returned to State Treasurer	Balance Available June 30, 1962
General Operations	\$3,749,200.00	\$3,749,200.00	\$262,882.56 ^a	\$ 50,000.00 ^c
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	165,400.00	165,400.00	21,976.74 ^a	
Capital Improvements	2,878,339.93	644,324.48	454.63 ^b	2,234,470.08

- a. Reversion of Unexpended Balances, 1959-1961 Biennium
b. Returned for Reallocation to other Projects.
c. Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M. & E., 1961-1963

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962
ASSETS

I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations	
Cash	\$ 222,292.49
Due from State of Iowa	50,000.00
Petty Cash	10,800.00
Total General Operations	\$ 283,092.49
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	
Cash	\$ 69,800.81
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 352,893.30
B. Organized Educational Activities	
Cash	\$ 33,351.32
Investments	88,958.63
Inventories	13,414.03
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 135,723.98
C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Cash	\$ 403,062.84
Investments	576,000.00
Inventories	20,665.53
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 1,004,728.37
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving	
Cash	\$ 287,478.48
Investments	92,000.00
Inventories	39,559.33
Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 419,037.81
E. Restricted Current Funds	
Cash	\$ 149,565.19
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 149,565.19
Total Current Funds	\$ 2,061,948.65
II. Student Loan Funds	
Cash	\$ 13,324.09
Investments	17,325.00
Notes Receivable	309,494.28
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 340,143.37
III. Endowment Funds	
Cash	\$ 661.21
Investments	72,560.00
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 73,221.21

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 26,122.91
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM & E 1961-63	50,000.00
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00
Surplus	196,169.58
Total General Operations	\$ 283,092.49
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	
Reserve for Encumbrances and Allocations	\$ 65,204.87
Surplus	4,595.94
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	\$ 69,800.81
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 352,893.30
B. Organized Educational Activities	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 88,958.63
Reserve for Inventories	13,414.03
Cash Balance Available	33,351.32
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 135,723.98
C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 576,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	20,665.53
Cash Balance Available	408,062.84
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$1,004,728.37
D. Stores, Service and Revolving	
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories and Dining Service (includes \$40,000 in Investments)	\$ 152,876.02
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts	12,960.00
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	39,559.33
Cash Balance Available	161,642.46
Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 419,037.81
E. Restricted Current Funds	
Cash Balance Available	\$ 149,565.19
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 149,565.19
Total Current Funds	\$2,061,948.65
II. Student Loan Funds	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,325.00
Reserve for Notes Receivable	309,494.28
Balance Available	13,324.00
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 340,143.37
III. Endowment Funds	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 72,560.00
Balance Available	661.21
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 73,221.21

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IV. Plant Funds

A. Unexpended Plant Funds

Cash	\$ 521,316.93
Due from State of Iowa - Unallocated	
55th G.A. Billman Land Purchase	5,455.60
58th G.A. Heating Plant Improvements	2,783.31
Land Purchase	55,900.00
Greenhouse Addition	240.17
59th G.A. Library, Unit 1, Incl. Equip.	1,408,300.00
Adm. Bldg. Including Equipment	704,300.00
Wright Hall, Modernize Heating	1,796.00
Improve Heat Distribution System	29,700.00
Auditorium & Library - Replace Heat Coils	10,030.00
West Campus Grounds Development	15,965.00
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 2,755,787.01

B. Investment in Plant and Equipment

Land	\$ 369,752.15
Buildings	12,369,413.13
Improvements Other Than Buildings	558,085.20
Departmental Equipment	2,635,633.67
Total Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$15,932,884.15

Total Plant Funds \$18,688,671.16

V. Agency Funds

Cash	\$ 261,734.04
Investments	87,972.42
Total Agency Funds	\$ 349,706.46

Total All Funds \$21,513,690.85

IV. Plant Funds

A. Unexpended Plant Funds

Commitments for projects in process	\$ 521,316.93
Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	2,234,470.08

Total Unexpended Plant Funds \$ 2,755,787.01

B. Investment in Plant and Equipment

Notes Payable (Dormitory System)	\$ 1,623,313.34
Net Investment in Plant and Equipment	14,309,570.81

Total Investment in Plant and Equipment \$15,932,884.15

Total Plant Funds \$18,688,671.16

V. Agency Funds

Reserve for Investments	\$ 87,972.42
Balance Available	261,734.04
Total Agency Funds	\$ 349,706.46

Total All Funds \$21,513,690.85

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN ENDOWMENT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 61,409.88
Additions:	
Gifts to Kindergarten-Primary Scholarship Endowment Fund	\$ 75.00
Gift to Dickey Scholarship Endowment Fund	11,736.33
	11,811.33
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 73,221.21

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$3,749,200.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	165,400.00
Total State Appropriated	\$3,914,600.00
Other Income	890,272.67
Total General Educational Funds	\$4,804,872.67
Organized Educational Activities	82,518.41
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,914,100.44
Current Restricted Funds	488,067.96
Total Current Income	\$7,289,559.48

EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Offices of Administration	\$ 382,671.80
General Administration Expense	222,772.96
Instruction	2,653,404.88
Organized Research	78,365.27
Extension Service	137,312.65
Library	236,566.74
Operation of the Physical Plant	706,085.88
Encumbered Funds - Prior Year	33,813.38
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	200,971.17
Total General Educational Funds	\$4,651,964.73
Organized Educational Activities	67,817.44
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,429,759.52
Current Restricted Funds	488,067.96
Total Current Expenditures	\$6,637,609.65

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961	\$3,379,016.70
Additions:	
Transfer from Dormitory System	\$ 170,000.00
Interest Income, Dormitory Funds	6,631.97
Reallocations of State Appropriated Funds	214.46
Dormitory Borrowings	589,300.00
Total Additions	766,146.43
Total Balance plus Additions	\$4,145,163.13

Deductions:

Expended for Land	\$ 33,440.50
Expended for Buildings	1,159,075.76
Expended for Equipment	88,921.47
Expenditures not Capitalized	107,723.93
Reallocations of State Appropriated Funds	214.46
Total Deductions	\$1,389,376.12
Balance June 30, 1962	\$2,755,787.01

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 322,525.41
Additions:	
Total Balance plus Additions	1,214,756.40
	\$1,537,281.81
Deductions:	
	1,187,575.35
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 349,706.46
Consisting of:	
Cash	\$ 261,734.04
Investments	87,972.42

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1961	\$14,495,305.09	\$336,261.65	\$11,207,140.31	\$532,304.36	\$2,419,598.77
Capitalized Expenditures:					
General Operations Fund	91,847.48				91,847.48 ^a
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	27,320.30		1,539.46	25,780.84	
Organized Educational Activities	192.95				192.95
Auxiliary Enterprises	33,957.97				33,957.97
Service Departments	1,659.00				1,659.00
Unexpended Plant Funds	1,281,437.73	33,440.50	1,159,075.76		88,921.47
Total Capitalized Expenditures	\$ 1,436,415.43	\$ 33,440.50	\$ 1,160,615.22	\$ 25,780.84	\$ 216,578.87
Transfers, Discards, and Adjustments (net Adjustment Totals)	1,163.63	50.00	1,657.60		543.97*
Balance June 30, 1962	\$15,932,884.15	\$369,752.15	\$12,369,413.13	\$558,085.20	\$2,635,633.67

* Indicates deduction

^a Does not include \$22,211.46 expended from encumbered funds nor \$3,000.00 expended for Library Books. These are included under transfers, discards, and adjustments.

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS#
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Balance July 1, 1961	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1962
General Operations	\$ 296,695.94	\$ 4,639,472.67	\$ 4,713,876.12	\$ 222,292.49
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	127,348.72	165,400.00	222,947.91	69,800.81
Organized Educational Activities	41,487.13	82,518.41	90,654.22	33,351.32
Auxiliary Enterprises	386,847.97	1,944,412.33	1,923,197.46	408,062.84
Stores, Service, and Revolving	221,963.86	715,441.30	649,926.68	287,478.48
Current Restricted Funds	174,759.14	492,830.79	518,024.74	149,565.19
Student Loan Funds	17,760.78	134,031.76	138,468.45	13,324.09
Endowment Funds	349.88	11,811.33	11,500.00	661.21
Plant Funds	500,676.77	1,559,714.78	1,539,074.62	521,316.93
Agency Funds	284,552.99	1,214,756.40	1,237,575.35	261,734.04
Total	\$2,052,443.18	\$10,960,389.77	\$11,045,245.55	\$1,967,587.40

Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments, and refunds.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENTS
June 30, 1962

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1962	
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$100,000.00
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	469,370.97
Cedar Falls Trust and Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	509,747.88
Total	\$1,079,118.85
Add: Deposit in transit, June 30, 1962	55,369.17
Returned Check, June 29, 1962	87.00
Returned Check, June 30, 1962	87.00
	\$1,134,662.02
Deduct: Outstanding Checks, June 30, 1962	258,685.56
Cash Balance June 30, 1962, per college records	\$ 875,976.46
Treasurers Temporary Cash Investments, June 30, 1962:	
U. S. Treas. Notes, 4%, due 8-15-66	\$100,000.00
U. S. Treas. Bonds, 3 5/8%, due 11-15-67	95,750.00
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 1/4%, due 5-15-63	199,812.50
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 1/4%, due 5-15-63	200,000.00
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 3/4%, due 8-15-64	200,000.00
U. S. Treas. Bills, due 10-18-62	98,572.00
U. S. Treas. Bills, due 12-6-62	197,476.44
	\$1,091,610.94
Total Balance per College Records, June 30, 1962	\$1,967,587.40

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT RESTRICTED FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 174,759.14
Additions:	
Endowment Income	\$ 2,109.69
Gifts and Grants	489,943.00
Total Additions	492,052.69
Total Balance and Additions	\$ 666,811.83
Deductions:	
Educational Expenditures	\$ 108,634.29
Student Aid	379,433.67
Indirect Costs Transferred to General Educational Funds (Federal Funds Income)	12,371.47
Unexpended Funds Returned to Donor	16,807.21
Total Deductions	\$ 517,246.64
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 149,565.19

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN STUDENT LOAN FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 231,243.63
Additions:	
Interest on Loans	\$ 987.31
Income from Investments	734.64
Gifts and Grants	109,288.26
Total Additions	\$ 111,010.21
Total Balance and Additions	\$ 342,253.84
Deductions:	
Notes written off	\$ 2,049.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	61.47
Total Deductions	\$ 2,110.47
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 340,143.37

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCES
(Other than Current Restricted Funds)
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

	General Educational Funds	Organized Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service and Revolving
Balance July 1, 1961, consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 76,958.63	\$ 476,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		16,892.50	19,378.78	36,115.02
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitory System (includes \$40,000.00 in investments)				134,587.80
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts				8,640.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	145,400.37			
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM & E, 1961-63	50,000.00			
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Cash Balance	228,644.29	41,487.13	386,847.97	118,736.06
Total	\$434,844.66	\$135,338.26	\$ 882,226.75	\$350,078.88
Excess of Receipts over Expenditures	152,907.94	2,700.97	382,301.53	65,514.62
Adjustment in Investments		12,000.00	100,000.00	
Adjustment in Inventories		3,478.47*	1,286.75	3,444.31
Reversion of Unused State Appropriated Funds	234,859.30*			
Principal payment of Dormitory Debt			191,086.66*	
Transfer to Trailer Project			170,000.00*	
Transfer to National Defense Loan Fund		10,836.78*		
Balance June 30, 1962	\$352,893.30	\$135,723.98	\$1,004,728.37	\$419,037.81
Consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 88,958.63	\$ 576,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		13,414.03	20,665.53	39,559.33
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitory System (includes \$40,000.00 in investments)				152,876.02
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts				12,960.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	91,327.78			
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM & E, 1961-63	50,000.00			
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Cash Balance	200,765.52	33,351.32	408,062.84	161,642.46

* Indicates deduction

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962
(Full Time Equivalency Basis, Emeritus Staff Excluded)

Instructional Staff:		Administration and Research	11 7/12
Art Department	10	Personnel Service	5
Business Education	10 1/2	Field Services	5 1/2
Education and Psychology	29 3/4	Business and Plant	4
Home Economics	5	Library Administration	9 3/4
Industrial Arts	5	Health Service	7
Languages, Speech, and Literature	33 1/12	Physical Plant	101
Library Science	2 3/4	Clerical	89
Mathematics	13	Laundry	9
Music	19 1/6	Student Housing	49 1/2
Physical Education for Men	9	Food Service	45
Physical Education for Women	9	Commons	7
Science	21		
Social Science	21		
Teaching	64		
Curriculum Laboratory	2	Total	597 7/12
#Heads (11 professors, 1 assoc. professor, 1 asst. prof.)	13		
Professors	50 11/12		
Associate Professors	56 3/4		
Assistant Professors	88 1/2	Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)	1,233
Instructors	45 1/12		

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA
REPORT OF REGISTRAR
Marshall R. Beard

TABLE A
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1960-61
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic year Sept. 12, 1960 to June 9, 1961			Full year June 13, 1960 to June 9, 1961		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				3221	4371	7592
Total of all students of college grade				2840	4003	6843
I. All students in residence of college grade	1996	2044	4040	2668	2883	5551
Graduate students	262	143	405	812	373	1185
Undergraduate students	1728	1899	3627	1850	2507	4357
Special students	6	2	8	6	3	9
II. Students not in residence of college grade				227	1329	1556
Correspondence students				38	406	444
Extension classes				154	947	1101
Television classes				12	4	16
Adult evening classes				44	57	101
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				381	368	749
Special Music				6	25	31
Price Laboratory School				375	343	718

TABLE B
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1961-62
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic year Sept. 11, 1961 to June 8, 1962			Full year June 19, 1961 to June 8, 1962		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				3431	4534	5965
Total of all students of college grade				3083	4168	7251
I. All students in residence of college grade	2222	2334	4556	2973	3228	6201
Graduate students	332	165	497	933	478	1411
Undergraduate students	1889	2161	4050	2038	2737	4775
Special students	1	8	9	2	13	15
II. Students not in residence of college grade				155	1138	1293
Correspondence students				36	320	356
Extension classes				104	819	923
Television classes				3	14	17
Adult evening classes				14	15	29
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				348	366	714
Special Music				18	33	51
Price Laboratory School				330	333	663

TABLE C
RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College Grade Only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1960	1075	1245	2320
Fall Semester 1960	1756	1860	3616
Spring Semester 1961	1677	1763	3440
Summer Session 1961	1242	1314	2556
Fall Semester 1961	1952	2118	4070
Spring Semester 1962	1894	2044	3938

TABLE D
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

Computation is based upon an agreement between the three state institutions and the State Auditor's Office. The total hours for which all students are enrolled at the end of the third week of each semester or session are determined. These are added together to determine the total hours for the year. Undergraduate hours are divided by 32 and graduate hours by 20 to determine a so-called full-time equivalent.

	Academic Year		Full Year	
	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent
1960-61				
Undergraduate	96,332	3,010	106,251	3,320
Graduate	4,426	221	10,005	500
		3,231		3,820
1961-62				
Undergraduate	109,495	3,422	119,386	3,731
Graduate	4,704	235	11,370	568
		3,657		4,299

TABLE E
DEGREES AWARDED

	1906-1962	1960-61	1961-62
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	14,535	738	711
Degrees now being offered			
Specialist in Education (1961-)	1		1
Master of Arts in Education (1952-)	616	128	97
Bachelor of Arts (1933-) with teaching certificate	9,995	610	593
Bachelor of Arts (1962-) without teaching certificate	20		20
Discontinued Degrees ¹			
Bachelor of Arts in Education (1906-1933)	2,886		
Bachelor of Science in Education (1907-1933)	487		
Bachelor of Science in special lines (1933-1941)	485		
Bachelor of Science ²	2		
Master of Didactics ² (1905-1930)	43		

- Degrees offered before 1906 were not based upon four years of college after graduation from an accredited high school and are not included as standard degrees.
- Awarded to holders of a baccalaureate degree, but not necessarily based on a fifth year of study.

Diplomas issued by the Iowa State Normal School have never been fully analyzed to determine the number which were issued of college grade. From 1909 to 1954, Iowa State Teachers College awarded 14,689 diplomas based on two or more years of standard college work. The last of these curricula were discontinued in 1954.

TABLE F
VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

Years	Number enrolled		Total different individuals, Summer, Fall, & Spring		Percentage of total men & enrolled who were under Chapters 31 & 33		Percent of total student body who were under Chapters 31 & 33		Veterans orphans enrolled under Chapter 35
	Fall								
Title 38		Title 38							
	Ch. 31	Ch. 33	Ch. 31	Ch. 33	Fall	Year	Fall	Year	Year
1960-61	0	131	0	296	7	11	4	5	17
1961-62	0	87	0	155	5	5	2	2	24

TABLE G

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - Fall and Spring

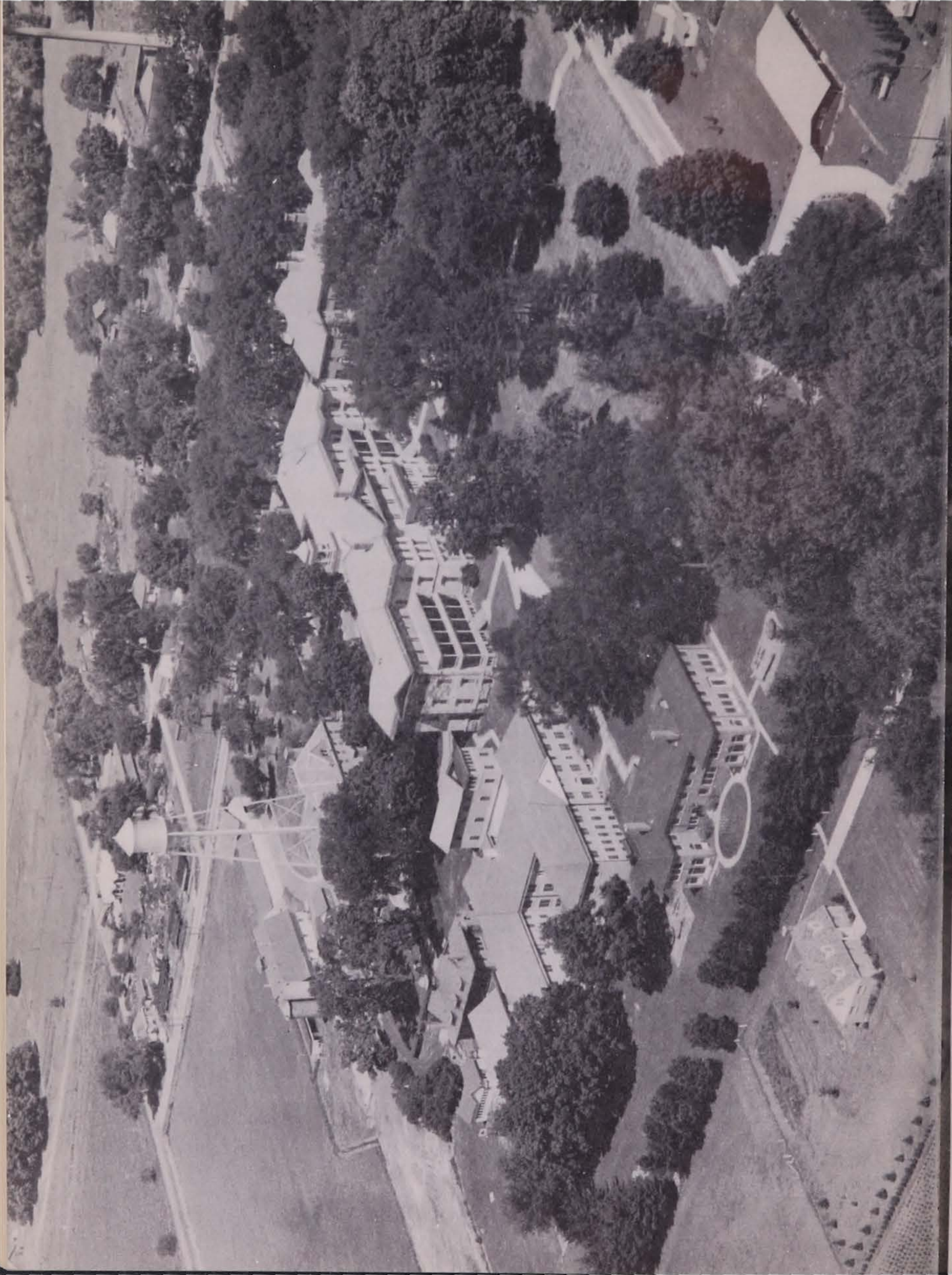
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961
Total Different Students	4112	3798	3734	3754	4342	5000	5076	4949	4947	5151	5316	5600
Total Different Students - college grade	3068	2714	2658	2721	3268	3828	3893	4125	4117	4378	4576	4930
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	2688	2352	2234	2233	2666	3046	3194	3210	3482	3428	3616	4070
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	380	362	424	488	602	782	699	915	635	950	960	860
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	1044	1084	1076	1033	1074	1172	1183	824	830	773	740	670
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960	Spring 1961	Spring 1962
Total Different Students	3649	3575	3517	3698	4294	4888	4732	4677	4705	4660	5166	5334
Total Different Students - college grade	2614	2472	2292	2490	3099	3695	3607	3858	3857	3892	4331	4648
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	2289	2074	1945	2099	2517	2878	3094	3163	3260	3170	3440	3938
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	325	398	347	391	582	817	513	695	597	722	891	710
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	1035	1103	1225	1208	1195	1193	1125	819	819	788	735	686

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



REPORT OF LEE A. IVERSON, SUPERINTENDENT



Lee A. Iverson

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was established to educate the boys and girls of Iowa who are from five to twenty years old and whose visual impairment precludes an education in regular public school classes. A complete educational program, kindergarten through high school, is offered to those in attendance. This program compares favorably with the programs found in the best public schools.

Special emphasis is placed upon academic subjects, business education, industrial arts, physical education, music and social living. An excellent staff, small classes, adequate facilities and the best of equipment make for a superior program for visually-handicapped children of school age.

Approximately one-third of the pupils have sufficient vision to read large print and to use visual aids. Two-thirds of the student body must use Braille books and tactual materials to obtain an education.

Since the purpose of the School is to prepare its graduates morally, socially, economically and physically for successful competition in society, every attempt is made to develop a philosophy which accepts loss of vision as a challenge rather than an insurmountable barrier.

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School does not replace the home but, rather, complements it. Some live at home and attend during the day. Many students go home every week-end. All must go home for one week at Thanksgiving, one week at Easter, a four-day week-end in March, two weeks at Christmas and for three months during the summer. For the past several years the School and parents have enjoyed the benefits of an active Parent-Teacher Association. Parents and friends are welcome to visit at all times.

The excellent academic program is supplemented by a fine library containing thousands of volumes of Braille books and magazines, large-type books, large-type dictionaries, special maps and globes, talking book machines, talking book records, projection magnifiers and hand magnifiers.

Every pupil is given an opportunity to develop a talent for and appreciation of music. Grade school music is taught in kindergarten through sixth grade. Private piano lessons may begin when a child is nine years old. Instrumental and vocal lessons are offered those who demonstrate talent. The School has an excellent band and chorus.

The industrial arts department teaches many hand skills. Special emphasis is given piano tuning and repair, metal working and woodworking -- using power and hand tools.

Home economics is introduced at the seventh grade level. Cooking, home making and sewing are taught.

The School is proud of its extensive physical education program. Every boy and girl has one hour of physical education or swimming five days each week. Special attention is given to those who require remedial and corrective physical education.

The boys' wrestling team competes against regular public high schools under the auspices of the Iowa High School Athletic Association as well as against other schools for blind children. Cheer leaders, a pep band and an enthusiastic student body make this a favorite sport.

Adaptations of kickball, baseball, football, basketball, volleyball and many other games and sports are played. Roller skating is a favorite recreation.

The School has a fine heated indoor swimming pool. Swimming is an ideal activity for visually handicapped boys and girls. Almost everyone learns how to swim -- many become expert.

A registered nurse is in charge of the School's well-equipped infirmary. A local physician holds a daily clinic and is on call in case of emergency. The school dentist examines and takes care of the basic dental needs of the pupils.

The services of the University of Iowa Hospitals are available to all. Cases in need of surgical treatment, refractions and special help are referred to the University Hospitals.

All of the churches of Vinton do everything possible to make our boys and girls welcome. They provide transportation to and from church.

Each year during Commencement week an institute for parents of pre-school children is held at the School. The purposes of this institute are to give parents helpful information on the care and training of their infants, to give them an opportunity to share and exchange ideas and to permit the parents to observe the School while it is in session.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
ENROLLMENT STATISTICS
1960-1962

Lee A. Iverson, Superintendent

	1960-1961			1961-1962		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Students enrolled under seven years of age	4	6	10	5	8	13
Students enrolled seven to sixteen years of age	69	46	115	74	44	118
Students enrolled over sixteen years of age	18	18	36	15	17	32
Total Enrollment	91	70	161	94	69	163
Students with 20/200 or less vision	74	60	134	77	59	136
Students with 20/200 to 20/70 vision	17	10	27	17	10	27
	91	70	161	94	69	163
Number graduated	6	5	11	4	6	10
Number of days school convened	174 1/2			174 1/2		

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
 Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
 of all Funds from July 1, 1960, to June 30, 1961
 L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 22,870.67
Reserve for Lost Warrant	114.59
Petty Cash	600.00
Total Balances	\$ 23,585.26
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations	\$416,884.00
Sales and Miscellaneous Income	1,273.67
Refund of Expense	11,781.28
Accounts Receivable	564.36
Total Receipts	430,503.31
Total Balances and Receipts	\$454,088.57
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Administrative	\$ 27,299.30
Educational	143,387.62
Medical Service	12,437.89
Dietary	74,574.88
Housekeeping and Laundry	72,477.44
Buildings and Grounds	99,690.26
Equipment, All Departments	16,372.65
Total Budget Expense	\$446,240.04
Accounts Receivable	\$ 307.61
Funds Reverted	622.92
Funds Returned to Control	5,000.00
To Balance: Funds from Highway Commission for Borrow Land (Awaiting Attorney General ruling)	1,918.00
	7,848.53
Total Itemized Expenditures	\$454,088.57
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1961	None

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND

BALANCES	
On Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 800.61
RECEIPTS	
Appropriation	\$ 18,000.00
Other Receipts	486.65
Total Receipts	18,486.65
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 19,287.26
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Repairs to Buildings	11,618.38
Other Than Buildings	1,574.86
Repairs to Equipment	5,428.68
Total Expenditures	\$ 18,621.92
BALANCE	
On Hand June 30, 1961	665.34
Total Expenditures and Balance	\$ 19,287.26
CAPITAL FUNDS	
BALANCE	
On Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 24,830.61
RECEIPTS	
State Treasurer and Tax Commission (Allocations and Sales Tax Refunds)	132,620.87
Total Balance and Receipts	\$157,451.48
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Physical Education Building	\$122,318.82
Painting Physical Education Bldg.	2,068.00
Fire Protection	14,087.99
Heating Plant and Hospital Roofs	2,100.00
Conversion of Boiler (abandoned)	195.33
Storm Damage Repair	3,691.75
Funds Reverted	3,531.92
Total Expenditures	\$147,993.81
BALANCE	
On Hand June 30, 1961	9,457.67
Total Expenditures and Balance	\$157,451.48

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER
 WITH DEPOSITORIES
 For Year Ended June 30, 1961

	General Checking Accounts			Savings Account	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 31,793.51	\$ 38,057.47	\$ 69,850.98	\$ 5,469.07	\$ 75,320.05
Add:					
Bank Deposits 1960-1961	430,475.71	195,486.85	625,962.56	2,009.75	627,972.31
Draft in Transit	27.60		27.60		27.60
Total Credits 1960-1961	\$462,296.82	\$233,544.32	\$695,841.14	\$ 7,478.82	\$ 703,319.96
Deduct:					
Checks Paid by Banks 1960-1961	434,005.67	209,717.00	643,722.67	1,832.17	643,722.67
Withdrawals					1,832.17
Bank Balances June 30, 1961	\$ 28,291.15	\$ 23,827.32	\$ 52,118.47	5,646.65	\$ 57,765.12
Deduct:					
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1961	17,441.32	12,762.62	30,203.94		30,203.94
BALANCES, June 30, 1961	\$ 10,849.83	\$ 11,064.70	\$ 21,914.53	\$ 5,646.65	\$ 27,561.18

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of all Funds from July 1, 1961, to June 30, 1962
L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

RECEIPTS

Appropriations	\$468,900.00
Sales and Miscellaneous Income	5,156.57
Refund of Expense	11,736.49
Accounts Receivable	1,248.47
Allocation from Contingent Fund for Heating Plant Survey	1,075.00
Reserve Balance from Borrow Land from Highway Commission (Awaiting Attorney General ruling)	1,918.00

Total Receipts

\$490,034.53

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative	\$ 28,238.57
Educational	148,520.13
Medical Service	13,507.75
Dietary	66,431.20
Housekeeping and Laundry	69,983.24
Buildings and Grounds	96,504.41
Equipment, All Departments	13,507.86

Total Budget Expense

\$436,693.16

Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,394.53
Accounts Payable 60-61, Paid 61-62	4,116.51
Funds Reverted	415.32
Reserve from Borrow Land	1,918.00
Encumbered Balance	35,956.22
Free Balance June 30, 1962	9,540.79

53,341.37

SUPPORT FUND ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

June 30, 1962

\$490,034.53

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND

BALANCE

On Hand July 1, 1961

\$ 665.34

RECEIPTS

Appropriation	\$ 15,800.00
Other Receipts	350.50

Total Receipts

16,150.50

Total Receipts and Balances

\$ 16,815.84

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Repairs to Buildings	\$ 4,213.05
Other Than Buildings	590.15
Repairs to Equipment	6,846.03
Accounts Payable 1960-1961	665.34

Total Expenditures

\$ 12,314.57

BALANCE

On Hand June 30, 1962

4,501.27

Total Expenditures and Balance

\$ 16,815.84

CAPITAL FUNDS

BALANCE

On Hand July 1, 1961

\$ 9,457.67

RECEIPTS

State Treasurer	\$ 55,500.00
Other Receipts	1,203.75

Total Receipts

56,703.75

Total Balance and Receipts

\$ 66,161.42

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Physical Education Building Equipment	\$ 4,186.55
Children's Cottage Addition	9.37
Superintendent's Garage	982.08
Storm Damage Repair to Build- ings & Equipment	34,718.85
Fire Prevention	9.37
Main Building Repairs	9.37
Tuck Pointing Main Building	10,602.35
Main Kitchen Renovation	7.08
Physical Education Building	1,214.77
Funds Reverted	5,187.52

Total Expenditures

\$ 56,927.31

BALANCE

On Hand June 30, 1962

9,234.11

Total Expenditures and Balance

\$ 66,161.42

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER
WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1962

	General Checking Accounts			Savings Account	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 28,291.15	\$ 23,827.32	\$ 52,118.47	\$ 5,646.65	\$ 57,765.12
Add:					
Bank Deposits 1961-1962	483,584.70	121,573.95	605,158.65	11,578.09	616,736.74
Total Credits 1961-1962	\$511,875.85	\$145,401.27	\$657,277.12	\$ 17,224.74	\$674,501.86
Deduct:					
Checks Paid by Banks 1961-1962	445,383.25	115,559.73	560,942.98	5,977.21	566,920.19
Withdrawals					
Bank Balances June 30, 1962	\$ 66,492.60	\$ 29,841.54	\$ 96,334.14	\$ 11,247.53	\$107,581.67
Deduct:					
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1962	19,677.58	15,052.03	34,729.61		34,729.61
BALANCES June 30, 1962	\$ 46,815.02	\$ 14,789.51	\$ 61,604.53	\$ 11,247.53	\$ 72,852.06

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Vinton, IowaIOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
INVENTORY

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	1960-1961		1961-1962	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
Superintendent	0	2*	1	0
Secretary-Treasurer	1	0	1	0
Secretary to Superintendent	1	0	1	0
Clerk-Typist	1	0	1	0
Principal	1	0	1	0
Secretary to Principal	1	0	0	2*
Psychometrist	0	1	0	0
Director of Guidance	0	0	1	0
Teachers	25	1	23	3*
Houseparents	15	0	15	0
Seamstresses (mending)	0	2	0	2
Physician	0	1	0	2**
Dentist	0	1	0	1
Ophthalmologist	0	1	0	1
Nurse	1	0	1	0
Hospital Maids	1	1	1	1
Housekeeper	1	1	1	1
Dining Room Maids	8	0	7	2*
Cooks, Baker*, Meat Cutter	4	1	2	5***
Laundry	5	1	5	2**
Custodians and Hall Maids	6	1	4	5***
Buildings and Grounds	10	1	9	3*
Total Employees	81	15	74	30

* Two employees filled one full-time position, each for a portion of the year.

**Two employees filled one part-time position, each for a portion of the year.

***Four employees filled two full-time positions, each for a portion of the year.

Lands -- 54.1 acres

	1960-1961	1961-1962
	\$ 20,790.85	\$ 20,610.85

Buildings

Main Building	361,497.04	362,278.18
Boys' Dormitory	363,653.30	363,653.30
Palmer Hall	132,823.22	132,823.22
Children's Cottage	55,489.26	55,498.63
Hospital	12,406.24	12,406.24
Laundry	2,182.67	2,182.67
Orchestra Hall	2,537.87	2,537.87
Heating and Light Plant	151,971.92	151,971.92
Barns and Silo	4,200.00	4,200.00
Paint Shop	1,146.65	1,146.65
Garage	750.00	750.00
Brick Garage	2,006.95	2,006.95
Feed House	450.00	450.00
Fire Escape from Jordan Hall	1,236.50	1,236.50
Header House	400.00	400.00
Superintendent's Residence	34,537.95	34,537.95
Superintendent's Residence Garage		984.57
Frame Garage	3,062.50	3,062.50
Natatorium	36,264.50	36,264.50
Physical Education Building	169,903.34	170,844.11

Other Property, Including Furniture
and Equipment

190,883.17 215,779.65

Books

32,261.07 35,859.05

Supplies

17,344.40 17,259.40

Total Inventory

\$1,597,799.40 \$1,628,744.71

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
TRUST FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
June 30, 1962

Name of Fund	Invested in U. S. Securities	Savings Account	Checking Account
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 383.26	
Charles Apitz Trust Fund	10,000.00	1,248.47	
Luella E. Cottrell Fund		465.25	
Vilma Larsen Dornier Estate Fund		6,632.83	
Myrtle Gibson Fund	500.00	109.62	
Lucy A. Hemsted Memorial Fund	1,500.00	419.25	
Eudora F. McGregor Scholarship Fund	27,000.00		
I. W. Scott Employment Fund		509.68	
Charles A. Wildey Memorial Fund	2,500.00	547.14	
SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS			
Student Aid Fund		415.95	- \$ 3.93-
Student Work Fund	1,000.00	516.08	
School Journal Fund			60.77
Entertainment Fund			180.19
Dormitory Lounge Furniture Account			657.00
Black Hawk County Red Cross Fund			160.00
TOTALS	\$43,500.00	\$11,247.53	\$ 1,054.03

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

ENROLLMENT

1928-1929	142	1945-1946	146
1929-1930	140	1946-1947	157
1930-1931	153	1947-1948	147
1931-1932	160	1948-1949	144
1932-1933	173	1949-1950	160
1933-1934	179	1950-1951	155
1934-1935	182	1951-1952	144
1935-1936	189	1952-1953	162
1936-1937	193	1953-1954	160
1937-1938	190	1954-1955	172
1938-1939	197	1955-1956	164
1939-1940	176	1956-1957	156
1940-1941	170	1957-1958	159
1941-1942	164	1958-1959	162
1942-1943	150	1959-1960	164
1943-1944	154	1960-1961	161
1944-1945	150	1961-1962	163

ATTENDANCE

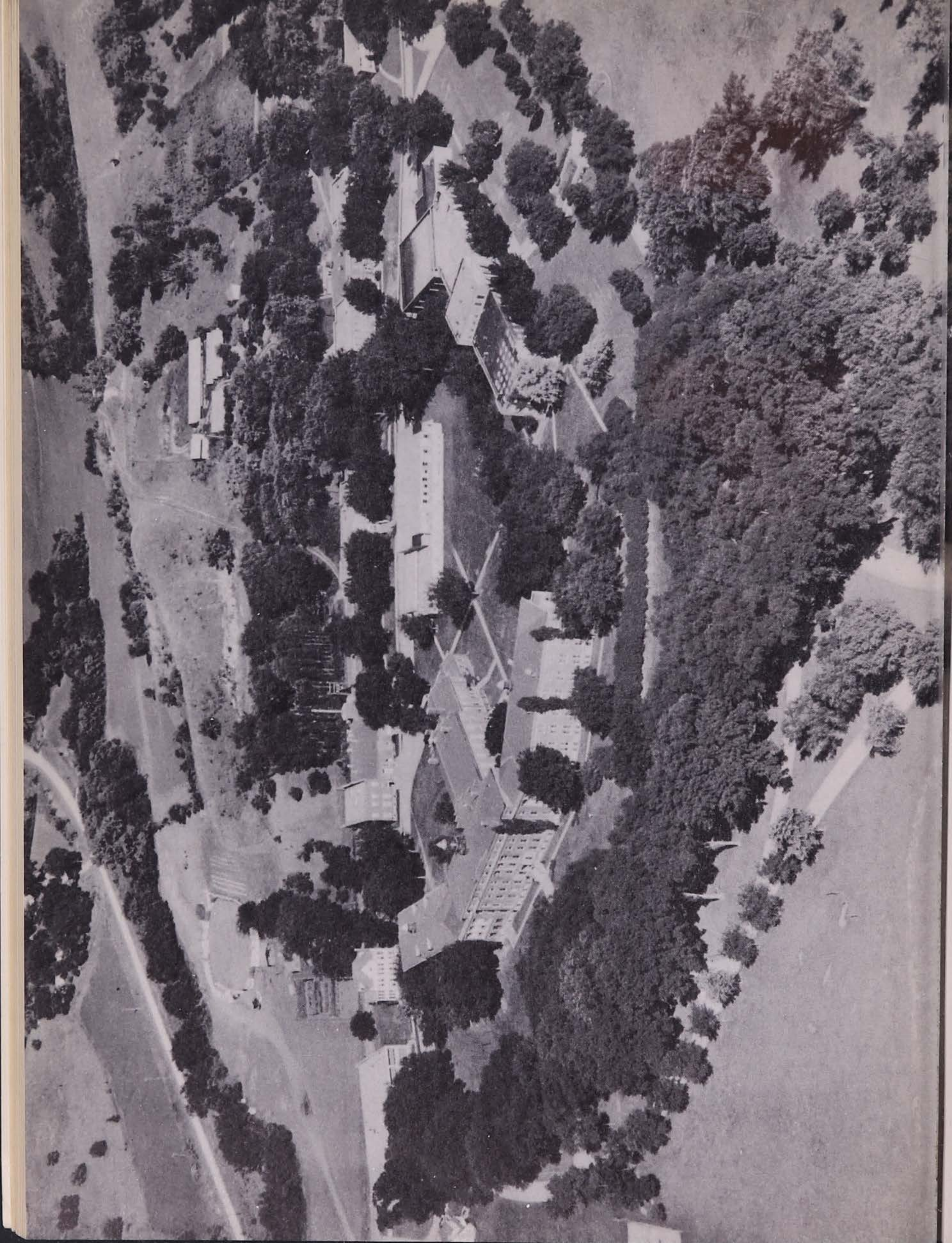
November 1, 1928	131	November 1, 1952	156
November 1, 1930	144	November 1, 1953	150
November 1, 1932	167	November 1, 1954	171
November 1, 1934	181	November 1, 1955	161
November 1, 1936	186	November 1, 1956	152
November 1, 1938	185	November 1, 1957	157
November 1, 1940	160	November 1, 1958	160
November 1, 1942	149	November 1, 1959	162
November 1, 1943	146	November 1, 1960	160
November 1, 1944	144	November 1, 1961	162
November 1, 1945	142		
November 1, 1946	148		
November 1, 1947	145		
November 1, 1948	141		
November 1, 1949	140		
November 1, 1950	147		
November 1, 1951	141		

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

REPORT OF LLOYD E. BERG, SUPERINTENDENT



Lloyd E. Berg

THE OBJECT OF THE IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This objective presupposes that the child's education shall be as individual in character as the school is reasonably able to afford. This means that each child entrusted to the care of the school shall receive training suitable to and commensurate with his capabilities.

It is well to re-emphasize, from time to time, the objective toward which the school organization is working.

The object of the Iowa School for the Deaf is to promote a thorough education for children between the ages of five and nineteen who are too deaf to be properly instructed in the public schools of the state.

The final test of the school's effectiveness shall be found in how well the child assumes responsibilities of citizenship that are rightfully his. Specifically, the object is:

1. To develop boys and girls who are self-supporting.
2. To teach boys and girls how to conduct a successful home life.
3. To teach boys and girls fundamental skills involved in normal living.
4. To teach an intelligent use of leisure time.
5. To teach social concepts consistent with good citizenship.
6. To produce boys and girls healthy in mind, body and spirit.
7. To provide opportunities for qualified pupils to obtain a higher education.

HISTORY

The Iowa School for the Deaf was founded in 1855 and was first located at Iowa City and then moved to Council Bluffs in 1870. In 1902, fire completely destroyed the main building, which housed the executive quarters and dormitories for pupils. A substantial fireproof structure now stands in its place, where sufficient room is provided for 375 pupils. The school represents a capital investment for the State of \$1,179,510.24 and occupies 200 acres, with twelve fine buildings and beautiful grounds. There is a separate building to accommodate ninety of the youngest pupils. The school affords an education for the children of the state, too deaf to make proper progress in the hearing school. The entrance age is five and students are required to remain in school until nineteen years of age, unless excused for a good cause.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Small children, upon first entering the school, are housed in the Primary Hall unit, where they are surrounded with an oral atmosphere. Instruction is

continued orally for three years, until the oral habit is well founded, if the pupil is amenable to this habit.

The physical needs of these children are cared for down to the smallest detail by a corps of selected counselors under the direction of a competent housemother. Their schoolroom training is given by a staff of special teachers directed by a principal.

By the careful development of this unit, the school was able to reduce the average entrance age from fourteen years in 1921 to between six and seven years. Records are on file of a number of deaf children of pre-school age, with whom the State Field Worker is able to make contact, advise parents, and in general aid in the preparation for school so essential to the conservation of time during the formative years.

The work in Primary School covers elementary instruction largely in speech and language so that on entering the school proper the children are able to take first grade work or better, of the public school.

AURICULAR TESTS AND TRAINING

The hearing of each pupil is carefully tested with a pure tone audiometer soon after entrance and frequently thereafter. If the percentage of residual hearing revealed by these tests is enough to encourage efforts to develop that hearing, provision is made to do so thru the use of group and individual hearing aids. The school now has twenty-nine complete units of ten outlets each. The cost of these instruments is high, but every effort is being made to provide enough units to take care of all the pupils who have usable hearing. About one hundred thirty-five parents have provided their children with individual hearing aids. The school employs a clinical audiologist.

A trained pianist comes to the school daily to help conduct the rhythm exercises for the younger pupils. It is believed that these rhythm exercises assist the deaf child to acquire more flexibility in his speech.

HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The instruction throughout the academic department is given orally and in writing for those pupils able to profit by oral methods. Experience indicates some pupils need the use of finger spelling to make reasonable progress and a few manual alphabet classes are provided as required.

The course of study includes a systematic development of mathematics, language, social and natural sciences, composition, reading and speech and speech reading. This course of study comprises a total of thirteen years, three of which are spent in preparatory work. A diploma is awarded to those pupils who have fulfilled the requirements of the school course of study. This embraces a full elementary and secondary training with considerable emphasis on industrial arts training.

Special opportunities are provided for all boys and girls in the form of supervised play. This is in addition to the regular athletic program. Thus considerable interest is developed in such activities as volley ball, soft ball, table tennis, bowling, and the like.

Frequently, various members of the faculty sponsor assembly programs for the pupils. These programs are educational in nature, designed to be informative, and to develop character traits. Movies, both of an educational and entertainment nature, are held from time to time. Films are available for classroom use by those teachers requesting them.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Rounding out its program of training the deaf for active citizenship, the Iowa School offers extended facilities for developing the aptitudes of both boys and girls in some of the occupations most suited to them which is under the direction of an experienced principal. The school aims to train in workman-like habits, in character, and in appreciation of good workmanship. The instruction is shaped to lay a good foundation in the fundamentals of a particular trade or occupation.

In this department, as in the academic department, credits are given for acceptable performance, or withheld if the student's performance does not come up to the requirements. Thus the vocational training credits definitely are required for graduation from the school.

Valuable practice for the pupils is obtained in caring for the needs of the school community. The baking classes make all the bread, cake and pastries served. The shoe repairing classes attend to the mending of the pupils' shoes. The book bindery classes repair and rebuild both text and library books. This class co-operates with the printing class in making up the school catalogue.

In the printery, three linotypes are provided for instructional purposes, and the older pupils become proficient in their operation. A complete outfit of miscellaneous equipment and a variety of presses are provided, including a self-feeding unit.

The advanced classes in cabinet-making do remarkably fine work, turning out excellent furniture which is in use all over the school. The upholstering classes also contribute many fine pieces for use in the parlors and offices.

A course in general shop instructs the pupils, both girls and boys, in the operation involved in leathercraft, woodworking and metal work. This is an introductory course.

A modification of the advanced course permits students not desiring to prepare themselves for college to take extra vocational training, and in some cases full-time work in this department.

The general policy of the school is to give every girl basic training in the art of homemaking, in its various branches. If possible, training in some bread-winning occupation is also given to each girl.

A careful check is made of each pupil's development in this department, on the basis of such qualities as speed, accuracy, self-reliance, industry, thrift, dependability, punctuality, co-operation, courtesy and neatness. The grading system is based upon the pupil's development of these qualities so essential to character. Therefore, vocational training in this school means considerably more than the development of skilled hands.

MORAL INSTRUCTION

Moral and religious training is provided, of a general character acceptable to all churches and creeds. Sunday School is held every Sunday morning in graded classes conducted by the regular teachers. At times, assemblies are held, when some member of the faculty gives a talk intended to strengthen

character. Whenever parents request it, pupils are allowed to attend churches named by the parents in the city. Ministers of the various denominations are welcomed to conduct special services at the school for their special groups. Visiting ministers frequently are invited to address all the pupils in the main auditorium.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY

Pupils enjoy a varied social life such as might be expected in any large boarding school. General parties attended by pupils and teachers, directed by faculty committees, are held on all special occasions and holidays. Smaller groups have frequent socials. A number of clubs and activity groups hold frequent meetings. These occasions supply the opportunity to teach manners and social customs.

Picnics and trips to nearby places of interest, theater parties and class trips of an educational nature are frequently arranged. Winter sports are a popular diversion. Extensive playgrounds enable the boys and girls to be out of doors for healthful games and pastimes during the fall and spring months.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF - 1960-61 - FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1961

ASSETS

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 50,864.13
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	933.03
Accounts Receivable - General	-0-
Due from State Treasurer	-0-
Inventories - Supplies	51,670.67
Inventories - Equipment	407,931.92
Total S. S. M. & E. FUNDS	\$ 511,399.75

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 9,474.11
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	9,474.11

CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 26,298.56
Due from Treasurer	46,899.44
Investment in Land	16,484.75
Investment in Buildings	1,423,641.70
Investment in other than buildings	60,168.70
Total Capital Funds	1,573,493.15

TRUST FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 5,516.00
Investment in bonds	2,237.50
Total Trust Funds	7,753.50

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS \$2,102,120.51

BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1961

LIABILITIES

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Funds Available	-0-
Reserves for Pupils Accounts	\$ 933.03
Reserves for Encumbrances	17,428.97
Reserves for Reversion	23,435.16
Investment in Inventories	459,602.59
Reserve for S. F. 509 Sec. 14, 59th GA	10,000.00
Total S. S. M. & E. Funds	\$ 511,399.75

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ -0-
Reserve for Encumbrances	9,474.11
Reserves for Reversion	-0-
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	9,474.11

CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 73,198.00
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,500,295.15
Total CAPITAL FUNDS	1,573,493.15

TRUST FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 5,516.00
Investment in Securities	2,237.50
Total TRUST FUNDS	7,753.50

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES \$2,102,120.51

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All funds from July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1961
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 29,891.96	
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00	
Total Balances		\$ 30,891.96
<u>Receipts</u>		
Appropriations	\$760,076.00	
Sales and Collections	3,490.81	
Out of State Tuition	2,475.00	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	9,881.41	
Refund of Expense	3,648.25	
General Accounts Receivable	-0-	
Total Receipts		779,571.47
Total Receipts and Balances		\$810,463.43
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>		
Retirement Expense	\$ 32,322.84	
Administration	35,904.95	
Academic	253,513.73	
Vocational	47,437.17	
Medical Service	22,551.44	
Dietary	102,469.35	
Housekeeping and Laundry	128,711.18	
Buildings and Grounds	99,800.81	
Equipment	25,276.54	
Total Budget Expense	(747,988.01)	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	7,943.04	
General Accounts Receivable	-0-	
Refund of Expense	3,668.25	
Total Itemized Expenditures		\$759,599.30
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 50,864.13

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Balance on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 10,055.08	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Appropriation 1960-61	\$ 16,800.00	
Other	-0-	
Total Receipts 1960-61		16,800.00
Total Receipts and Balances		\$ 26,855.08
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Total Expenditures 1960-61	\$ 17,380.97	17,380.97
R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 9,474.11

TRUST FUNDS

<u>Balance</u>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 4,582.81	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Ora May Dickens Fund	\$ 60.00	
Beatty Fund	8.95	
Canteen Fund	1,988.80	
Key Fund	34.00	
Scout Fund	108.00	
Class Fund	1,581.77	
Retirement Fund	64,906.02	
Year Book Fund	1,184.50	
Y Teen Fund	64.00	
Council Bluffs Mrs. Opti Fund	100.00	
Total Receipts		\$ 70,036.04
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 74,618.85
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Beatty Fund	\$.35	
Canteen Fund	1,314.27	
Key Fund	28.25	
Scout Fund	108.00	
Retirement Fund	64,738.41	
Class Funds	1,757.32	
Year Book Fund	1,082.70	
Y Teen Fund	44.12	
Council Bluffs Mrs. Opti Fund	29.39	
Total Expenditures		69,102.81
BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 5,516.04

CAPITAL FUNDS
1960-1961

<u>Balance</u>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 21,243.52	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Remodel Primary Hall		
Dormitory	\$ 186,797.00	
Primary School Building	9.27	
Main Building Remodeling	19,685.06	
Total Receipts Capital Fund		206,491.33
Total Receipts and Balances		\$ 227,734.85
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Remodel Primary Hall		
Dormitory	\$ 180,700.02	
Primary School Building	1,072.27	
Main Building Remodeling	19,664.00	
Total Expenditures Capital Fund		201,436.29
CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 26,298.56

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED
PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1961

Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 21,243.52	
<u>Additions:</u>		
State Appropriations	\$206,388.87	
Other Income	102.46	
Total Additions		206,491.33
Total Balance and Additions		\$ 227,734.85
<u>Deductions:</u>		
Expended for New Buildings	\$ 1,072.27	
Expended for Repairs to Buildings	200,364.02	
Total Deductions		201,436.29
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 26,298.56

INVENTORY
June 30, 1961

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 7,955.00
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	43,715.67
Land (Approx. 161.68 acres)	16,484.75
Improvement Other Than Buildings	60,168.72
Buildings	1,423,641.70
Departmental Equipment	407,931.92
TOTAL INVENTORY	\$ 1,959,897.76

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1961

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 65,773.37	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 66,773.37
<u>Additions:</u>			
Deposits	\$1,064,443.41	\$ 1,954.46	\$1,066,397.87
Deposits in Transit	8,455.43		8,455.43
Total Additions	\$1,072,898.84	\$ 1,954.46	\$1,074,853.30
Total Balance & Additions	\$1,138,672.21	\$ 2,954.46	\$1,141,626.67
<u>Deductions:</u>			
Checks Paid by Bank	\$ 927,555.75	\$ 1,705.69	\$ 929,261.44
Outstanding Checks	119,963.62	248.77	120,212.39
Total Deductions	\$1,047,519.37	\$ 1,954.46	\$1,049,473.83
BALANCES JUNE 30, 1961	\$ 91,152.84	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 92,152.84

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1961-62-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962

ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 51,947.66
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	2,060.13
Due from State Comptroller	10,000.00
Inventories - Supplies	67,985.66
Inventories - Equipment	429,667.59

TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS \$ 561,661.04

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 10,035.20
--------------	--------------

TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS 10,035.20

CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	75.93
Due from Treasurer	252,200.00
Investment in Land	16,484.75
Investment in Buildings	1,467,620.40
Investment - Other Than Buildings	60,168.72

TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS 1,796,549.80

TRUST FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 5,638.85
Investment in Bonds	5,225.53

TOTAL TRUST FUNDS 10,864.38

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS

\$2,379,110.42

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962

LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 61,947.66
Reserves for Pupils Accounts	2,060.13
Investment in Inventories	497,653.25

TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS \$ 561,661.04

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 10,035.20
-----------------	--------------

TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS 10,035.20

CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 252,275.93
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,544,273.87

TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS 1,796,549.80

TRUST FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 5,638.85
Investment in Securities	5,225.53

TOTAL TRUST FUNDS 10,864.38

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES

\$2,379,110.42

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1961 to June 30, 1962
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

Balances

Amount on hand July 1, 1961	\$ 49,864.13
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 50,864.13

Receipts

Appropriations (S.S. & M. Fund)	850,300.00
Sales and Collections	3,126.82
Pupils Accounts Receivable	10,296.26
Refund of Expense	3,178.47
Total Receipts	866,901.55
Total Receipts and Balances	\$917,765.68

Itemized Expenditures

Administration	\$ 37,868.61
Academic	261,470.27
Vocational	46,777.77
Counselors & Recreation	83,220.77
Medical Service	24,739.13
Dietary	96,049.87
Housekeeping and Laundry	85,641.31
Buildings and Grounds	113,169.55
Equipment	15,299.88
Retirement Expense	37,890.28
Total Budget Expense	\$802,127.44

Refund of Expense	3,178.47
Reserve for SF 109 Sec. 14	
59th GA	10,000.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	17,428.97
Reserve for Reversion	23,435.16
Accounts Receivable (Pupils)	9,647.98
Total Itemized Expenditures	63,690.58
	865,818.02

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1962 \$ 51,947.66

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Balance

Amount on hand July 1, 1961	\$ 9,474.11
-----------------------------	-------------

Receipts

Appropriation 1961-62	\$ 17,700.00
Total Receipts	\$ 17,700.00
Total Receipts and Balances	\$ 27,174.11

Expenditures

Total Expenditures 1961-62 \$ 17,138.91 \$ 17,138.91

R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1962 \$ 10,035.20

TRUST FUNDS

Balance

Amount on hand July 1, 1961 \$ 5,516.04

Receipts

Dickens Estate Fund	\$ 180.00
Beatty Fund	104.07
Eastern Trip Fund	5,732.56
Canteen Fund	1,593.48
Key Fund	33.00
Scout Fund	12.50
Class Fund	1,841.35
Retirement Fund	76,364.34
Picture Fund	553.05
Year Book Fund	1,135.00
Y-Teen Fund	68.00
Opti-Mrs. Fund	77.00
Total	87,694.35

Total Balance and Receipts \$ 93,210.39

Expenditures

Beatty Fund	\$ 165.82
Eastern Trip Fund	6,087.22
Canteen Fund	1,152.12
Key Fund	35.75
Class Fund	2,117.85
Retirement Fund	76,216.33
Picture Fund	498.15
Year Book Fund	1,138.12
Y Teen Fund	118.00
Opti-Mrs. Fund	42.18

Total Expenditures \$ 87,571.54

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1962 \$ 5,638.85

CAPITAL FUNDS
Year 1961-62

<u>Balance</u>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1961	\$	26,298.56
<u>Receipts</u>		
Improve Main Building	\$	2,773.02
Remodel Primary Hall Dormitory & Equipment	49,245.86	
Girls Dormitory	27,800.00	79,818.88
Total Balance and Receipts	\$	106,117.44
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Lewis Township (Refunded to State Treas.)	2,718.00	
Lewis Township (Refunded to State Treas.)	16,351.00	
Remodel Main Building	2,686.90	
Remodel Primary Hall Dorm. & Equip.	55,252.92	
Girls Dormitory	29,032.69	
Total Expenditures	\$	106,041.51
CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1962	\$	75.93

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT
FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

<u>Balance July 1, 1961</u>	\$	26,298.56
<u>Additions:</u>		
State Appropriations	\$	79,818.88
Total Additions		79,818.88
Total Balance and Additions	\$	106,117.44
<u>Deductions:</u>		
Refund to State Treasurer	\$	19,069.00
Expended for Building Repair	39,722.94	
Expended for Equipment	5,871.53	
Expended for Building Additions	41,378.04	
Total Deductions		106,041.51
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962	\$	75.93

INVENTORY
June 30, 1962

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$	7,955.00
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	60,030.66	
Land (approx. 161.68 acres)	16,459.75	
Improvement Other Than Buildings	60,168.72	
Buildings	1,423,641.70	
Departmental Equipment	429,667.59	
Total Inventory June 30, 1962	\$	1,997,923.42

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 91,152.84	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 92,152.84
<u>Additions:</u>			
Deposits	\$1,043,055.62	\$ 1,702.02	\$1,044,757.64
Deposits in Transit	9,219.01		9,219.01
Total Additions	\$1,052,274.63	\$ 1,702.02	\$1,053,976.65
Total Balance and Additions	\$1,143,427.47	\$ 2,702.02	\$1,146,129.49
<u>Deductions:</u>			
Checks Paid by Bank	\$ 937,607.65	\$ 1,614.23	\$ 939,221.88
Outstanding Checks	139,122.18	87.79	139,209.97
Total Deductions	\$1,076,729.83	\$ 1,702.02	\$1,078,431.85
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962	\$ 66,697.64	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 67,697.64

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	Average Number Full Time Employees		Average Number Part Time Substitute and Extra Employees		Average Total Full and Part Time Employees	
	1960-61	1961-62	1960-61	1961-62	1960-61	1961-62
Administrative	6	6	0	0	6	6
Academic	54	54	3	2	57	56
Vocational	10	10	0	0	10	10
Counselors and Recreation		16		19		35
Medical Service	6	9	2	3	8	12
Dietary	21	21	2	2	23	23
Housekeeping and Laundry	46	32	1	1	47	33
Building & Grounds	13	14	1	2	14	16

The following table shows the enrollment of students in the Iowa School for the Deaf for the years indicated:

ENROLLMENT

1930-31	348
1931-32	373
1932-33	391
1933-34	393
1934-35	390
1935-36	392
1936-37	396
1937-38	385
1938-39	350
1939-40	349
1940-41	358
1941-42	345
1942-43	326
1943-44	324
1944-45	301
1945-46	312
1946-47	306
1947-48	308
1948-49	308
1949-50	337
1950-51	362
1951-52	355
1952-53	329
1953-54	336
1954-55	335
1955-56	340
1956-57	325
1957-58	307
1958-59	315
1959-60	315
1960-61	325
1961-62	325

ATTENDANCE

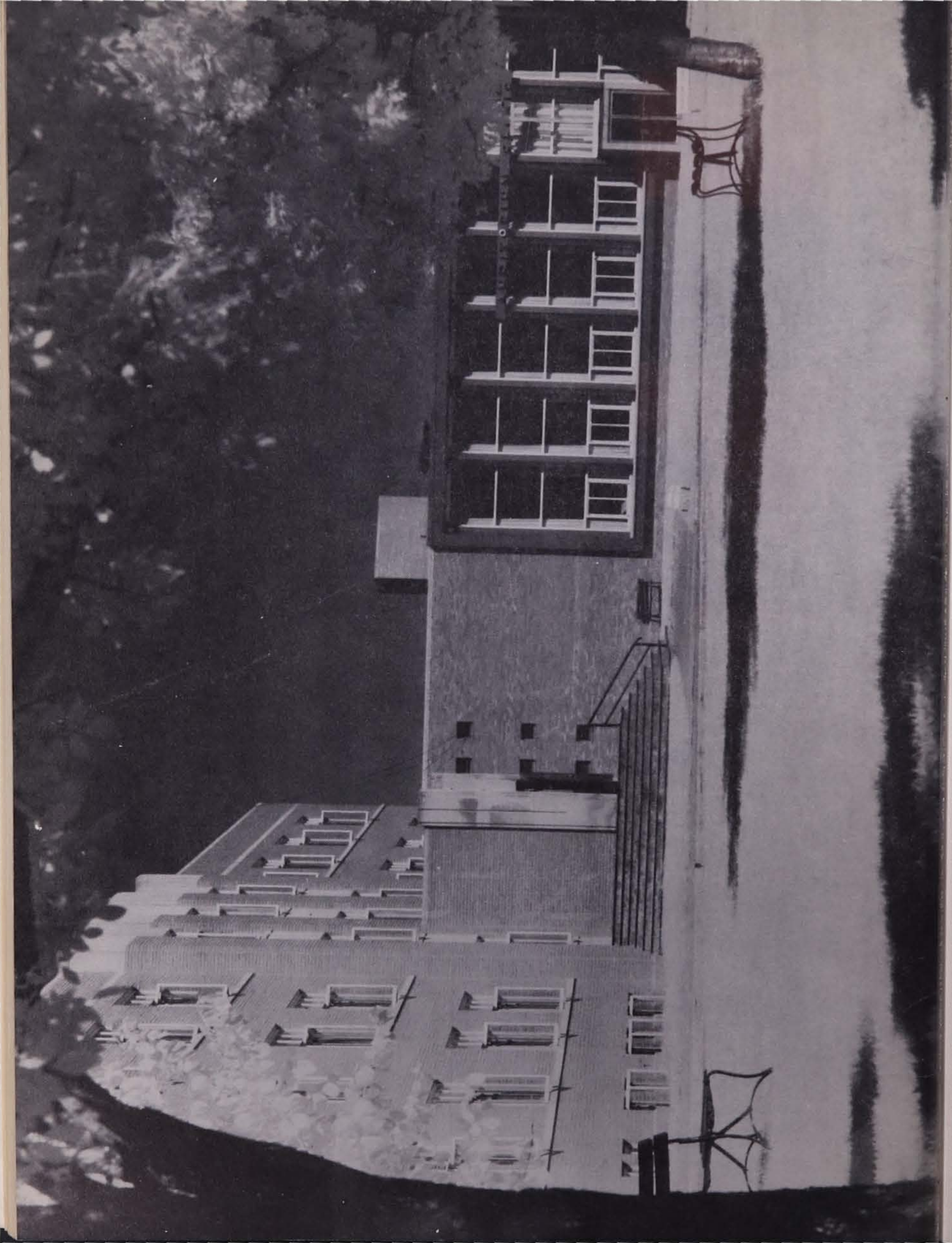
November 1, 1930	335
November 1, 1932	370
November 1, 1934	374
November 1, 1936	380
November 1, 1938	375
November 1, 1940	348
November 1, 1942	318
November 1, 1944	286
November 1, 1946	295
November 1, 1947	306
November 1, 1948	315
November 1, 1949	338
November 1, 1950	365
November 1, 1951	344
November 1, 1952	325
November 1, 1953	316
November 1, 1954	317
November 1, 1955	326
November 1, 1956	340
November 1, 1957	325
November 1, 1958	308
November 1, 1959	315
November 1, 1960	320
November 1, 1961	320

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1962



REPORT OF WILLIAM M. SPEAR, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT



W. M. Spear

The State Sanatorium is located at Oakdale, six miles west of Iowa City just off highway 218, on 555 acres of farm land. In 1908 the sanatorium was established and was governed until 1947 by the State Board of Control. The 52nd General Assembly enacted a law which changed its supervision to the State Board of Education, now known as the State Board of Regents.

BUILDINGS

During the biennium Steps 2 and 3 - a continuation of the program to provide a modern efficient heating plant - were completed. Boilers installed in 1928 and 1938 were removed and replaced by three which are equipped to operate on either coal or gas. These are much more efficient and economical in cost of both fuel and labor.

The 53 year old building, which had served as post office and train depot, was razed. The C. R. and I. C. railway had sold the structure for one dollar to the Sanatorium with the stipulation it could be used for five years and then be torn down at Sanatorium expense. The site of a new post office and bus station under one roof was changed to a more convenient location. The one-story 38' x 14' brick building was erected by the sanatorium's department of buildings and grounds. Postal facilities are leased to the federal government for \$50.00 per month.

Extension of service building 49 got under way before the biennium came to an end. This is an addition to our present hospital facilities and connects with the library and corridor in Medical Admission Wing. The ground floor is equipped to more advantageously handle incoming patients as well as those leaving the Sanatorium. Ambulances can enter the building which makes for comfort to the patient. A portion of the ground floor is to be used for a mail receiving, sorting and distribution center. The first floor will be used for consultation and conference rooms, thus improving our services to out-patients coming to our daily clinics. This section will adjoin the library and be used as reading rooms.

To provide adequate fire protection and at the request of the State Fire Marshal, a sprinkler system was installed in the employees' building.

A major project - utility improvements - entailed the replacement of all inter-building steam and water lines. New pipes and valves were installed to handle the pressures and demands of the new power plant. This improvement will greatly decrease the maintenance expense for many future years.

PERSONNEL

There were neither terminations nor additions to the regular medical staff during the biennium. Fortunately we have had few changes in personnel other than losing some of our fine long-time employees who have retired to draw their social security and Iowa public employees retirement benefits.

CARE OF PATIENTS

There has been a dramatic decrease in the death rate from tuberculosis but in its wake has followed a widespread belief in lay circles that "T.B. is licked". Such an assumption is ill-founded and somewhat premature. The disease is still an insidious threat and we are seeing and admitting too many moderately advanced and far advanced cases.

The perfect drug has not been found. Yearly the average age of patients rises and luckily the deaths due to tuberculosis in the young are becoming fewer.

Many problems still exist and rapid turnover of patients introduces new problems. Per diem costs naturally rise. New concepts of treatment place more demand on the staff. Relapse experience indicates a relationship most often to irregular discharges, alcoholism, and the refusal of patients to continue taking the drugs after leaving the sanatorium.

The future in handling this disease presents a challenge and continued study is imperative. It behooves us to continue a vigorous onslaught from many angles.

REHABILITATION

Excellent facilities are available at our sanatorium. A full-time co-ordinator and instructors in homemaking, business skills, upholstery, multilith operation and woodworking are provided by the Iowa Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. Everything possible is done, when the patient's physical condition warrants, to prepare him to engage in a remunerative occupation suitable to his health and aptitudes. Expert testing of patients' aptitudes, intelligent counselling, job placement and follow-up are extremely important and integral parts of the total Rehabilitation program. This service is furnished gratis to all those who meet the qualifications. We feel that rehabilitation plays an important role.

The sanatorium provides rehabilitation in the form of occupational therapy, reading and recreational activity in the passive types of entertainment. During the past year there has been a definite acceleration of interest in occupational therapy, particularly in the area of ceramics and copper work, and in the library. All of these interests make the sanatorium "stay" more pleasant. Volunteer organizations in the Iowa City and Cedar Rapids areas are most generous in assisting with some of our projects, particularly entertainment.

SANATORIUM'S TEACHING FUNCTION

There have been increased requests for field trips and lectures for student nurses who come in chartered buses from Davenport, Dubuque, Burlington, Marshalltown, Cedar Rapids and Iowa City hospital training schools. Public health nursing trainees, graduate students in pharmacy, dental hygienists, hospital administration graduate students, medical students, residents from the departments of internal medicine and otolaryngology come to the sanatorium by appointment or for a stated period of training.

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1961

ASSETS

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 500.00
Cash in Bank	14,500.00
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	None
Accounts Receivable	2,546.48
Due from Other Funds	None
Total	\$ 17,546.48
<u>R.R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ 16,120.97
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	None
Total	16,120.97
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ 62,714.37
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Steps 2 & 3	38,487.00
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Improvements	201,000.00
Total	302,201.37
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	15,363.96
Investments	32,303.75
Accounts Receivable	1,597.42
Due from Other Funds	None
Inventories - Merchandise for Resale	11,801.42
Inventories - Supplies and Livestock	25,311.70
Total	86,603.25
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Inventories - Materials and Supplies	87,251.67
Land	65,658.45
Buildings	3,628,055.03
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	610,840.82
Total	4,523,877.01
Grand Total	<u>\$4,946,349.08</u>

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1961

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Encumbrances	None
Sinking Fund Reserve - SF 509-59 G.A.	15,000.00
Funds Available	2,546.48
Total	\$ 17,546.48
<u>R. R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 16,120.97
Funds Available	None
Total	16,120.97
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Funds Available -	
Sales Tax Refund	\$ 122.54
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Building	8,245.92
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Steps 2 & 3	86,172.11
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Improvements	207,660.80
Total	302,201.37
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	136.84
Reserve for Inventories	37,113.12
Funds Available -	
Farm and Dairy	17,361.56
Sanatorium Activities	25,811.82
Occupational Therapy	3,262.51
Christmas Seal	1,663.62
Gifts and Donations	1,253.78
Total	86,603.25
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Reserve for Investment in Fixed Assets	\$4,523,877.01
Total	<u>\$4,523,877.01</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$4,946,349.08</u>

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1961
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 4,316.40
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$1,018,924.00
Transferred from R.R. & A.	3,584.28
Sales and Misc. Income	96,790.19
Refund of Expense	29,263.98
Other Items	6,710.87
Total Balances and Receipts	<u>\$1,155,273.32</u>
	\$1,159,589.72
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
<u>Administrative:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 53,578.29
I. P. E. R. S.	1,197.88
F. I. C. A.	1,221.77
Office Supplies and Stationery	2,999.57
Postage	1,635.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,478.16
Travel Expense	447.79
Repairs	1,404.11
Miscellaneous	224.50
Equipment	380.00
	65,567.07
<u>Medical Service:</u>	
Salaries	252,198.91
I. P. E. R. S.	7,232.81
F. I. C. A.	7,604.78
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	48,480.92
Medical & Surgical Supplies	10,725.62

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

<u>Medical Service: (Continued)</u>	
X-Ray Supplies	6,805.80
Dental Supplies	820.42
Laboratory Supplies	2,630.58
Repairs	979.98
Travel Expense	684.10
Library, Amusement & Education	278.14
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	425.72
Miscellaneous	319.74
Professional Services	8,309.92
Equipment	1,747.41
	349,244.85
<u>Dietary:</u>	
Salaries	\$138,972.91
I. P. E. R. S.	4,647.70
F. I. C. A.	4,926.96
Foodstuffs	203,945.42
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	10,558.90
Butcher Shop Supplies	85.10
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	5,624.83
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	435.87
Repairs	3,078.83
Miscellaneous	33.62
Equipment	3,107.17
	375,417.31
<u>Housekeeping and Laundry:</u>	
Salaries	111,515.33
I. P. E. R. S.	3,870.67
F. I. C. A.	3,869.64
Janitor Supplies	9,119.03
Housekeeping Supplies	1,282.48
Textiles	5,998.33
Laundry Supplies	3,490.19
Repairs	878.38
Miscellaneous	507.93

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

Housekeeping and Laundry: (Continued)

Equipment	\$ 3,555.57	\$ 144,087.55
Buildings and Grounds:		
Salaries	82,808.59	
I. P. E. R. S.	2,703.27	
F. I. C. A.	2,793.18	
Fuel	44,097.56	
Utilities	33,436.06	
Repair to Buildings and Improvements	19,767.56	
Repair to Equipment	8,002.65	
Repairs to Autos & Trucks	1,457.31	
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	1,188.52	
Shop Tools & Supplies	607.88	
Gasoline and Oil	1,697.50	
Farm Labor & Equipment		
Rental	554.63	
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	962.80	
Miscellaneous	192.75	
Equipment	3,344.93	203,615.19
Other Items		6,657.75
Total S. S. M. M. & E. Expenditures		\$1,144,589.72
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 15,000.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 23,025.16	
Receipts		
Appropriation 58 G. A.	45,000.00	
Total Balance & Receipts		\$ 68,025.16

Expenditures		
Repairs - Buildings and Improvements	\$ 41,275.75	
Transferred to S. S. M. M. & E.	3,584.28	
Reversion	23,165.13	
Total Expenditures		68,025.16
R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		None

BUILDINGS AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1960	\$ 64,662.54	
Receipts - Treasurer of State	514,113.00	
Total Balance & Receipts		\$ 578,775.54
Expenditures		
6-1-6A-58 Addition to Power		
Plant & Equipment - 2nd Phase	\$507,721.97	
6-1-6A-58 Utility Systems		
Improvements	8,339.20	
Total Expenditures		\$ 516,061.17
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		\$ 62,714.37
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 77,714.37

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

Support Fund:		
Balance July 1, 1960	\$1,018,924.00	
State Warrants	1,018,924.00	
Balance June 30, 1961		None
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations:		
Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 45,000.00	
State Warrants	45,000.00	
Balance June 30, 1961		None
Building & Special Funds:		
Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 753,600.00	
State Warrants	514,113.00	
Balance June 30, 1961		\$ 239,487.00

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 15,000.00
R. R. & A. Balance June 30, 1961	None
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1961	62,714.37
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK & WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1961	\$ 317,201.37

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 7,512.87	

Semi-Restricted Funds - Farm & Dairy (Continued)

Receipts		
Sales & Collections	\$ 59,200.65	
Transfers In	22,795.63	\$ 81,996.28
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 89,509.15

Itemized Expenditures

Salaries	\$ 24,372.75	
I. P. E. R. S.	760.55	
F. I. C. A.	816.04	
Employees Room and Board	2,809.69	
Feed and Straw	9,147.55	
Fertilizer and Spray Materials	734.69	
Gasoline and Oil	754.47	
Livestock Purchases	510.00	
Materials and Supplies	867.81	
Registration Fees and Testing	627.70	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,675.28	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants	242.99	
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	1,608.01	
Miscellaneous	394.07	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Farm Machinery and Implements	3,921.79	
Total Operating Expenditures		\$ 54,343.39
Investments		4,855.44
Transfers Out		22,795.63
Total Expenditures		81,994.46
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 7,514.69

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 15,670.89	
Receipts		
Sales - Canteen	\$ 47,797.09	
Sales - Newspaper & Magazines	5,352.36	
Sales - Stethoscope Ads & Subs	1,728.37	54,877.82
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 70,548.71

Itemized Expenditures		
Salaries	\$ 1,769.30	
Stationery & Office Supplies	189.64	
Postage	59.42	
Printing	1,115.13	
Purchases - Canteen	40,741.56	
Purchases - News Agency	3,927.79	
Luxury Tax on Sales	258.05	
Cigarette Bond & License	55.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	13.85	
Repair of Equipment	68.40	
Total Operating Expenditures		\$ 48,198.14
Welfare of Patients, Misc.		3,060.54
Investments		15,537.41
Total Expenditures		66,796.09
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1961		\$ 3,752.62

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 1,340.99	
Receipts		
T. V. Antenna Rental	\$ 367.50	
Donations	335.00	
Christmas Seal Sales	473.05	
Stipend for Lectures	1,500.00	
Miscellaneous	2.75	2,678.30
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 4,019.29

Expenditures		
Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 473.05	
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00	
Radio & T. V. Supplies & Repairs	713.12	
Miscellaneous	2.50	
Total Expenditures		2,388.67
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 1,630.62

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1960	\$ 3,665.26	
Receipts		
Sales	6,178.83	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 9,844.09

Occupational Therapy Fund (Continued)

Itemized Expenditures	
Stationery & Office Supplies	\$.63
Postage	11.83
Materials and Supplies	6,583.52
Equipment	93.69
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 6,689.67
Investments	1,942.17
Total Expenditures	\$ 8,631.84
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND BALANCE	
JUNE 30, 1961	\$ 1,212.25

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

Balances	
Amount on hand July 1, 1960	\$ 892.98
Receipts	
Gifts	\$ 65.00
Reimbursements for Rehabilitation Supplies	1,183.13
Patient's Deposits	1,125.00
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 3,266.11

Itemized Expenditures	
Rehabilitation Supplies	\$ 665.06
Books	14.85
Organ Light	25.00
Organ Playing	15.00
Patients Withdrawals	826.75
Television Set	233.15
Amplifier & Panel for Chapel	232.52
Total Expenditures	2,012.33
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE	
JUNE 30, 1961	\$ 1,253.78

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 7,514.69
Sanatorium Activities	3,752.62
Christmas Seal Fund	1,630.62
Occupational Therapy Fund	1,212.25
Gifts and Donations	1,253.78
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 15,363.96

REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
R.R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1960 TO JUNE 30, 1961
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1960	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1961
Petty Cash	\$ 225.00	\$ 275.00		\$ 500.00
Support Fund	4,091.40	1,154,998.32	\$1,144,589.72	14,500.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	23,025.16	45,000.00	68,025.16	None
Building and Special Funds	64,662.54	514,113.00	516,061.17	62,714.37
Totals	\$92,004.10	\$1,714,386.32	\$1,728,676.05	\$ 77,714.37

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1960 TO JUNE 30, 1961

	Balance July 1, 1960	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1961
Farm and Dairy	\$ 7,512.87	\$ 81,996.28	\$ 81,994.46	\$ 7,514.69
Sanatorium Activities	15,670.89	54,877.82	66,796.09	3,752.62
Christmas Seal Fund	1,340.99	2,678.30	2,388.67	1,630.62
Occupational Therapy	3,665.26	6,178.83	8,631.84	1,212.25
Gifts & Donations	892.98	2,373.13	2,012.33	1,253.78
Totals	\$29,082.99	\$ 148,104.36	\$ 161,823.39	\$ 15,363.96

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1961

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$ 7,514.69
	Investments	9,846.87
	Inventory-Feed, Materials & Supplies	3,090.70
	Inventory-Livestock	22,221.00
Sanatorium Activities	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	3,752.62
	Investments	20,516.88
	Accounts Receivable	1,479.16
	Inventory-Merchandise	6,385.09
Occupational Therapy	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	1,212.25
	Investments	1,940.00
	Accounts Receivable	85.26
Christmas Seal	Inventory-Merchandise	5,416.33
	Cash in Bank	1,630.62
Gifts and Donations	Accounts Receivable	33.00
	Cash in Bank	1,253.78
Total Trust Funds Assets		\$ 86,603.25

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1961

General Institution:	
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45
Buildings	3,628,055.03
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	610,840.82
Supplies and Materials	87,251.67
Total	\$4,523,877.01
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials, and Supplies	\$ 3,090.70
Livestock	22,221.00
Total	25,311.70
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	6,385.09
Occupational Therapy Shop:	
Merchandise	5,416.33
Total Inventory	\$4,560,990.13

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962

ASSETS

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 500.00
Cash in Bank	10,820.12
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	60,000.00
Accounts Receivable	2,323.08
Due from Other Funds	None
Total	\$ 73,643.20
<u>R.R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ 13,070.20
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Total	13,070.20
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Cash in Bank	29,849.17
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Steps 2 & 3	38,487.00
Post Office & Bus Station	3,624.96
Bldg. 49 - Extension of Service Building	70,000.00
Total	141,961.13
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	20,685.66
Investments	32,310.00
Accounts Receivable	1,514.70
Due from Other Funds	None
Inventories-Merchandise for Resale	10,332.02
Inventories-Supplies and Livestock	33,340.62
Total	98,408.00
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Inventories-Materials and Supplies	\$ 80,385.66
Land	65,658.45
Buildings	3,718,179.13
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	622,288.07
Total	4,618,582.35
Grand Total	\$4,945,664.88

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1962

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Encumbrances	None
Funds Available	73,643.20
Total	\$ 73,643.20
<u>R.R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Reserve for Encumbrances	None
Funds Available	13,070.20
Total	13,070.20
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Funds Available -	
Sales Tax Refund	122.54
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Building	8,245.92
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Steps 2 & 3	38,487.00
Add. to Power Plant & Equip. -Improvements	1,564.83
Post Office & Bus Station	3,624.96
Bldg. 49 - Extension of Service Building	89,915.88
Total	141,961.13
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	188.00
Reserve for Inventories	43,672.64
Funds Available -	
Farm and Dairy	19,329.78
Sanatorium Activities	29,014.80
Occupational Therapy	3,830.95
Christmas Seal	1,580.18
Gifts and Donations	791.65
Total	98,408.00
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Reserve for Investment in Fixed Assets	\$4,618,582.35
Total	\$4,618,582.35
Grand Total	\$4,945,664.88

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1961 to June 30, 1962
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1961	\$ 15,000.00
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$1,086,800.00
Sales and Misc. Income	92,486.84
Refund of Expense	39,587.40
Other Items	5,991.86
Total Balances and Receipts	\$1,239,866.10
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
<u>Administrative:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 61,649.52
I. P. E. R. S.	1,374.38
F. I. C. A.	1,402.66
Office Supplies & Stationery	2,874.71
Postage	900.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,466.94
Travel Expense	395.76
Repairs	818.93
Miscellaneous	763.57
Equipment	822.20
	73,468.67
<u>Medical Service:</u>	
Salaries	273,884.68
I. P. E. R. S.	7,800.86
F. I. C. A.	8,169.16

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

<u>Medical Service: (Continued)</u>	
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	45,253.29
Medical & Surgical Supplies	14,757.22
X-Ray Supplies	5,987.03
Dental Supplies	546.76
Laboratory Supplies	4,370.89
Repairs	1,501.82
Travel Expense	773.73
Library, Amusement & Education	538.21
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	472.69
Miscellaneous	432.60
Professional Services	7,371.02
Equipment	3,411.30
	375,271.26
<u>Dietary:</u>	
Salaries	158,731.84
I. P. E. R. S.	5,392.89
F. I. C. A.	5,657.21
Foodstuffs	189,658.11
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	13,231.32
Butcher Shop Supplies	132.18
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	1,691.21
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	19.25
Repairs	2,149.67
Miscellaneous	20.63
Equipment	1,229.33
	377,913.64
<u>Housekeeping and Laundry:</u>	
Salaries	121,450.58
I. P. E. R. S.	4,198.38
F. I. C. A.	4,226.64

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

Housekeeping and Laundry: (Continued)

Janitor Supplies	9,766.26	
Housekeeping Supplies	1,447.14	
Textiles	3,313.37	
Laundry Supplies	3,208.25	
Repairs	1,264.91	
Miscellaneous	464.24	
Equipment	2,826.69	152,166.46

Buildings and Grounds:

Salaries	88,805.23	
I. P. E. R. S.	2,952.47	
F. I. C. A.	3,041.15	
Fuel	36,192.44	
Utilities	33,530.07	
Repair to Buildings & Improvements	33,041.47	
Repair to Equipment	10,774.24	
Repair to Autos & Trucks	1,331.79	
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	939.45	
Shop Tools & Supplies	581.83	
Gasoline and Oil	1,775.46	
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	1,205.28	
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	2,241.03	
Miscellaneous	901.15	
Equipment	11,447.00	228,760.06
Reverted-SF 509-59 G. A.		15,000.00
Other Items		5,965.89
Total S.S.M.M. & E. Expenditures		\$1,228,545.98
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962		\$ 11,320.12

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation 59 G. A.	\$ 45,000.00
<u>Expenditures</u>	
Repairs - Buildings and Improvements	31,929.80
R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962	\$ 13,070.20

BUILDINGS AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1961	\$ 62,714.37	
Receipts - Treasurer of State	252,375.04	
Sales Tax Refunds	4,335.51	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 319,424.92
<u>Expenditures</u>		
6-1-6A-58 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment - 2nd Phase	\$ 63,001.45	
6-1-6A-58 Utility Systems Improvements	195,115.14	
6-1-8-2A-59 Post Office and Bus Station	6,375.04	
6-1-8-1A-59 Extension of Service Building	25,084.12	
Total Expenditures	289,575.75	
BUILDINGS AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		\$ 29,849.17
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK AND PETTY CASH JUNE 30, 1962		54,239.49

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

<u>Support Fund:</u>		
Balance July 1, 1961	\$1,146,800.00	
State Warrants	1,086,800.00	
Balance June 30, 1962		\$ 60,000.00
<u>Repairs, Replacements and Alterations:</u>		
Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 45,000.00	
State Warrants	45,000.00	
Balance June 30, 1962		None
<u>Buildings & Special Funds:</u>		
Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 364,487.00	
State Warrants	252,375.04	
Balance June 30, 1962		\$ 112,111.96

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 11,320.12
R. R. & A. Balance June 30, 1962	13,070.20
Buildings and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1962	29,849.17
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK, PETTY CASH & WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1962	\$ 226,351.45

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 7,514.69

Semi-Restricted Funds - Farm and Dairy (Continued)

<u>Receipts</u>	
Sales & Collections	\$ 63,561.99
Transfers in	26,544.56
Total Balances & Receipts	\$ 90,106.55
	\$ 97,621.24

Itemized Expenditures

Salaries	\$ 26,139.84	
I. P. E. R. S.	817.05	
F. I. C. A.	875.24	
Employees Room and Board	2,467.98	
Feed and Straw	15,090.60	
Fertilizer & Spray Materials	51.47	
Gasoline and Oil	845.15	
Livestock Purchases	175.00	
Materials and Supplies	820.67	
Registration Feed & Testing	594.20	
Repairs - Machinery & Equipment	2,023.71	
Trees, Seed, Bulbs & Plants	356.40	
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	1,495.75	
Miscellaneous	641.57	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Farm Machinery & Implements	4,102.27	
Total Operating Expenditures		61,596.90
Transfers Out		26,544.56
Total Expenditures		88,141.46
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962		\$ 9,479.78

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1961	\$ 3,752.62
<u>Receipts</u>	
Income - Canteen	\$ 44,987.15
Income - Newspapers & Magazines	5,006.92
Income - Stethoscope Ads & Subs	1,308.34
Total Balances & Receipts	51,302.41
	\$ 55,055.03

Itemized Expenditures

Salaries	\$ 1,340.85	
Stationery & Office Supplies	88.28	
Postage	35.50	
Printing	1,254.90	
Purchases - Canteen	38,043.75	
Purchases - News Agency	4,349.22	
Luxury Tax on Sales	257.72	
Cigarette Bond & License	60.67	
Telephone & Telegraph	10.55	
Repair of Equipment	17.50	
Total Operating Expenditures		\$ 45,458.94
Welfare of Patients, Misc.	\$ 2,419.29	
Welfare of Patients, Equipment	72.00	
Total Expenditures		2,491.29
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962		\$ 47,950.23
		\$ 7,104.80

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1961	\$ 1,630.62
<u>Receipts</u>	
T. V. Antenna Rental	\$ 422.00
Donations	300.00
Christmas Seal Sales	472.90
Stipend for Lectures	1,500.00
Miscellaneous	126.93
Total Balances & Receipts	2,821.83
	\$ 4,452.45

Expenditures

Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 472.90	
Stipend for Lectures	1,500.00	
Radio & T. V. Supplies & Repairs	927.37	
Total Expenditures		\$ 2,900.27
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962		\$ 1,552.18

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1961	\$ 1,212.25
<u>Receipts</u>	
Income	3,884.88
Total Balances & Receipts	\$ 5,097.13

Occupational Therapy Fund (Continued)

Itemized Expenditures	
Stationery & Office Supplies	\$ None
Postage	3.63
Materials and Supplies	3,113.61
Miscellaneous	92.64
Equipment	130.00
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 3,339.88
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962	\$ 1,757.25

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND

Balances	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1961	\$ 1,253.78
Receipts	
Reimbursement for Rehabilitation	
Advances and Supplies	\$ 721.93
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 1,975.71
Itemized Expenditures	
Rehabilitation Advance and Supplies	\$ 1,067.06
Organ Playing	15.00
Patients Withdrawals	102.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,184.06
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1962	\$ 791.65

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,479.78
Sanatorium Activities	7,104.80
Christmas Seal Fund	1,552.18
Occupational Therapy Fund	1,757.25
Gifts and Donations	791.65
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 20,685.66

REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
R. R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1961 to JUNE 30, 1962
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1961	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1962
Petty Cash	\$ 500.00			\$ 500.00
Support Fund	14,500.00	\$1,224,866.10	\$1,228,545.98	10,820.12
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	None	45,000.00	31,929.80	13,070.20
Buildings and Special Funds	62,714.37	256,710.55	289,575.75	29,849.17
TOTALS	\$77,714.37	\$1,526,576.65	\$1,550,051.53	\$54,239.49

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1961 TO JUNE 30, 1962

	Balance July 1, 1961	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1962
Farm and Dairy	\$ 7,514.69	\$ 90,106.55	\$ 88,141.46	\$ 9,479.78
Sanatorium Activities	3,752.62	51,302.41	47,950.23	7,104.80
Christmas Seal Fund	1,630.62	2,821.83	2,900.27	1,552.18
Occupational Therapy	1,212.25	3,884.88	3,339.88	1,757.25
Gifts and Donations	1,253.78	721.93	1,184.06	791.65
TOTALS	\$15,363.96	\$148,837.60	\$143,515.90	\$20,685.66

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1962

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$ 9,479.78
	Investments	9,850.00
	Inventory-Feed, Materials, and Supplies	11,513.75
Sanatorium Activities	Inventory-Livestock	21,826.87
	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	7,104.80
Occupational Therapy	Investments	20,520.00
	Accounts Receivable	1,378.00
	Inventory-Merchandise	6,549.54
Christmas Seal	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	1,757.25
	Investments	1,940.00
Gifts and Donations	Accounts Receivable	108.70
	Inventory-Merchandise	3,782.48
	Cash in Bank	1,552.18
Total Trust Fund Assets		\$ 98,408.00

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1962

General Institution:	
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45
Buildings	3,718,179.13
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	622,288.07
Supplies and Materials	80,385.66
Total	\$4,618,582.35
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 11,513.75
Livestock	21,826.87
Total	33,340.62
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	6,549.54
Occupational Therapy Shop:	
Merchandise	3,782.48
Total Inventory	\$4,662,254.99

TRANSACTIONS OF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

	Iowa State Bank & Trust Co. Iowa City, Iowa	First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
For Year Ended June 30, 1961		
Bank Balance July 1, 1960	\$ 97,788.95	\$ 124,410.63
Add:		
Deposits in Transit July 1, 1960	3,433.85	2,995.64
Deposits 1960-1961	662,217.36	1,199,998.32
Total Credits 1960-1961	\$763,440.16	\$1,327,404.59
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Banks 1960-1961	680,674.44	1,176,030.64
Bank Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 82,765.72	\$ 151,373.95
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1961	3,298.52	908.98
Total	\$ 86,064.24	\$ 152,282.93
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1961	7,985.91	\$ 121,661.96
Encumbrances Outstanding		16,120.97
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1961	\$ 78,078.33	\$ 14,500.00
For Year Ended June 30, 1962		
Bank Balance July 1, 1961	\$ 82,765.72	\$ 151,373.95
Add:		
Deposits in Transit July 1, 1961	3,298.52	908.98
Deposits 1961-1962	405,548.15	1,269,866.10
Total Credits 1961-1962	\$491,612.39	\$1,422,149.03
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Bank 1961-1962	438,126.01	1,284,223.01
Bank Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 53,486.38	\$ 137,926.02
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1962	3,799.59	1,168.05
Total	\$ 57,285.97	\$ 139,094.07
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1962	6,751.14	114,467.75
Encumbrances Outstanding		736.00
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 50,534.83	\$ 23,890.32

REPORT OF PATIENTS
July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1962

Patient population July 1, 1960	290	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>359</u>	
Total under care during year		649
Discharges during year	356	
Deaths during year	<u>43</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>399</u>
Patient population June 30, 1961		<u>250</u>
Patient population July 1, 1961	250	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>285</u>	
Total under care during year		535
Discharges during year	246	
Deaths during year	<u>47</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>293</u>
Patient population June 30, 1962		<u>242</u>

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES
Monthly average for Biennium, July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1962

	<u>7/1/60 - 6/30/61</u>		<u>7/1/61 - 6/30/62</u>	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Administrative #110	2	13	1	13
Medical Service #120	5	80	5	79
Dietary #130	2	61	2	59
Household and Laundry #140	0	46	1	46
Buildings and Grounds #150	<u>2</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>31</u>
Total General	11	232	11	228
Farm and Dairy #470	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>
Total Monthly Average	<u>13</u>	<u>241</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>236</u>

INDEX

A

Agency Funds (see Investments)	
Allocations, Budget and Financial	
Control Committee	56
Allocations, Executive Council	56
Appropriations requirements submitted by Board	
Introduction	3-4
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1963-65 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	13
Iowa School for the Deaf	14
Iowa State University	10-11
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	12
State University of Iowa	6-9
State Sanatorium	15
Regents, Central Office	5
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	13
Iowa School for the Deaf	
Iowa State University	
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	12
State University of Iowa	7, 8, 9
State Sanatorium	
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	13.1
Iowa School for the Deaf	14
Iowa State University	11.1
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	12
State University of Iowa	7, 8, 9
State Sanatorium	15.1
Summaries of	5
Summaries and comparisons of appropriations and request	51-55
Appropriations submitted to Board by Executives	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1963-65 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	34, 35
Iowa School for the Deaf	38, 39
Iowa State University	24-29
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	30-33
State University of Iowa	19-22
State Sanatorium	42, 43
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	35
Iowa School for the Deaf	39
Iowa State University	26, 27
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	31, 32
State University of Iowa	20, 21, 22
State Sanatorium	43
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	35
Iowa School for the Deaf	39
Iowa State University	27, 28
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	31, 32
State University of Iowa	22
State Sanatorium	43
Summaries of	18-35
Askings (see Appropriations)	

B

Banking Transactions	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	134, 135
Iowa School for the Deaf	141, 143

B (Cont'd.)

Banking Transactions (Cont'd.)	
Iowa State University	114
Iowa State Teachers College (State College of Iowa)	
.	123, 127
State University of Iowa	77, 96
State Sanatorium	153
Bonds (see Investments)	
Buildings and Plant (Summaries of Value)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	136
Iowa School for the Deaf	141, 143
Iowa State University	105, 111
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	122, 126, 127
State University of Iowa	68, 73, 85, 92
State Sanatorium	150, 153
Summary of Current Biennium	
Requests (1963-65).	5

D

Day Schools for Deaf Children	46
Degrees Awarded	
State University of Iowa	98, 99
Iowa State University	116
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	129
Dormitories (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)	
Iowa State University	
(Auxiliary Enterprises).	106, 109, 112, 113
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	
(Auxiliary Enterprises).	121, 122, 123, 125, 128
State University of Iowa	
(Auxiliary Enterprises).	65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 73 82, 83, 87, 88, 89, 92

E

Employees	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	136
Iowa School for the Deaf	143
Iowa State University	110, 114
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	124, 128
State University of Iowa	74, 91
State Sanatorium	154
Regents, Central Office	46
Endowment Funds (see Investments)	
Enrollment	
State University of Iowa (see Registrar's Report)	
(Special Report)	78, 97
Iowa State University (see Registrar's Report)	
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.) (see Registrar's Rpt)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	133, 136
Iowa School for the Deaf	143
Executives Report (Presidents and Superintendents)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	133
Iowa School for the Deaf	139, 140
Iowa State University	103, 104
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	119, 120
State University of Iowa	59, 61
State Sanatorium	147

F

Fees, student (see Tuition and Fees)

Financial Reports (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	134-136
Iowa School for the Deaf	140-143
Iowa State University	105-114
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	121-128
State University of Iowa	62-97
State Sanatorium	148-153
Regents, Central Office	46-50

I

Inventory, summaries of

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	136
Iowa School for the Deaf	141, 143
Iowa State University	105, 111
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	126
State University of Iowa	68, 73, 85, 89, 92
State Sanatorium	150

Investments

State University of Iowa

Endowment Funds	48, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 85, 87, 88, 90
Agency Funds	68, 86

Iowa State University

Endowment Funds	107, 108
Agency Funds	107, 108

Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)

Endowment Funds	121, 123, 125
Agency Funds	121, 122, 126

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Trust Funds	47, 136
-----------------------	---------

Iowa School for the Deaf

Trust Funds	48, 140, 141, 142
-----------------------	-------------------

State Sanatorium

Trust Funds	148, 150, 153
Agency Funds	148, 150

L

Land

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	136
Iowa School for the Deaf	141
Iowa State University	105, 111
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	122, 126
State University of Iowa	68, 73, 85, 92
State Sanatorium	150

L (Cont'd.)

Loan Funds, Student

State University of Iowa	67, 69, 70, 84, 87, 88
Iowa State University	106, 107
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	121, 123, 125, 127

P

Patients, report of, State Sanatorium	154
---	-----

R

Regents, State Board of

Members	2, 46
Officers	2
Report of	2

Registrar's Report

Iowa State University	115, 116
Iowa State Teachers College (S.C.I.)	129, 130
State University of Iowa	98, 99

Residence Halls (see Dormitories)

Reversion of Funds	49, 50
------------------------------	--------

S

Staff (see Employees)

T

Trust Funds (see Investments)

Tuition and Fees, income from

Iowa State University	109, 113
Iowa State Teachers College (S. C. I.)	
(Other Income)	122, 125
State University of Iowa	65, 81

